



BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

Annual Financial Audit Report

Pursuant to Section 218.39, Florida Statutes

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

Annual Financial Audit Report – FYE September 30, 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Broward County	Part I

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report	Page
• Introductory Section	i - xi
• Independent Auditor's Report	1 - 3
• Management's Discussion and Analysis	4 - 15
• Basic Financial Statements	16 - 29
• Notes to Financial Statements	30 - 73
• Required Supplementary Information	74 - 83
• Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedule ...	84 - 119
• Statistical Section	121 - 137

Reports in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards and Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida

• Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	1 – 3
• Independent Accountant's Report on Compliance with Section 218.415, Florida Statutes	4
• Independent Accountant's Report on Compliance with Section 365.172 and 365.173, Florida Statutes	5
• Management Letter in Accordance with the Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida	6 – 7

Impact Fee Affidavit.....	1

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

Annual Financial Audit Report – FYE September 30, 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Single Audit Report	Page
• Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and State Project and Report on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance and Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General	1 – 3
• Independent Auditor’s Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance	4 – 5
• Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance	6 – 21
• Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance	22 – 24
• Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.....	25 – 27
• Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings.....	28 – 29

Sheriff, Broward County	Part II

Special Purpose Financial Statements

• Independent Auditor’s Report	1 - 3
• Special-Purpose Financial Statements	4 - 6
• Notes to Special-Purpose Financial Statements.....	7 - 19
• Required Supplementary Information	20 - 21
• Combining Non-Major Fund Financial Statements	22 - 23
• Combining Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds	24
• Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Special-Purpose Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	25 - 26
• Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	27
• Management Letter in Accordance with Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida	28 - 31
• Independent Accountant’s Report on Compliance with Section 218.415, Florida Statutes	33

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

Annual Financial Audit Report – FYE September 30, 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Broward County Property Appraiser **Part III**

Special Purpose Financial Statements	Page
• Independent Auditors' Report	1 - 2
• Financial Section	3 - 4
• Notes to the Special-Purpose Financial Statements	5 - 8
• Required Supplementary Information	9
• Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	10 - 11
• Independent Accountants' Report on Compliance Requirements of Section 218.415, Florida Statutes	12
• Management Letter in Accordance with the Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida	13 - 14

Broward County Supervisor of Elections' Office **Part IV**

Special Purpose Financial Statements	Page
• Report of Independent Certified Public Accountants	1 - 2
• Financial Statements	3 - 4
• Notes to Financial Statements	5 - 10
• Required Supplementary Information	11
• Report of Independent Certified Public Accountants on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	12 – 19
• Independent Accountant's Report	20
• Management Letter- Supervisor of Elections' Office	21 - 22

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

Annual Financial Audit Report – FYE September 30, 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Clerk of the Circuit and County Court **Part V**

Financial Statements	Page
• Independent Auditors’ Report	1 - 3
• Management Discussion and Analysis	4 - 12
• Basic Financial Statements	13 - 19
• Notes to Financial Statements	20 - 49
• Required Supplementary Information	50 - 56
• Other Schedule and Information	57 - 58

Compliance Section

• Independent Auditors’ Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	1 - 2
• Schedule of Findings and Recommendations	3 - 5
• Management Letter in Accordance with the Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida	6 - 7
• Independent Auditors’ Report on Compliance with Sections 28.35 and 28.36 Florida Statutes.....	8
• Independent Auditors’ Report on Compliance with Section 61.181(1)(a), Florida Statutes.....	9
• Independent Auditors’ Report on Compliance with Section 218.415, Florida Statutes.....	10

Housing Finance Authority of Broward County **Part VI**

Financial Statements	
• Independent Auditors’ Report	1 - 2
• Management’s Discussion and Analysis	3 - 7
• Authority-wide Financial Statements	8 - 9

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

Annual Financial Audit Report – FYE September 30, 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Housing Facilities Authority of Broward County Part VII (continued)	Page
• Fund Financial Statements	10 - 11
• Notes to Financial Statements	12 - 38
• Required Supplementary Information	39 - 44
• Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards.....	45 - 46
• Independent Accountant's Report on Compliance with Florida Statutes	47
• Management Letter in Accordance with the Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida.....	48 - 49

<u>Broward County Health Facilities Authority</u>	Part VII

Financial Statements

• Independent Auditors' Report	1- 2
• Management's Discussion and Analysis	3 - 6
• Financial Statements	7 - 10
• Notes to Financial Statements	11 – 15
• Required Supplementary Information	16 - 17
• Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards.....	18 - 19
• Independent Accountant's Report	20
• Management Letter in Accordance with the Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida	21 - 22

PART I
BROWARD COUNTY

Resilience in Challenging Times

2020

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020



Broward County Commission



DISTRICT 1
Nan H. Rich
954-357-7001
Fax 954-357-7295
nrich@broward.org



DISTRICT 2
Mark D. Bogen
954-357-7002
Fax 954-357-7295
mbogen@broward.org



DISTRICT 3
FY2021 Vice Mayor • Michael Udine
954-357-7003
Fax 954-357-7295
mudine@broward.org



DISTRICT 4
Lamar P. Fisher
954-357-7004
Fax 954-357-7295
lfisher@broward.org



DISTRICT 5
FY2020 Vice Mayor • Steve Geller
FY2021 Mayor
954-357-7005
Fax 954-357-7295
sgeller@broward.org



DISTRICT 6
Beam Furr
954-357-7006
bfurr@broward.org



DISTRICT 7
Tim Ryan
954-357-7007
Fax 954-357-5707
tryan@broward.org



DISTRICT 8
Dr. Barbara Sharief
954-357-7008
Fax 954-357-5704
bsharief@broward.org



DISTRICT 9
FY2020 Mayor • Dale V.C. Holness
954-357-7009
Fax 954-357-5622
dholness@broward.org

Commission Values:

The Broward County Board of County Commissioners envisions a home for everyone seeking a sense of community and an exceptional quality of life, and a destination for visitors from every corner of the globe.

- Ensuring economic opportunities for Broward's diverse population and businesses
- Approaching human services collaboratively and compassionately, with special emphasis on the most vulnerable
- Cooperatively delivering an efficient and accessible regional intermodal transportation network
- Encouraging investments in renewable energy, sustainable practices and environmental protection
- Cultivating community culture, arts, recreation and life-long learning
- Offering sustainable, compatible, innovative housing options for all income levels, including integrated, permanent supportive housing
- Consistently delivering responsive, efficient, quality services to the public and internal customers
- Prominently marketing Broward County as a brand, while increasing public understanding of programs and services



Prepared by:
Finance and Administrative Services Department
George Tablack, CPA, Chief Financial Officer
Accounting Division
William O'Reilly
Sherry Walker
Su Jin Hwang

Broward County, Florida
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020
TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION (UNAUDITED)

County Administrator's Message	i
Letter of Transmittal	iii
Certificate of Achievement	x
Organizational Chart	xi

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor's Report	I
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	4
Basic Financial Statements	
<i>Government-Wide Financial Statements</i>	
Statement of Net Position	16
Statement of Activities	17
<i>Fund Financial Statements</i>	
<i>Governmental Funds Financial Statements</i>	
Balance Sheet	18
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	19
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	20
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	21
<i>Proprietary Funds Financial Statements</i>	
Statement of Net Position	22
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	24
Statement of Cash Flows	25
<i>Fiduciary Funds Financial Statements</i>	
Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds	27
<i>Component Units Financial Statements</i>	
Statement of Net Position	28
Statement of Activities	29
Notes to Financial Statements	30
Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)	
<i>Budgetary Comparison Schedules - Major Funds</i>	
General Fund	74
Sheriff Contractual Services Fund	76
Transportation Surtax Fund	77
Other Post Employment Benefits - Schedule of Funding Progress	78
Florida Retirement System Pension Plan - Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	79
Florida Retirement System Pension Plan - Schedule of Contributions	80
Florida Retirement System Health Insurance Subsidy Pension Plan - Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	81
Florida Retirement System Health Insurance Subsidy Pension Plan - Schedule of Contributions	82
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	83

FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)

Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Combining Balance Sheet	84
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	85

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Combining Balance Sheet	87
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	89

County Transportation Trust Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	91

Tourist Development Tax Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	92

Local Housing Assistance Trust Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	93

Water Control Districts Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	94

Affordable Housing Trust Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	95

Other Special Revenue Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	96

Nonmajor Debt Service Funds

Combining Balance Sheet	98
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	99

Libraries General Obligation Bonds Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	100

Parks and Land Preservation General Obligation Bonds Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	101

Professional Sports Facilities and Civic Arena Bonds Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	102

Courthouse Bonds Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	103

Florida Financing Loan Pool Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	104

Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds

Combining Balance Sheet	106
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	108

Proprietary Funds

Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

Combining Statement of Net Position	111
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	112
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	113

Internal Service Funds

Combining Statement of Net Position	114
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	115
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	116

FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)

Fiduciary Funds

Combining Statement of Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds	118
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds	119

STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)

Financial Trends

Net Position by Component	121
Changes in Net Position	121
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	123
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	124

Revenue Capacity

Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property	125
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	126
Principal Property Tax Payers	127
Property Tax Levies and Collections	127

Debt Capacity

Outstanding Debt by Type	128
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding	128
Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage - Water and Wastewater	129
Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage - Aviation	129
Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage - Port Everglades	130
Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage - Special Obligation Bonds	131

Demographic and Economic Information

Demographic and Economic Statistics	132
Principal Employers	132

Operating Information

Full-Time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function	133
Operating Indicators by Function	134
Capital Asset Statistics by Function	135

Miscellaneous

Construction, Bank Deposits and Property Value	136
Insurance in Force	136
Miscellaneous Statistical Data	137



Introductory Section

- County Administrator's Message
- Letter of Transmittal
- Certificate of Achievement
- Organizational Chart

Broward County, like many government agencies, watched the COVID-19 pandemic spread across the world, devastating families and economies in its wake. Businesses were crippled almost overnight as COVID-19 and its impacts grew in ways no one could have anticipated. Fortunately, Broward County's leadership was quick to respond with extensive cost-cutting measures in every agency while maintaining the critical services needed by the public.

Our economic engines, the Airport and Seaport continued to operate while modifying their business models. Broward's Port Everglades maintained its role as a major cargo hub for fuel and supplies for the region. Broward's Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood International Airport (FLL) reduced expenses by consolidating flight activity and closing Concourses which resulted in fewer checkpoints to manage, and smaller areas to clean and air condition. While passenger numbers collapsed to almost half of 2019's performance, safety measures were implemented to protect employees and passengers. These transportation hubs became vital tools in preserving the local economy while helping to support critical health care.

Broward County Parks had to shift gears quickly. Most parks were closed, but several were turned into COVID-19 testing sites. Parks was also instrumental in helping sort and distribute Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) and other medical essentials procured by the Emergency Management Division to first responders, hospitals, cities, and health care facilities.

The Emergency Management Division, in addition to procuring medical supplies and PPE, focused on new initiatives to readdress shelter operations and homebound testing programs. Throughout the pandemic, the Division maintained a Level 2 (partial activation). It was the longest continuous Emergency Operations Center activation in Broward County history, and it ran a concurrent Level 2 activation in response to Hurricane Isaias from July 30 – August 2, 2020.



COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

115 S. Andrews Avenue, Room 409 • Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301 • 954-357-7362



April 13, 2021

Mayor, Members of the Board of County Commissioners and Residents,

I am pleased to present the Broward County Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the 2020 fiscal year which ended September 30th. The year was dominated by the COVID-19 pandemic. As the deadly virus spread around the world, it necessitated an unprecedented public safety response by local governments, with significant economic and other impacts to residents, businesses and visitors.

I am pleased to report that, throughout the pandemic, Broward County Government remained open for business. In partnership with the Florida Department of Health in Broward, our parks became COVID-19 test collection sites. We adjusted the way we offered some services but continued to offer essential services to the community and provide financial support to residents and businesses that needed it most. In spite of the pandemic, we advanced many projects and programs. Highlights include:

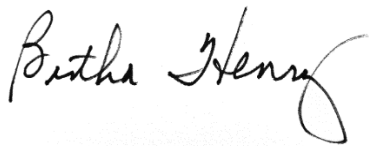
- In May 2020, the County received \$340.7 million in federal Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES) funds. This funding provided significant assistance to the County for fiscal years 2020 and 2021. Initially, the funds were required to be spent or returned by December 30, 2020. On December 27, 2020, the Federal government extended the deadline to December 31, 2021. As of September 30, 2020, the County had disbursed \$238.3 million of CARES Act funds for expenditures for Public Safety. The remaining balance was disbursed for expenditures for Public Safety during the first quarter of fiscal year 2021.
- During the second half of 2020, the County developed and implemented programs to provide aid and relief for Broward County municipalities, eligible small businesses and rent relief for qualifying residents impacted by the pandemic. These programs continued into the early part of fiscal year 2021.
- Fiscal year 2020 was the first full year of Transportation Surtax collections, with \$360 million in surtax funds received and \$93 million disbursed. As of September 30, 2020, the combined Surtax Transportation and Surtax Transportation Capital balance was \$555.7 million. Surtax projects will contribute significantly to Broward economic rebound.
- In August 2020, the Surtax Oversight Board reviewed the Mobility Advancement Program Administration First Five-Year plan which included just over \$1 billion in transit investments including high-capacity premium transit, the Municipal Community Shuttle program, and \$319 million in County roadway, safety, and resiliency investments.
- During fiscal year 2020, the Office of Economic and Small Business Development (OESBD) processed 206 firms for new certification and 20 firms for recertification under the Certified Business Enterprise (CBE) and Small Business Enterprise (SBE) programs. As of September 30, 2020, there were 713 certified businesses within Broward County. As fiscal year 2021 began, OESBD was monitoring 313 projects with Small Business participation, 35 of which had CBE Reserves with a total award amount of \$55.3 million. The average CBE participation commitment for all projects in fiscal year 2020 was 37 percent – a continued increase resulting from the Board's policy of supporting local businesses.
- On September 2, 2020, Broward County issued \$279.2 million in Bond Anticipation Notes to provide \$227.2 million in construction financing for the Convention Center Expansion Project and \$52 million for the Convention Center Hotel Project land acquisition and design. The first phase of the Convention Center Expansion project is anticipated to be completed in October 2021. The Convention Center Hotel Project is currently in the design phase.

- On September 23, 2020, the County refunded \$118.7 million of Half-Cent Sales Tax Bonds by issuing \$98.2 million in Refunding Bonds that will generate \$22.5 million in cash flow savings and \$20.3 million in present value savings over the life of the bonds which mature through 2040.
- During fiscal year 2020, Broward County Transit (BCT) received 147 new 40-foot buses. Additionally, purchase orders were issued for four articulated 60-foot buses and five over-the-road Express Service buses. The new buses will feature permanent driver safety partitions and include ionizers to improve overall air quality and neutralize 99.9 percent of viruses. BCT also placed orders for 12, 40-foot, low floor, heavy-duty all electric transit buses, along with on-route and depot chargers, diagnostic equipment and spare parts. Delivery of the new vehicles will begin in Summer 2021.
- In May 2020, Broward's Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood International Airport (FLL) completed the \$95 million rehabilitation project of the North Runway and adjacent taxiways. On October 20, 2020, the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) recognized the project with its 2020 Commercial Service Airport Project of the Year award. The project exemplified outstanding achievements in aesthetics, safety, and service in Florida, according to FDOT. The Southeast Chapter of the American Association of Airport Executives also recognized the North Runway Rehabilitation Project at FLL as an outstanding aviation project.
- Broward's Port Everglades beat its own world record on December 1, 2019, when 55,964 passengers sailed in and out in a single day, topping the previous record of 55,885 set in March 2016.
- While cruise activities have been curtailed since March 2020, Port Everglades remains well-positioned for ongoing recovery post-pandemic. In February 2020, the Port became one of two seaports nationwide to receive a construction "New Start" designation in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers fiscal year 2020 work plan. This included more than \$29 million in funding to build a new facility for the U.S. Coast Guard station in Fort Lauderdale. Relocation of the Coast Guard station further to the east allows the existing channel to be widened to make it easier for large ships to transit past other docked ships in the channel.
- In May, the Port became the newest stop on Evergreen Line's weekly container shipping service to and from Panama, Jamaica and Haiti. The presence of the Evergreen Line at the Port creates the opportunity for expansion into the Asian market.

The pandemic and its effects are far from over, and while we continue to face challenges, I am optimistic that fiscal year 2021 will be a year of rapid recovery in Broward County. Vaccine supply is increasing, vaccination rates are rising, and new cases and hospitalizations are declining. Tourism is recovering, unemployment is on the decline, and our economy is improving daily.

We remain dedicated to fiscal responsibility and sustainability and to providing open and easy access to programs, services and information to our residents, businesses, and visitors. Be sure to read the Transmittal Letter accompanying this report and visit Broward.org to explore the many ways we contribute to the excellent quality of life in our community.

Sincerely,





FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

115 S. Andrews Avenue, Room 515 • Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301 • 954-357-7130 • FAX 954-357-7134

April 13, 2021

To the Mayor, Members of the Broward County Board of County Commissioners and Residents:

We are pleased to present Broward County's (the County) Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (Annual Report) for the fiscal year that ended September 30, 2020. State law requires that all general-purpose local governments annually publish a complete set of financial statements within nine months of the close of each fiscal year. These financial statements are presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and have been audited in accordance with the Generally Accepted Auditing Standards (GAAS) by an external auditing firm. Management is responsible for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report. The data presented in this report is believed to be accurate in all material respects, and all statements and disclosures necessary for the reader to obtain a thorough understanding of the County's financial activities have been included.

The County's management is responsible for the establishment and maintenance of accounting and other internal controls to ensure compliance with applicable laws and County policies so that financial transactions are properly recorded and documented to provide reliable information for the preparation of the County's financial statements. Because the cost of internal controls should not exceed anticipated benefits, the County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

The County's financial statements have been audited by RSM US LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The independent auditor concluded, based on the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion on the County's financial statements for the fiscal year that ended September 30, 2020. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the County is in addition to the federal and state-mandated Single Audit Act designed to meet the special needs of federal and state grantor agencies. The standards governing single audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on the administration of federal and state awards. These reports are available in the County's separately issued Single Audit Report. The Single Audit Report, as well as the Annual Report, may be accessed via the internet at Broward.org/accounting.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the basic financial statements. This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

PROFILE OF BROWARD COUNTY

The County was incorporated in 1915 and is located along the southeastern coast of Florida. With a developable area of 428 square miles and a population of approximately 1.9 million people, the County is one of the largest counties in the country. The County is governed by its amended Charter, originally adopted in 1974, and functions as a home rule government under the Florida Constitution and the general laws of the State.

The Board of County Commissioners (BOCC) is the legislative and policy-making body of the County. Each of the nine Commissioners is elected from a separate district. Elections are held every two years for staggered four-year terms. Annually, the BOCC elects a Mayor who serves as its presiding officer. The BOCC appoints the County Administrator to act as the County's chief executive officer.

The Administrator implements policies of the BOCC, provides organizational leadership, and directs business and administrative procedures. In addition, there are four elected Constitutional Officers: The Clerk of the Circuit and County Courts, the Property Appraiser, the Sheriff, and the Supervisor of Elections. Circuit Court and County Court judges are also elected.

The County and its independently elected Constitutional Officers provide a broad range of services. These services include law enforcement, fire rescue protection, maintenance of streets, highways, bridges, traffic signals, transportation, environmental protection, urban planning, economic development, human services, parks, libraries, a convention center, property assessments and tax collections. The County also operates enterprise activities including two airports, a seaport and the water and sewer systems. Certain legally separate entities are also included as an integral part of the County's financial statements as explained in Note I of the financial statements.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the County's financial planning and control systems. Management's budget request is presented to the BOCC by the County Administrator. The BOCC holds public hearings on the proposed budget before adopting the budget and setting the tax rates (millage) for the budget year. Budget to actual comparisons is provided in this report for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. These comparisons are presented in the required supplementary information and other supplemental information sections of this report.

LOCAL ECONOMY

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the environment within which the County operates. The County enjoys a diverse economic base thanks to a vibrant tourism industry, an active construction industry, highly efficient and productive airport and seaport facilities and other dynamic industry sectors. The COVID-19 pandemic has had a profound effect on the County's economy.

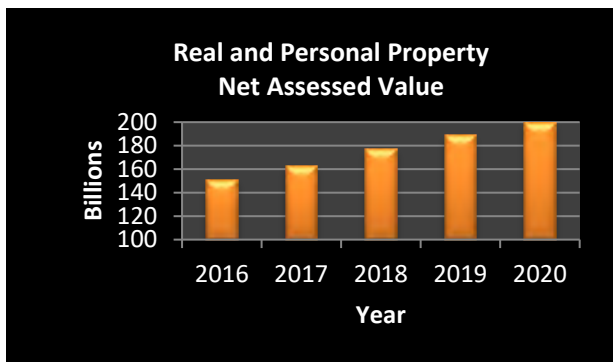
Broward's Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood Airport (FLL) experienced a substantial decline in airline passengers due to the pandemic; a decline from 36.4 million passengers in fiscal year 2019 to 21.3 million passengers in fiscal year 2020. Efforts were made to mitigate the impact and instill confidence in the traveling public including a campaign to "FLly Safer, FLly Smarter, FLly Better". As a result, FLL was ranked second for internal recovery related to airline passengers from January to November 2020. Scheduled departures are on track to reach 2019 numbers by June 2021. The effect of the pandemic on Broward's Port Everglades (Port) resulted in a decrease in cruise passengers from 3.9 million in fiscal year 2019 to 2.5 million in fiscal year 2020. The diversity in business lines enabled the Port to maintain its role as a major cargo hub for fuel and supplies for the region.

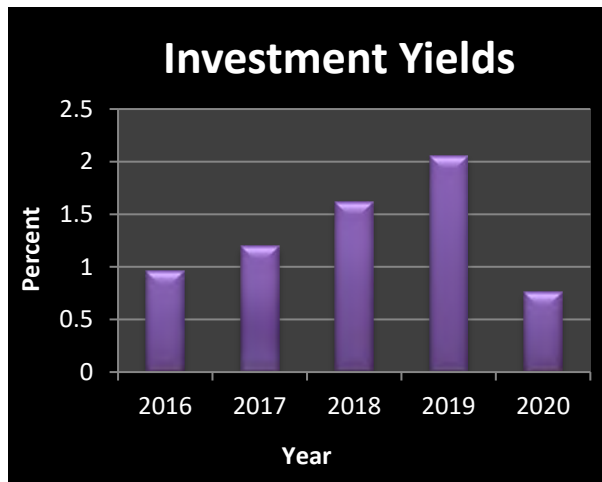
Tourism and the related service industries are an important economic factor in the County, employing approximately 180,000 people and injecting more than \$8.0 billion directly into the County's economy prior to the pandemic. The combination of a favorable climate (an average year-round temperature of 77 degrees Fahrenheit), together with diverse recreational opportunities, including theaters, parks, pristine public beaches, yacht basins, fishing, golf, tennis, thoroughbred racing, jai alai, and water recreational facilities, have made the County a major tourist center.

The County's unemployment rate on September 30, 2020 was 7.8% as compared with the rate of 2.8% at September 30, 2019. In comparison, the unemployment rates for Florida and the United States were 7.62% and 7.9%, respectively.

The County is maturing as an urban area, and little undeveloped property remains available. Redevelopment will be a primary focus of the County in the years ahead, but future population growth and new development may depend on national economic recovery trends and employment opportunities.

The net assessed value of real and personal property increased in fiscal year 2020 by approximately 5.3%. This is the seventh consecutive year the County has seen an increase in net assessed value since the low point of this economic cycle in fiscal year 2013. This growth pace is not expected to continue; however, the County is 4% below the peak tax roll year, which was reached in fiscal year 2009. Fiscal year 2020 was the second year in 11 years that the adopted budget is based on a higher overall property tax assessment than before the recession. In fiscal year 2020, property taxpayers did not see an increase in their County-levied millage rate.





During fiscal year 2020, the Federal Reserve Bank lowered short-term interest rates three times to near zero. With this change in the direction of short-term interest rates, the County's Portfolio yield exceeded the Bank of America Merrill Lynch 1-3 Year Treasury and Agency Index, the County's benchmark, by 0.608% as of September 30, 2020. This benchmark tracks the performance of the direct sovereign debt of the U.S. Government having a maturity of at least one year and less than three years and has a monthly average duration of 1.89, while the monthly average duration on the County's Portfolio is 0.592. In a decreasing rate environment, it is typical for Index yields to decrease quicker as they incorporate changes at a faster pace. The primary objective of the County's investment policy is preservation of capital which is achieved through focusing on the safety and liquidity of investments.

MAJOR INITIATIVES

The business of Broward County government is to deliver cost-effective and collaborative services to enhance and promote the quality of life for our residents, businesses and visitors. The County is a diverse, vibrant, urban community with parks, beaches, and green space. Positioned at the center of Southeast Florida, we are environmentally and economically sustainable and a gateway to the international marketplace. The County is a regional body working together with government partners and stakeholders to achieve common goals. The County is home to innovation and a great place to live, work, play and visit. The BOCC set forth several values and goals in support of its mission, and some of the achievements during the year are detailed below.

Ensuring Economic Opportunities for Broward's Diverse Population and Businesses

- The Port is advancing \$1.6 billion in infrastructure improvements that are underway and expected to be completed in the next five years. CenterPoint Properties' International Logistics Center is complete and open for business. Three Super Post-Panamax container-handling gantry cranes, valued at \$41 million, arrived mid-November 2020 and commissioned at the beginning of January 2021. A new state-of-the-art, 1,818-space parking garage, featuring a moving walkway and solar energy, was completed at the end of November 2020 and will serve Cruise Terminals two and four.
- The Convention Center Expansion is planned to open in the fall of 2021. The County's Convention Center is South Florida's premier waterfront conference center – a beautiful 600,000 square-foot LEED® Gold Certified facility. The planned expansion of the Convention Center will take advantage of and be an asset to this scenic location. This combined facility is expected to help the County attract more business, increase tourism, create new jobs and boost the economy by more than \$100 million annually. The planned addition of an 800-room hotel has been placed on hold due to the pandemic.
- The Broward County Economic Development Partnership, which consists of Broward County, the Greater Fort Lauderdale Alliance, and the County's 31 municipalities, coordinated efforts over the last 18 months that resulted in retention of approximately 2,100 jobs, recruitment of 2,300 targeted industry jobs, and attraction of approximately \$584 million, driving by the announcement of corporate headquartered campuses in Broward County by Spirit Airlines and Vital Pharmaceuticals (Bang Energy).
- A robust, locally-focused "30 for 30" campaign (30% small business goal on eligible projects) promotes opportunities for small business with the Penny for Transportation Surtax. Approximately \$1.6 billion has been estimated in competitive procurement opportunities over the next 30 years under the County's race-neutral certified business enterprise (CBE) program. The program was split into two funds during fiscal year 2020, to account for capital projects owned by the County and funded through the surtax program.
- The County is targeting small and disadvantaged businesses and continuing to focus on a variety of economic stimulus policies to attract and help sustain small and disadvantaged businesses in the County's business community. The Office of Economic and Small Business Development (OESBD) implemented additional outreach efforts to increase the level of small business participation in the County's procurement process. During fiscal year 2020, the County's focus on business development resulted in the certification of 226 new firms in local small business programs.

Offering Sustainable, Compatible, Innovative Housing Options for All Income Levels, including Integrated, Permanent Supportive Housing

- The County issued 51 mortgage credit certificates to qualified buyers, reducing their mortgage rates by one percent over the life of the loan.
- The County adopted a range of programs to provide COVID-related funding for Rental Assistance to eligible residents on the verge of eviction due to loss of income from the COVID-19 pandemic. It also provided small business assistance for eligible small businesses, and reimbursement to municipalities for certain COVID-related expenses in the County.

Cooperatively Delivering an Efficient and Accessible Regional Intermodal Transportation Network

- Fiscal year 2020 was the first full year of Transportation Surtax collections, the County received \$360 million in Transportation Surtax funds and disbursed \$93 million including \$40.8 million for transportation capital outlay expenditures and \$47.8 for transportation operating expenditures. As of September 30, 2020, the combined Surtax Transportation and Surtax Transportation Capital balances were \$555.7 million. Surtax capital investments and spending will have a significant role in aiding the County's post-pandemic recovery.
- Construction has begun on "shovel ready" projects that include fiber optics, mast arm upgrades and school safety zone improvements along with Broward County Transit (BCT) enhancements, numerous transportation-related studies and analyses and legal agreements with stakeholders.
- Approval of \$66 million for a 97-city capital roadway, pedestrian and bicycle safety, resiliency projects along with \$56.7 million for 40 municipal rehabilitation and maintenance projects, totaling \$122 million for Broward County's municipalities became eligible for funding.
- BCT was awarded \$17.3 million in federal grant funds (largest award in the nation), leveraging \$43 million of surtax funds for improvements at the Copans Road Maintenance Facility, where Broward County is creating the foundation of electric vehicles infrastructure to allow us to accept 12 electric buses into its fleet.
- In August 2020, the Surtax Oversight Board reviewed the Mobility Advancement Program Administration's first Five-Year plan which included just over \$1 billion in transit investments including high-capacity premium transit and the Municipal Community Shuttle program; \$319 million in County roadway, safety and resiliency investments.
- The Broward County Board of County Commissioners (BOCC) unanimously passed a 30% Small Business participation goal on eligible Surtax contracts. The Office of Economic and Small Business Development (OESBD) has since created a public education program, hosted, and partnered on in-person and virtual events, to inform and engage the local business community and our municipal partners. OESBD has provided small business program training to 25 municipalities and has extended partnership invitations to 31 Municipalities. From October 2019 to September 2020, OESBD has hosted three Surtax Business Information Sessions and has participated in over 47 events where surtax was featured. Surtax projects for Cycle One total \$150 million in approved surtax funds and is expected to create 1,488 direct jobs and have a direct economic impact of \$174.5 million. OESBD continues to engage with and educate our business community to highlight the opportunities generated from the surtax, which is projected to generate an average revenue of more than \$300 million a year, every year, for the remainder of the 30 years!

Cultivating Community Culture, Arts, Recreation and Life-Long Learning

- Cultural Division awarded over \$5 million to more than 100 non-profit organizations and artists of various artistic disciplines. An increase of over 13% grant funding from fiscal year 2019.
- Opened the Destination Sistrunk Welcome Center in February 2020. The Center is a cultural, tourism, community and creative economy development space that contributes to the preservation, marketing, and promotion of historically Black neighborhoods throughout Broward County.
- Launched a virtual series of trainings, workshops, webinars for artists and organizations. Due to virtual programming additional arts industry professionals across the country can bring their knowledge to Broward's artists and arts organizations, while significantly increasing the number of attendees. Our in-person entrepreneurial seminar had previously been limited to just 70 artists each year, with a total of 900 creatives graduating in the past 14 years. We have now been able to provide these info-packed lessons to thousands of artists. The series has had more than 4,000 views and continues to grow as the sessions are now live online and can be accessed at any time.
- Completed five public art projects at Broward's Port Everglades and three public art projects at Broward's Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood Airport.

Approaching Human Services Collaboratively and Compassionately, with Special Emphasis on the Most Vulnerable

- The Elderly and Veterans Services Division assisted 11,639 veterans and their families with filing for federal benefits from the Veterans Administration, processing 1,722 claims, securing nearly \$12.9 million in benefits.

- The County adopted a range of programs to provide COVID-related funding for Rental Assistance to eligible residents on the verge of eviction due to loss of income from the COVID-19 pandemic. It also provided small business assistance for eligible small businesses, and reimbursement to municipalities for certain COVID-related expenses in the County.
- The Family Success Administration Division provided case management services, expended over \$6 million in payments and stabilized over 12,600 households to help prevent residents of Broward County from experiencing unemployment, home foreclosure and/or homelessness; and provided payment assistance for utilities, tuition, transportation, nutrition, childcare and other important services.
- Access to elderly services was enhanced with the establishment of a centralized intake process that resulted in timelier assessments and reduced wait time for services for our most vulnerable seniors and veterans. More than 99% of the 1,438 seniors served remained in their homes and communities, avoiding premature institutional placement that would require a higher and far more costly level of care.
- Under the Crisis Intervention Support Division's Juvenile Civil Citation program, 333 youth received a civil citation in lieu of being arrested and processed through the juvenile justice system. As an indicator of the program's success, 93% of juveniles successfully completed the program and 98% of the youth completing the Juvenile Civil Citation program did not re-offend within the following 12 months.

Encouraging Investments in Renewable Energy, Sustainable Practices and Environmental Protection

- During fiscal year 2020 Transit placed orders for 12 electric Proterra 40-foot, low floor, heavy-duty all electric transit buses along with on route and depot chargers, diagnostic equipment, spare parts and associated training. It is anticipated that delivery of the electric buses will begin in May/June 2021.
- BCT's Paratransit program ordered 60 new vehicles for its fleet, 49 funded with Surtax Funds and 11 with Federal Transit Administration (FTA) grant funds. All 60 of these wheelchair accessible vehicles will be converted to run on propane auto-gas. The vehicles also include Ultraviolet (UV) air disinfection systems and plastic sneeze guards for the protection of passengers.
- \$1.14 million was received from the Federal Alternative Fuel Excise Tax Credit program as a result of operating the Paratransit fleet on propane fuel for calendar years 2018 and 2019.
- Fleet Services Division reviewed the needs of County agencies to ensure the most efficient vehicles and equipment possible were purchased to reduce fuel usage and produce the least amount of carbon emissions. A total of 186 new vehicles and equipment was purchased and delivered including the replacement of all six sedans purchased in fiscal year 2020 with Electric Vehicles (EVs). In addition, four EV charging stations were also installed. As more economically priced EV classes (trucks, vans, SUVs) are made available in the marketplace, more replacement vehicle purchases will be EVs.

Consistently Delivering Responsive, Efficient, Quality Services to the Public and Internal Customers

- The County is investing in technology for future efficiencies and cost savings. The Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) project, a five-year endeavor that will transform the way the County does business, continues. The purpose of the ERP is to integrate our core business processes to improve our access to information and ease the way County staff perform their jobs. The ERP, once fully implemented, will greatly increase the transparency and efficiency of the County's operations, allow it to meet critical business needs, and deliver improved services. Peoplesoft HCM was launched in early fiscal year 2021.
- In collaboration with Florida Department of Health in Broward County, CDR Maguire, Memorial Healthcare Systems, Broward Sheriff's Office and local police departments, the County opened seven COVID-19 Specimen Collection testing sites in County parks. The first site opened in March 2020 and administered 160,000 tests by the end of fiscal year 2020.
- County employees adapted to COVID-19 protocols to provide essential services safely to the public, either in person or through remote and/or contact-free methods. Facilities, Risk Management, and Human Resources divisions implemented a series of protective measures that meet or exceed the recommendations of the Centers for Disease Control (CDC) and the Florida Department of Health, including workplace modifications, increased sanitization, and requirements for social distancing and facial coverings.

LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

As an organization, the County has continued to do its best with available resources. The County has consistently balanced the demands for services with the need for financial stability, multi-year planning and responsible stewardship of human and capital resources. The COVID-19 pandemic has had a profound impact on the County's economy and people. The road to recovery will need consumer confidence restored with a successful vaccination program, fiscal discipline with the County's budget, and a focus on strategic investments for future growth in the County. The Federal Government is expected to play a key role in the recovery. The Port and FLL's strategic advantages will accelerate the return of passenger traffic when the tourism industry transitions back to pre-pandemic levels. A robust and extensive vaccination program will aid in the recovery of the travel and tourism sector.

TRANSPORTATION SURTAX FUNDING

The Transportation Surtax program was split into two funds during fiscal year 2020, to account for capital projects owned by the County and funded through the Surtax program. The table below presents condensed financial information for the Surtax funds (in thousands):

	Transportation Surtax – Special Revenue Fund	Transportation Surtax – Capital Projects Fund	Total
Assets	\$ 435,792	\$ 119,944	\$ 555,736
Liabilities	<u>(1,419)</u>	<u>(1,195)</u>	<u>(2,614)</u>
Fund Balance	\$ 434,373	\$ 118,749	\$ 553,122
Total Revenues	\$ 367,592	\$ -	\$ 367,592
Total Expenditures	(50,033)	(43,009)	(93,042)
Total Other financing sources (uses)	<u>(161,758)</u>	<u>161,758</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in fund balance	<u>155,801</u>	<u>118,749</u>	<u>274,550</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>278,572</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>278,572</u>
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 434,373	\$ 118,749	\$ 553,122

BUDGET OVERVIEW

The total adopted budget for fiscal year 2020, which includes tax supported as well as non-tax supported funds, compares to the revised fiscal year 2019 budget as follows (in millions):

	2020	2021	Increase (Decrease)
Operating Budget	\$3,476.3	3,357.8	\$(118.5)
Capital Budget	1,595.1	1,360.0	(235.1)
Debt Service Budget	739.5	616.1	(123.4)
Total	<u>\$5,810.9</u>	<u>\$5,333.9</u>	<u>(477.00)</u>

Overall, the total adopted budget for fiscal year 2021 is lower than fiscal year 2020 by \$477.0 million, with operating budgets decreased by \$118.5 million (3% over fiscal year 2020 revised budget), debt service decreased by \$123.4 million, and capital budgets decreased by \$235.1 million (with reductions to the General Capital Funds, Airport, Port Everglades offset by an increase for Transportation Surtax funded projects). General Fund operating budgets (constitutional officers and county agencies), excluding reserves, increased by \$27.4 million, or 2.2% of the revised fiscal year 2020 budget.

For the General Fund, the economic effects of the pandemic, a number of revenues are in decline for fiscal year 2021, and the uncertainty in this fiscal year extends to fiscal year 2022 as well, since the path of the economic environment will depend largely on how the pandemic's impact finally ends. Because of these unfavorable trends for fiscal year 2021, and the uncertainty for fiscal year 2022 and beyond, the adopted budget for the General Fund is very tight, with only a few critical supplements. In addition, while revenues are unfavorable, the General Fund also had to deal with unfavorable expenditure trends. Firstly, the State has increased retirement contributions for County employees by 1.53% to 10% for fiscal year 2021. This change costs millions on an annual basis. Secondly, the County's self-insured health costs have been growing, and employer contributions for FY 21 have been increased by 15% to provide sufficient funds and reserves for fiscal year 2021, while we look at ways to reduce costs and maintain quality. This fiscal year 2021 budget also includes funding to implement the Living Wage health care differential on January 1, 2021, part of the \$5 million increase in the General Fund cost of County contracts, primarily in Facilities Management Division. In order to manage much of this uncertainty, the County has taken measures to limit expenditure commitments in fiscal year 2020 and in this adopted fiscal year 2021 budget.

Capital projects are prioritized based on the policies of the Board of County Commissioners (BOCC) articulated through its goals, the Adopted Comprehensive Plan, and other criteria such as the need to protect public health and safety, to maintain the County's infrastructure investments, to comply with federal and state mandates, and to minimize the impact of additional operating costs on taxpayers. Capital program priorities are also guided by a multitude of programmatic master plans, such as those for the Airport and Port, which are designed to ensure preservation of existing infrastructure and new infrastructure to promote long-term economic growth. The capital budget decrease in fiscal year 2021 is primarily due to a decrease in capital improvement funding in the Enterprise Capital, Tourist Development Capital, and Transportation Capital programs. Those decreases were offset by a large increase in Transportation Surtax, totaling approximately \$400 million. The capital programs and associated debt service for Aviation, Port Everglades and the Water and

Wastewater utility are completely supported by the fees paid by their customers and other revenues and grants associated with their operation. The Aviation capital budget of \$92.5 million is attributable to improving the circulating roadway system, an automated people mover circulator, improvements to parking garages, and rehabilitation of two taxiways. The Port Everglades capital budget of \$56.5 million is attributable to the funding for new cranes and related improvements, the Army Corps of Engineers Deepening and Widening project, and other Port improvement projects. The increase of \$38.8 million in the Water and Wastewater capital budget is attributable to the planned five-year project schedule for planned improvement and maintenance projects. The capital budget for non-enterprise activities decreased by approximately \$71.1 million in fiscal year 2021, primarily due to a decrease in Transportation Surtax revenues. These non-enterprise projects are funded by general revenues, including property taxes, dedicated revenues, and fund balances carried over from the prior year in those capital funds.

The fiscal year 2021 total net debt service budget is approximately \$616.1 million, which decreased 17% from the fiscal year 2020 debt service budget of \$739.5 million. The change in debt service is primarily due to a net \$99.4 million decrease in the Aviation debt service program due to planned reductions in reserves, a net decrease of \$14.5 million in Port Everglades, a \$10.5 million net increase in Water & Wastewater debt service, and a \$19.6 million decrease in the transfer of surplus two-cent tourist taxes to the Convention Center and Visitor's Bureau Fund to support marketing, per Florida Statutes. The remaining variances in debt service budgets reflect programmed changes in debt service schedules.

GFOA CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the County for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (Annual Report) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. This was the 35th consecutive year that the County has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is valid for a period of one year only. However, we believe that our current Annual Report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The timely preparation and publication of this Annual Report represents a significant effort by many of the accountants throughout the County, as well as the excellent cooperation and assistance of other County employees who contributed to its preparation. In particular, we wish to express our appreciation to the entire Accounting Division staff who were responsible for compiling the data comprising this report and to the Office of Public Communications staff whose efforts have greatly enhanced the appearance of this report. We also wish to thank the County's independent auditors, RSM US LLP, for their cooperation and review of this report.

Sincere appreciation is also expressed to the Commissioners, County Administrator, and Directors of Departments, Offices, and Divisions for their assistance throughout the year in matters pertaining to the financial affairs of the County.

Respectfully submitted,



George Tablack, CPA
Chief Financial Officer



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**County of Broward
Florida**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2019

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

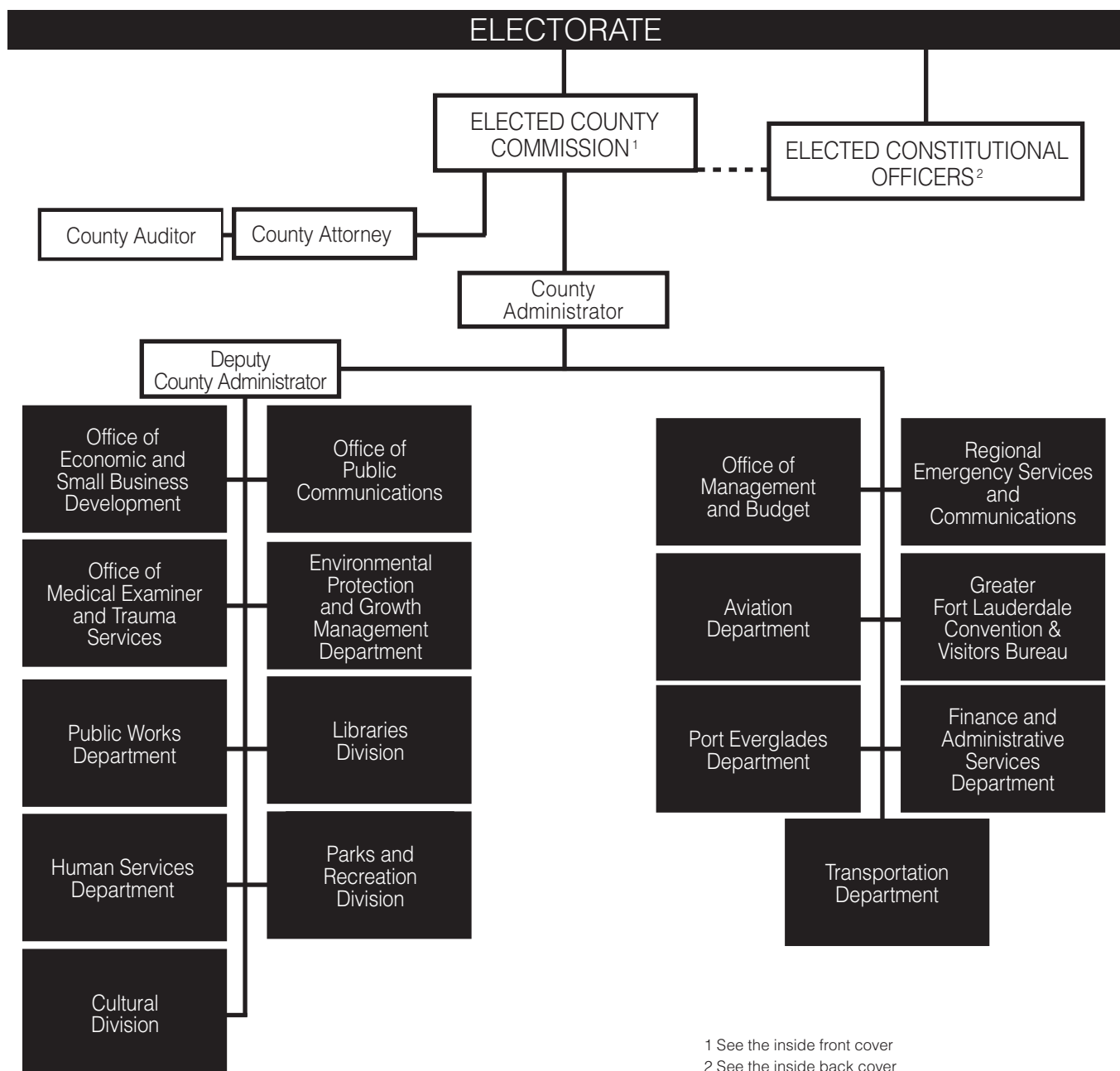
ORGANIZATION OF BROWARD COUNTY GOVERNMENT

The County is governed by the provisions of its Charter as amended – originally adopted by the electors of the County on November 5, 1974. Under the Charter, the County functions as a home rule government consistent with the provisions of the Florida Constitution and the general laws of the State.

The nine member Board of County Commissioners (the “BOCC”) is the legislative body of the County government. The BOCC annually elects a Mayor, who serves as the presiding officer. The Charter provides for one County Commissioner to be elected from each of the Commission districts. Elections are held every two years for staggered four-year terms. Each candidate must be a registered elector and a legal resident of the district to be represented.

The BOCC appoints the County Administrator to act as the County’s chief executive officer. The Administrator serves at the pleasure of the BOCC, implements policies, provides organizational leadership for addressing major issues and directs business and administrative procedures. The BOCC also appoints the County Attorney, advisory board members and authorities to administer certain public services. The County Auditor is nominated by an independent board and is subject to ratification by a majority of the BOCC.

In addition to the BOCC members, County residents elect the 58 Circuit Court Judges, 32 County Court Judges and four constitutional officers: the Clerk of the Circuit and County Courts, the Property Appraiser, the Sheriff and the Supervisor of Elections. Certain costs of the judicial system and the operating costs of the constitutional offices are funded by the Board pursuant to state law.



Financial Section

- Independent Auditor's Report
- Management's Discussion and Analysis
- Basic Financial Statements
- Required Supplementary Information
- Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules



COVID-19 Related Funding

Broward County received \$340,744,702 in federal assistance during FY2020 from the CARES Act. By September 30, 2020, the County spent \$238,339,260 on public safety payroll for employees who were presumed to be substantially dedicated to the pandemic.

Broward County adopted a range of programs to provide COVID-related funding for Rental Assistance to eligible residents on the verge of eviction due to a loss of income from the COVID-19 pandemic. It also provided small Business Assistance for eligible small businesses, and reimbursement to Cities for certain COVID-related expenses in the county.

Independent Auditor's Report

To The Honorable Board of County Commissioners
Broward County, Florida

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Broward County, Florida (the County), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of: (1) Clerk of Circuit and County Courts (a discretely presented component unit), (2) Broward County Housing Finance Authority (a discretely presented component unit), which represent 99.93% of assets, 99.94% of revenue and 100% of the net position of the aggregate discretely presented component units opinion unit, and (3) Broward County Supervisor of Elections (reported as part of the County's general fund) and (4) Broward County Property Appraiser (reported as part of the County's general fund), which represent less than 1% of assets, 1.87% of revenue and 0% of the net position of the governmental activities opinion unit, and less than 1% of assets, 3.96% of revenue and 0% of the fund balance of the General Fund opinion unit.

Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinions, insofar as they relate to the amounts included for the Clerk of the Circuit and County Courts, Broward County Housing Finance Authority, Broward County Supervisor of Elections, and Broward County Property Appraiser, are based solely on the reports of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Broward County, Florida, as of September 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison schedules for the general fund, the sheriff contractual services special revenue fund and the transportation surtax special revenue fund and the schedules related to the pension and other post-employment benefits plans be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The accompanying introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, and the statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the reports of the other auditors, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued, under separate cover, our report dated April 13, 2021, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

RSM US LLP

April 13, 2021
Fort Lauderdale, Florida

This page intentionally left blank

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

(Unaudited)

The management of Broward County (the County) offers this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal. All amounts, unless otherwise indicated, are expressed in thousands of dollars.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The following are key financial highlights for the fiscal year:

- During the year ended September 30, 2020, the County received \$340.7 million in Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act funds directly from the Federal government. These funds were received into a newly created Special Revenue Fund - CARES Act fund. During the fiscal year 2020, the CARES Act Fund reimbursed \$238.3 million in expenditures for Public Safety including \$208.2 million for the General Fund, \$17.0 million for the Aviation Fund and \$13.1 million for the Port Everglades Fund that would otherwise would have been paid from those funds. At September 30, 2020, the CARES Act fund held \$105.8 million in funds, of which \$102.4 million were unearned and not recognized as revenue and \$3.4 million was payable to the Aviation Fund and Port Everglades Fund.
- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at September 30, 2020, by \$5.9 billion (net position). Of this amount, \$34.0 million (unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the County's ongoing obligations to residents and creditors.
- The County's current year activities increased total net position by \$619.6 million in fiscal year 2020. Business-type activities increased total net position by \$229.8 million due to positive results of operations in the Aviation, Port Everglades and Water and Wastewater funds. Governmental-type activities increased the total net position by \$389.8 million.
- During the current fiscal year, the County created the Transportation Surtax Capital Fund to account for the County owned capital projects funded by the Surtax.
- As of September 30, 2020, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$2.3 billion, which represents an increase of \$655.5 million from the prior year. The fund balances for the County's major funds increased by \$475.0 million, of which \$208.8 million was attributable to the General Fund, \$155.8 million was attributable to the Transportation Surtax Fund and \$118.7 million was attributable to the Transportation Surtax Capital Fund created in 2020. The increases was partially offset by a decrease of \$8.5 million from the Sheriff Contractual Services Fund. Additionally, there was an increase of \$180.5 million in the Nonmajor Governmental Funds, of which \$175.8 million was attributable to the Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds.
- Surtax Revenue for the fiscal year 2020, the first full year of the Surtax, was \$360.0 million.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unrestricted fund balance (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned components of fund balance) for the General Fund was \$674.8 million, or 58.3% of total General Fund expenditures and other financing uses.
- The County's total outstanding debt increased by \$835.2 million, or 24.1%, during the current fiscal year. During the year, the County issued \$279.2 million Bond Anticipation Note (BAN), Series 2020A and B to repay its \$40.0 million of BAN, Series 2019 and to fund short term financing for the Convention Center Expansion and Convention Hotel construction projects; \$98.3 million in Half Cent Sales Tax Revenue Bonds to refund \$70.0 million of Series 2010B Bonds, and \$48.8 million of Series 2010C Bonds; \$1.2 billion in Airport System Revenue bonds to refund \$717.8 million of the County's then outstanding multiple series of Airport System Revenue Bonds and to finance the costs of various Airport projects; and \$360.485 million in Water and Sewer Utility Bonds to refund \$110.1 million of the outstanding Water and Sewer Utility Revenue Series 2012A bonds and to provide funds the various Water projects. During the year, the County made payments for the mandatory and optional retirements of \$132.7 million in debt.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements contain three components: government-wide financial statements; fund financial statements; and notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the County's finances in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The statement of net position presents information on all of the County's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating. The statement of activities presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the County include general government, public

safety, transportation, human services, culture and recreation, physical environment, economic environment, the Sheriff, Property Appraiser, and Supervisor of Elections. The business-type activities of the County include an airport, seaport, water and wastewater utilities, and solid waste operations. The government-wide financial statements include not only the County itself, but also the Housing Finance Authority, the Health Facilities Authority, and the Clerk of the Courts, which are, legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. Financial information for these component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself. The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 16 and 17 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local entities, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance related legal requirements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds - Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County maintains 28 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, the Sheriff Contractual Services Fund, the Transportation Surtax Fund, the Transportation Surtax Capital Projects Fund, and the CARES Act Fund, which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other governmental funds is combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report. The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 18-21 of this report.

Proprietary funds – The County maintains two different types of proprietary funds, enterprise funds and internal service funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The County uses enterprise funds to account for its airport, seaport, water and wastewater, and solid waste operations. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. The County uses internal service funds to account for its self-insurance, vehicle fleet, and print shop operations. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary fund financial statements provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide disaggregated information for each of the three major enterprise operations. The remaining enterprise funds, which are considered nonmajor funds, are aggregated and reported in a single column in the proprietary fund financial statements. Internal service funds are also aggregated and presented in a single column in the proprietary fund financial statements. Data for the nonmajor enterprise funds and the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report. The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 22-25 of this report.

Fiduciary funds – Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds. The County maintains agency funds which represent resources held by the County in a custodial capacity for individuals, private organizations, and other governments. The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on page 27 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information, that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 30-73 of this report.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements, which includes the accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the County's progress in funding its obligation to provide other post employment benefits, the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability, and the County's pension contributions. This section also includes budget to actual comparisons for the general and major special revenue funds to demonstrate compliance with their budgets. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 74-83 of the report.

The nonmajor governmental funds, nonmajor enterprise funds, internal service funds, and fiduciary funds combining and individual fund statements can be found on pages 84-119 of this report immediately following the required supplementary information.

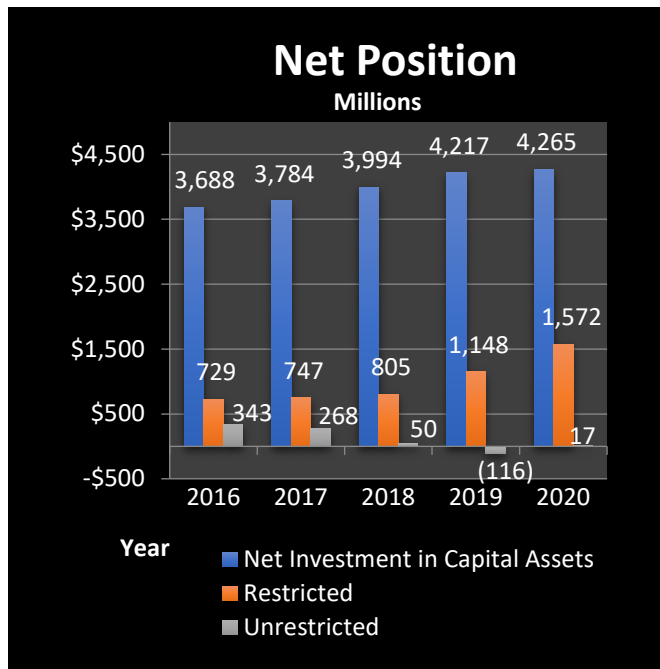
GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

The following schedule is a summary of net position for the County as of September 30, 2020, with comparative information for fiscal year 2019.

Broward County's Net Position As of September 30, 2020 and 2019 (In Thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Current and Other Assets	\$ 2,794,511	\$ 2,021,973	\$ 2,136,898	\$ 1,690,706	\$ 4,931,409	\$ 3,712,679
Capital Assets	2,625,027	2,460,515	5,402,270	5,057,337	8,027,297	7,517,852
Total Assets	5,419,538	4,482,488	7,539,168	6,748,043	12,958,706	11,230,531
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	599,532	472,431	103,763	51,383	703,295	523,814
Long-term Obligations	2,995,503	2,355,065	4,145,985	3,401,284	7,141,488	5,756,349
Other Liabilities	320,763	210,747	266,337	393,388	587,100	604,135
Total Liabilities	3,316,266	2,565,812	4,412,322	3,794,672	7,728,588	6,360,484
Total deferred Inflows of Resources	62,367	138,491	2,001	5,934	64,368	144,425
Net Position:						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	1,926,450	1,954,794	2,338,333	2,262,669	4,264,783	4,217,463
Restricted	1,069,670	645,200	500,553	503,186	1,570,223	1,148,386
Unrestricted (deficit)	(355,683)	(349,378)	389,722	232,965	34,039	(116,413)
Total Net Position	\$ 2,640,437	\$ 2,250,616	\$ 3,228,608	\$ 2,998,820	\$ 5,869,045	\$ 5,249,436

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. As of September 30, 2020, the County's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$5.9 billion. By far the largest portion of the County's net position, 72.7% or \$4.3 billion, reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, machinery and equipment) less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. These capital assets are used to provide services to citizens; consequently these assets are not available for future spending. It should also be noted that the resources required to repay the related debt must be provided from other sources since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. An additional portion of the County's net position, 26.8% or \$1.6 billion, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining 0.6% or \$34.0 million of unrestricted net position may be used to meet the County's ongoing obligations to residents and creditors. As of September 30, 2020, the governmental activities had an unrestricted deficit of \$(355.7) million, while the business-type activities unrestricted net position totaled \$389.7 million. The negative unrestricted net position in the governmental activities is primarily the result of recording the net pension liability.



The County's current year governmental activities increased net position by \$389.8 million. Current year activities increased business-type activities net position by \$229.8 million due primarily to positive results of operations in the Aviation, Port Everglades and Water and Wastewater funds. The reasons for the overall increases/decreases in current year activities are discussed in the following sections for the governmental activities and business-type activities. The following schedule is a summary of the government-wide activity for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, with comparative information for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019.

Broward County's Changes in Net Position
For the Years Ended September 30, 2020 and 2019
(In Thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 533,150	\$ 559,916	\$ 693,929	\$ 709,482	\$ 1,227,079	\$ 1,269,398
Operating grants and contributions	365,453	123,985	98,679	22,274	464,132	146,259
Capital grants and contributions	81,630	30,135	76,025	105,372	157,655	135,507
General revenues:						
Property taxes	1,093,713	1,031,880			1,093,713	1,031,880
Other taxes	567,946	529,622			567,946	529,622
Other	105,912	133,859	43,855	53,693	149,767	187,552
Total revenues	2,747,804	2,409,397	912,488	890,821	3,660,292	3,300,218
Expenses:						
General government	336,916	286,548			336,916	286,548
Public safety	348,261	54,632			348,261	54,632
Transportation	285,356	276,896			285,356	276,896
Human services	182,315	171,846			182,315	171,846
Culture and recreation	192,282	210,164			192,282	210,164
Physical environment	24,782	23,395			24,782	23,395
Economic environment	24,625	19,816			24,625	19,816
Sheriff	894,611	1,039,643			894,611	1,039,643
Property Appraiser	24,718	27,246			24,718	27,246
Supervisor of Elections	23,277	23,500			23,277	23,500
Interest on long-term debt	22,620	18,990			22,620	18,990
Aviation			376,349	445,086	376,349	445,086
Port Everglades			137,963	149,511	137,963	149,511
Water and wastewater			145,897	133,405	145,897	133,405
Solid waste			17,149	15,522	17,149	15,522
Unincorporated area waste			1,439	1,248	1,439	1,248
Water management			2,123	2,436	2,123	2,436
Total expenses	2,359,763	2,152,676	680,920	747,208	3,040,683	2,899,884
Increase in net position before transfers	388,041	256,721	231,568	143,613	619,609	400,334
Transfers	1,780	(1,420)	(1,780)	1,420		
Change in net position	389,821	255,301	229,788	145,033	619,609	400,334
Net position - Beginning	2,250,616	1,995,315	2,998,820	2,853,787	5,249,436	4,849,102
Net position - Ending	\$ 2,640,437	\$ 2,250,616	\$ 3,228,608	\$ 2,998,820	\$ 5,869,045	\$ 5,249,436

Governmental Activities

Revenues:

Governmental activities revenues increased by \$338.4 million over the prior year. Some of the significant changes in revenues were as follows:

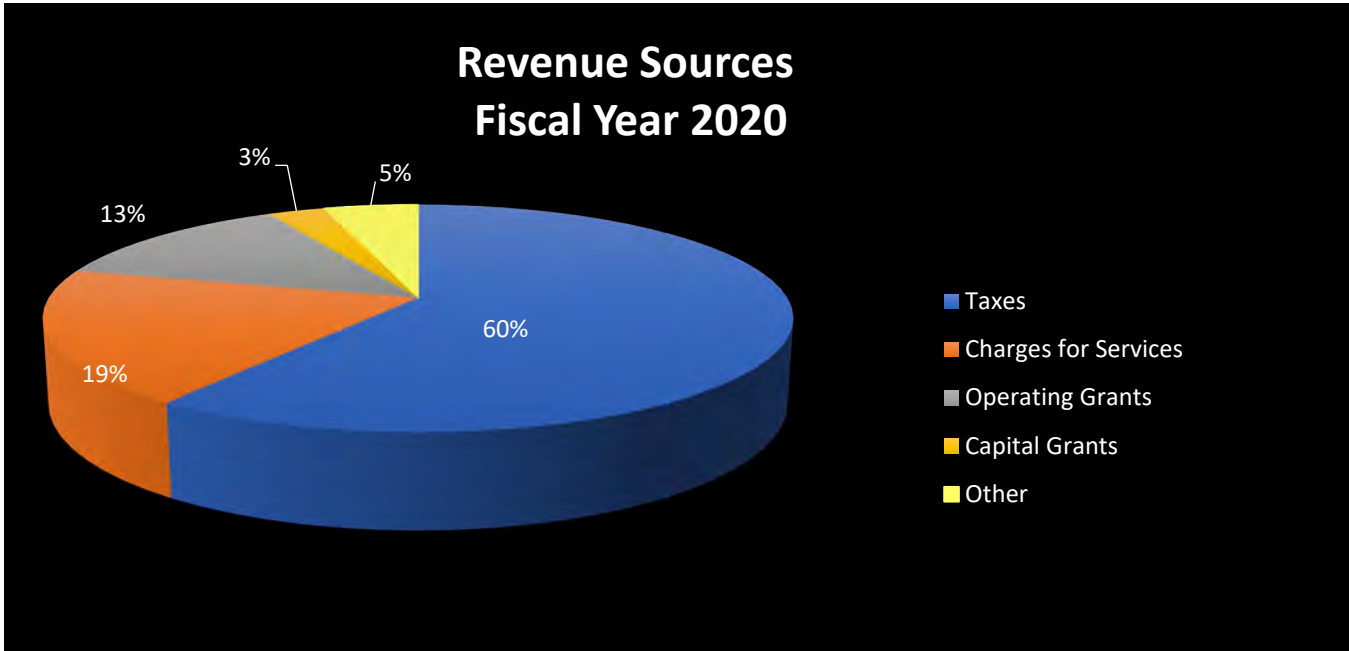
- Charges for services decreased by \$26.8 million primarily as a result of several items. Transportation charges for services decreased by \$18.5 million due primarily to the 2019 novel coronavirus (COVID-19) fare-box revenues elimination, and Culture and Recreation charges for service decreased by \$14.4 million due to COVID-19 curtailment of activities. The decreases were offset by an increase of \$7.9 million in the Sheriff charges for services due to increase in contracts with municipalities for police and fire protection services.
- Operating grants and contributions increased by \$241.5 million from the prior year due primarily to the \$238.3 million CARES Act operating grants received.
- Capital grants and contributions increased by \$51.5 million from the prior year and is primarily attributable to an increase in capital grants of \$67.0 million for Transportation. The increase was offset by a decrease of \$2.8 million in general government and \$2.8 million in economic environment.
- Property tax revenues increased by \$61.8 million as a result of an increase in assessed property values. Another significant increase was the first full 12 months of revenue in the new Transportation Surtax in the amount of \$360.0 million which was an increase of \$77.4 million for the nine months of 2019 the Surtax was in place. Other activity based tax revenues decreased including decreases of \$24.2 million in Tourist Development Tax, \$8.3 million in Gasoline Taxes and \$7.9 million in One-Half Cent Sales Tax.
- Other general revenues decreased by \$27.9 million from the prior year primarily due to a decrease of \$18.7 million in investment and interest income resulting from unrealized gains associated with fluctuations in the value of marketable investments.

Expenses:

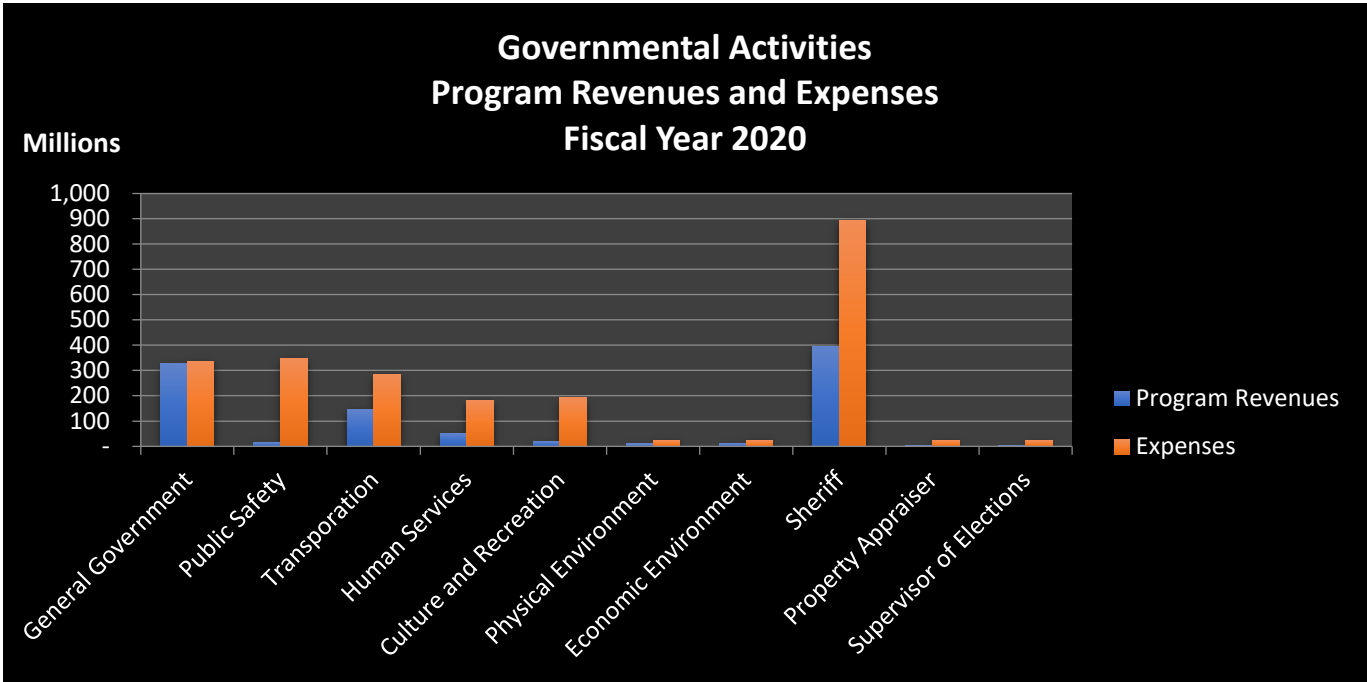
Governmental activities expenses increased by \$207.1 million overall. Significant changes in expenses are as follows:

- Expense for Public Safety increased by \$293.6 million from the prior year mainly because of \$238.3 million in expenditures for Public Safety from the CARES Act Fund.
- General government expenses increased by \$50.4 million from the prior year primarily as a result of COVID-19 related spending.
- Transportation expenses increased by \$8.5 million from the prior year due to increased spending related to COVID-19 and other costs.
- Culture and Recreation expenses decreased by \$17.9 million from the prior year mainly due to a \$11.2 million decrease in expenses for operations for Parks and Libraries and a \$6.6 million decrease in expenses for Tourism.
- Human Services expenses increased by \$10.5 million from the prior year due to increase in community services operations related supportive services of \$10.5 million.
- Property Appraiser expenses decreased by \$2.5 million from the prior year due to decreased expenses for salary and wages of \$3.4 million. The decrease was offset by an increase in fees for general operations.
- Sheriff expenses decreased by \$145.0 million from the prior year as a result of the CARES Act reimbursements to the General Fund for expenses reported under Public Safety.

The following is a chart of the fiscal year 2020 governmental activities revenues by source and by percent of total revenues.



The following chart compares program revenues and expenses for the governmental activities for fiscal year 2020.



Business-Type Activities

Net position for the business-type activities as of September 30, 2020 was \$3.2 billion, an increase of \$229.8 million from the prior year balance of \$3.0 billion. As compared to the prior year, program revenues and general revenues increased by \$21.7 million and expenses decreased by \$66.3 million. Some of the significant changes in revenues and expenses were as follows:

Revenues:

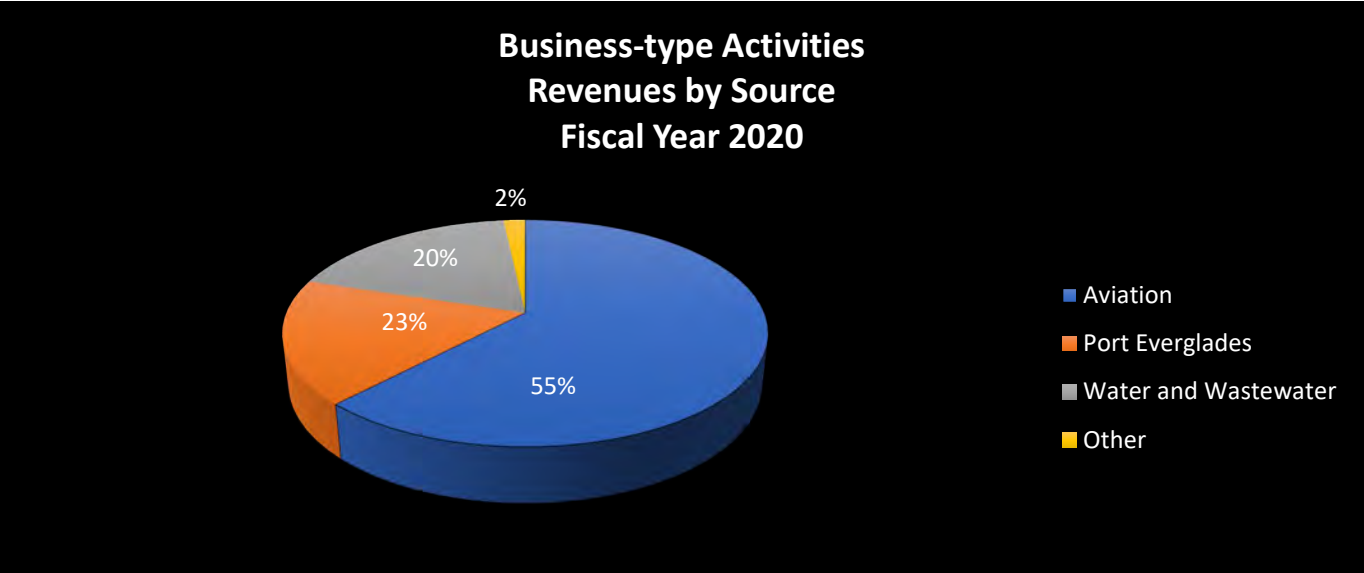
- The overall charges for services decreased by \$15.6 million in fiscal year 2020 as compared to fiscal year 2019 as follows:
 - Port Everglades revenues decreased by \$25.1 million compared to the prior year due to COVID-19. The maritime industry, especially the cruise industry was severely impacted as a result of following various restricted travel and shelter-in-place orders which were declared to slow the spread of the virus.
 - Water and Wastewater revenues increased by \$9.2 million compared to the prior year due to the rate increase to the regional sewer treatment customers.
- Operating grants and contributions increased \$76.4 million from the prior year due to the \$95.0 million received for CARES ACT funding for Aviation. The increase was offset by a decrease of \$18.6 million in level of funding applicable to the noise mitigation program in fiscal year 2020 as compared to fiscal year 2019.
- Capital grants and contributions decreased by \$29.3 million from the prior year. Aviation capital grants increased by \$5.3 million from the prior year mainly due to an increase in grants from the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) for the terminal improvements. Port Everglades capital grants decreased by \$34.2 million from the prior year as the Port was fully reimbursed from the FDOT, which partially funded the Southport Turning Notch Extension (STNE)/ Crane Rail Infrastructure improvements project. Water and Wastewater capital contributions decreased by \$0.4 million from the prior year.

Expenses:

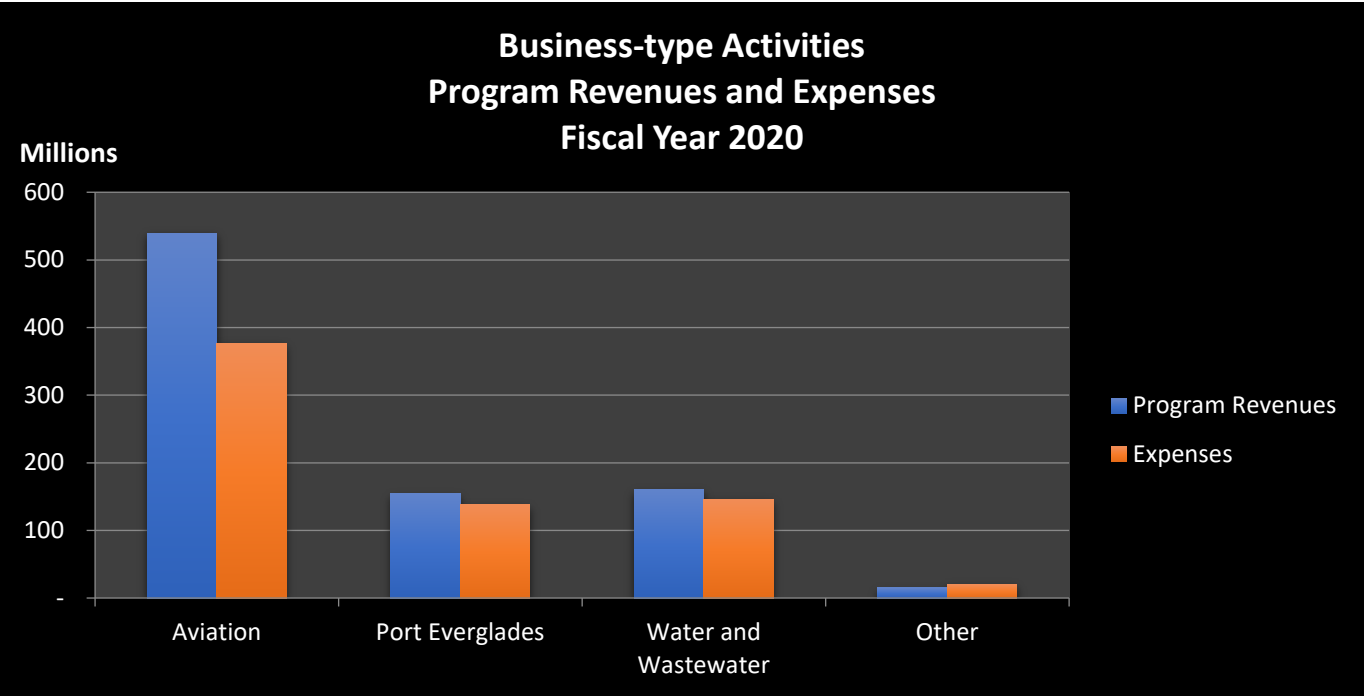
Overall expenses in the business-type activities decreased by \$66.3 million as compared with the prior fiscal year. There were significant decreases in the Aviation and Port Everglades, which were partially offset by increases in the Water and Wastewater and the Solid Waste expenses.

- Aviation expenses decreased by \$68.7 million from the prior year. Noise mitigation costs decreased by \$30.3 million from the prior year as this program draws to a close; interest expense was reduced by \$16.9 million from the prior year as Aviation paid off the capitalized interest on Airport System Revenue Bond, Series 2017 and savings from new bond issuance during the current year. General operating expenses also decreased by \$28.6 million from the prior year. Of this amount, \$17.0 million was the decrease in law enforcement and fire rescue expenses which were moved to the CARES Act Fund and \$10.0 million was from the decrease in ground transportation management fees, reduction in parking management, security, janitorial and shuttle services costs, which resulted from the decreases in passenger activity. These decreases were offset by an increase of \$3.3 million in salary and benefits expenses due to salary adjustments and increases in health insurance and pension costs.
- Port Everglades expenses decreased by \$11.5 million from the prior year. The decreases were due primarily to a decrease in law enforcement and fire rescue expenses which were moved to the CARES Act Fund totaling \$13.2 million and a decrease in contractual services expenses totaling \$8.1 million due to COVID-19 as cruise business shut down and the U.S. economy slowed. These decreases were partially offset by an increase of \$10.1 million in interest expenses due to the issuance of Port Facilities Revenue Bonds in 2019.
- Water and Wastewater expenses increased by \$12.5 million from the prior year. Salary and benefits increased by \$1.1 million due to an increased headcount, salary adjustments and increased health insurance and pension costs. Interest expense and bond issuance costs increased by \$6.3 million and \$2.4 million, respectively, due to the issuance of Water and Sewer Utility Bonds, Series 2019.
- Solid Waste expenses increased by \$1.6 million from the prior year due to an increase in landfill closure expenses.

The following is a chart of the fiscal year 2020 business-type activities revenues by source and by percent of total revenues.



The following chart compares program revenues and expenses for the business-type activities for fiscal year 2020.



FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds

The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for discretionary use as they represent the portion of fund balance which has not yet been limited to use for a particular purpose by either an external party, the County itself, or a group or individual that has been delegated authority to assign resources for use for particular purposes by the Board of County Commissioners.

At September 30, 2020, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$2.3 billion, an increase of \$655.5 million from the prior year. Approximately 9.9% or \$228.0 million, of this amount constitutes unassigned fund balance that is available for spending at the County's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is either nonspendable, restricted, committed, or assigned to indicate that it is 1) not in spendable form (\$26.7 million), 2) restricted for particular purposes (\$1,068.1 million), 3) committed for particular purposes (\$547.7 million), or 4) assigned for particular purposes (\$429.2 million).

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the County. At September 30, 2020, the unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$228.4 million while total fund balance was \$728.9 million. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be more useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total General Fund expenditures and other financing uses. Unassigned fund balance represents 19.7% of total General Fund expenditures and other financing uses, while total fund balance represents 62.9% of that same amount.

The fund balance of the County's General Fund increased by \$208.8 million during the current fiscal year. Although revenues were less than the amounts estimated, this shortfall was mitigated by expenditure savings.

The fund balance of the Sheriff Contractual Services Fund, a major fund, decreased by \$8.5 million during the current fiscal year. Although revenues were less than the amounts estimated, this shortfall was not mitigated from savings from expenditures and other financing uses.

The fund balance of the Transportation Surtax Fund, a major fund, increased by \$155.8 million during the current fiscal year. This increase was the result of timing differences between the receipt of Surtax funds and the expenditure for Transportation expenditures or grants.

The fund balance of the Transportation Capital Surtax Fund, a major fund created during 2020, accumulated to \$118.7 million during the current fiscal year as a result of differences in timing between transfers from the Surtax special revenue fund for projects and equipment and the expenditures for progress on the projects and receipt of the equipment.

Proprietary Funds

The County's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements for business-type activities, but in more detail.

The Aviation Fund generated an operating income of \$47.0 million and an increase in net position of \$191.0 million in fiscal year 2020. As of September 30, 2020, net position totaled \$1.8 billion of which \$243.2 million was unrestricted.

The Port Everglades Fund generated operating income of \$34.7 million and an increase in net position of \$23.0 million in fiscal year 2020. As of September 30, 2020, net position totaled \$919.8 million, of which \$129.2 million was unrestricted.

The Water and Wastewater Fund generated operating income of \$34.7 million and an increase in net position of \$14.7 million in fiscal year 2020. As of September 30, 2020, net position totaled \$496.4 million, of which \$7.3 million was unrestricted.

Other factors concerning the finances of these funds have already been addressed in the previous discussion of the County's business-type activities.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Overall, there was a \$130.9 million increase in appropriations between the original and final budget. Significant modifications included an increase in General Government of \$106.1 million and a decrease in Public Safety of \$122.0 million as expenditures were moved to the CARES Act fund. Other changes include a decrease in Transportation of \$11.9 million, an increase in Human Services of \$62.4 million, an increase of \$8.6 million in Culture and Recreation, an increase of \$28.5 million in Economic Environment. Of the total \$130.9 million increase in appropriations, estimated revenues increased by \$4.9 million, transfers from other funds decreased by \$12.9 million and the remaining \$138.9 million was funded by fund balance.

General Fund revenues for the 2020 fiscal year totaled \$1.3 billion or 98.9% of the final budget. Total expenditures of \$1.1 billion were 75.4% of the final budget as several functional areas experienced budget savings. Significant positive variances were primarily in the general government category where expenditures were \$121.7 million less than the budget, which was primarily attributable to additional COVID

related expenditures, including aid to municipalities, budgeted but not incurred as well as other general savings in various categories. Other financing sources totaled \$70.4 million or 107.8% of the final budget, while other financing uses totaled \$90.7 million or 93.2% of the final budget. General Fund revenues and other financing sources exceeded expenditures and other financing uses by \$208.8 million, resulting in a positive variance with the final budget of \$346.1 million.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

The County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of September 30, 2020, amounted to \$8.0 billion (net of accumulated depreciation). In fiscal year 2020, there was a net increase in capital assets totaling \$509.4 million (additions, net of retirements and depreciation).

Broward County's Capital Assets (net of depreciation) September 30, 2020 and 2019

(In Thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Land and land improvements	\$ 527,010	\$ 523,048	\$ 463,965	\$ 460,141	\$ 990,975	\$ 983,189
Land held for leasing			151,974	151,974	151,974	151,974
Construction in progress	276,393	123,102	1,319,093	1,030,226	1,595,486	1,153,328
Landfill			30,247	31,382	30,247	31,382
Property held for leasing			486,621	516,708	486,621	516,708
Buildings and building improvements	854,950	889,928	810,968	820,813	1,665,918	1,710,741
Improvements other than buildings	663,560	684,227	1,343,240	1,317,174	2,006,800	2,001,401
Utility plant in service			694,737	623,912	694,737	623,912
Equipment	303,114	240,210	101,425	105,007	404,539	345,217
Total	\$ 2,625,027	\$ 2,460,515	\$ 5,402,270	\$ 5,057,337	\$ 8,027,297	\$ 7,517,852

Major capital asset events during the fiscal year included the following:

Governmental activities:

- Computer equipment purchases (\$2.9 million)
- Convention Center expansion construction (\$90.5 million)
- Convention Center Hotel development (\$10.1 million)
- Land and easements acquisitions (\$4.0 million)
- Traffic and road improvements (\$13.2 million)
- Transit and Fleet vehicles purchases (\$57.8 million)

Business-type activities:

- Terminal improvements projects, airfield projects including runway rehabilitation, baggage systems and other projects (\$192.8 million)
- Port Everglades STNE/Crane rail infrastructure improvements, cruise terminals 2 and 4 parking garage, and the Super Post-Panamax Cranes projects (\$182.7 million)
- Water and wastewater infrastructure improvements including upgrades to the existing water and wastewater systems, new sanitary sewer systems, installation of drainage system, new pavement, swales and landscaping (\$132.7 million)

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note 6 to the financial statements.

Long-Term Debt

The enterprise fund agencies, which operate without property tax subsidies, continue to be significant economic engines for the community and the region. Due to the devastating effects on travel and tourism caused by the COVID-19 pandemic in 2020, Standard & Poor's Rating Services (S&P) downgraded the Airport System Revenue (ASR) bonds by one notch to "A", while Moody's Investors Service and Fitch reaffirmed their rating on the credit. In addition, Outlooks from both S&P and Fitch were changed from "Stable" to "Negative" for the ASR, Port Facilities bonds and Professional Sports Facility bonds. The County's General Obligation bonds are rated Aaa by Moody's Investors Service, AAA by S&P, and AAA by Fitch, making it one of only four counties in the state of Florida with the distinction of being top rated by all three major rating agencies. See below table for a listing of the most recent County ratings:

Credit	S&P	Moody's	Fitch
General Obligation	AAA	Aaa	AAA
Special Obligation			
Professional Sports Facility	AA-	Aa2	AA+
Half-Cent Sales Tax	AA+	Aa2	AA+
Airport System Revenue	A	A1	A+
Port Facilities	A	A1	A
Water and Sewer Utility	AA+	Aa1	AA+

At September 30, 2020, the County had \$4.3 billion in outstanding debt as compared to \$3.5 billion in the prior year. Of the total debt outstanding, \$127.3 million, or 3.0%, was backed by the full faith and credit of the County and the remaining balance was secured by various specific revenue sources.

The County's outstanding debt as of September 30, 2020, for the governmental activities increased by \$174.0 million, while the outstanding bonded indebtedness for the business-type activities increased by \$661.1 million during the 2020 fiscal year. These increases are the result of the issuance of new debt and refunding debt offset by the payments made during the fiscal year towards outstanding obligations.

**Broward County's Outstanding Debt
September 30, 2020 and 2019**

(In Thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
General obligation bonds	\$ 127,315	\$ 155,245	-	-	\$ 127,315	\$ 155,245
Special obligation bonds	181,905	215,580	-	-	181,905	215,580
Direct placement loans	346,895	108,535	-	-	346,895	108,535
Capital leases	5,348	8,077	-	-	5,348	8,077
Revenue bonds	-	-	\$ 3,646,310	\$ 2,985,165	3,646,310	2,985,165
Total	661,463	487,437	3,646,310	2,985,165	4,307,773	3,472,602

The County's required Annual Disclosure Statement may be found on line at www.broward.org/Finance/InvestorRelations/Pages/Default.aspx. This disclosure report details and updates certain statistics and financial performance which form the basis for the security for the County's indebtedness. Additional information on the County's long-term debt can be found in Note 7 to the financial statements.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

Local, national, and international economic factors influence the County's revenues. Positive economic growth is correlated with increased revenues from property taxes, sales taxes, charges for services, as well as state and federal grants. Economic growth in the local economy may be measured by a variety of indicators such as employment growth, unemployment, new construction, assessed valuation and enterprise fund revenues.

- Net assessed value of real and personal property within the County increased by approximately 5.9% in fiscal year 2020 over fiscal year 2019.
- Property taxpayers will not see an increase in their County levied millage rate in fiscal year 2020. The debt service millage rate will decline slightly with a corresponding increase in the general capital rate. The capital millage rate is based on the goal on continuing to rebuild the "pay as you go" capital program, which was significantly impacted during the recession, and is essential to meeting infrastructure maintenance requirements. With over \$2 billion in tax supported assets to maintain, it is essential that the County continues to rebuild the pay as you go program with recurring revenue until an acceptable level based on a detailed asset management program and national benchmarks are met.
- The fiscal year 2020 budget includes funding to address critical County priorities including protecting public safety by allocating \$4.4 million for a new public safety radio system, providing additional resources totaling \$351.0 million to support transit connectivity, relieve traffic congestion, improve transit service, and allocating 2.2 million as the County's contribution to the community partnership to address homelessness, and working to expand the amount of affordable housing by directing \$5 million towards partnerships with the private sector and other governments to increase the number of affordable available units for working families.
- The unemployment rate for the County as of September 30, 2020 was 7.8% - a significant increase compared to 2.8 % at September 30, 2019. This change is comparable to the State's unemployment rate change of 7.2% at September 30, 2020 from 3.2% at September 30, 2019 and the national rate of change to 7.8% at September 30, 2020 from 3.5% at September 30, 2019.

All of the above factors were considered in preparing the County's fiscal year 2021 budget. The increase in the net assessed value provides revenue to help address cost increases and fund improvements. Where revenues are curtailed , such as in the enterprise funds, the County is prudently managing facilities and finances to be ready to return to activity levels experienced prior to the pandemic and crafting master plans that will serve the community well for years to come and strengthen the local economy.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the County's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to:

Director, Accounting Division
115 S. Andrews Avenue, Room 221,
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301

This page intentionally left blank

Basic Financial Statements



Emergency Management

2020 was an unprecedented year for the **Emergency Management Division**. The Division maintained a Level 2 (partial activation) in response to the COVID-19 pandemic for more than seven months – the longest continuous Emergency Operations Center (EOC) activation in Broward County's history. Also unprecedented was a concurrent Level 2 activation in response to Hurricane Isaias from July 30 – August 2, 2020. The EOC successfully supported Countywide COVID-19 **Personal Protection Equipment (PPE)** distribution, Collection Site operation, and Countywide reopening initiatives.

Servicing the needs of the community and County agencies during the ongoing EOC activation, especially at peak times when **PPE supplies** were not plentiful and demand was high, required flexibility to adapt to whatever circumstances were presented. New initiatives were taken on to address any gaps such as orchestrating PPE distribution, readdressing shelter operations for incorporation of social distancing and managing the homebound testing program.

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

September 30, 2020
(In Thousands)

	Primary Government			Component
	Governmental	Business-type	Total	Units
	Activities	Activities		
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 893,175	\$ 236,043	\$ 1,129,218	\$ 9,198
Investments	1,499,109	181,435	1,680,544	9,775
Receivables (Net)	16,160	74,627	90,787	1,605
Delinquent Taxes Receivable (Net)	2,204		2,204	
Internal Balances	10,830	(10,830)		
Due from Other Governments (Net)	161,993	8,121	170,114	
Deposits	5,549		5,549	
Inventories	22,213	19,281	41,494	
Prepaid Items	10,072	17,877	27,949	
Advance to Component Unit	428		428	
Restricted Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	85,177	674,316	759,493	1,537
Investments	87,601	929,990	1,017,591	
Accounts Receivable (Net)				3,044
Passenger Facility Charges Receivable		1,581	1,581	
Interest Receivable		1,790	1,790	
Due from Primary Government				200
Due from Other Governments		2,667	2,667	182
Prepaid Items				160
Capital Assets:				
Non-depreciable	803,403	1,935,032	2,738,435	622
Depreciable (Net)	1,821,624	3,467,238	5,288,862	1,090
Total Assets	5,419,538	7,539,168	12,958,706	27,413
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Charge on Refunding	9,216	73,091	82,307	
Deferred Outflows on Other Post Employment Benefit	31,170	1,410	32,580	76
Deferred Outflows on Pensions	559,146	29,262	588,408	9,284
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	599,532	103,763	703,295	9,360
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	90,063	31,492	121,555	240
Accrued Liabilities	52,598	8,735	61,333	1,723
Accrued Interest Payable	6,949		6,949	182
Deposits	25,940	5,533	31,473	150
Due to Component Unit	200		200	
Due to Other Governments	12,499	5,038	17,537	277
Advance from Primary Government				428
Unearned Revenues	132,514	7,636	140,150	2,649
Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets:				
Accounts Payable		128,202	128,202	
Accrued Interest Payable		68,747	68,747	
Deposits		10,954	10,954	
Non-current Liabilities:				
Due Within One Year	148,402	108,853	257,255	1,905
Due in More Than One Year	2,847,101	4,037,132	6,884,233	37,531
Total Liabilities	3,316,266	4,412,322	7,728,588	45,085
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Inflows on Other Post Employment Benefits	34,573	145	34,718	1,263
Deferred Inflows on Pensions	27,794	1,856	29,650	3,046
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	62,367	2,001	64,368	4,309
NET POSITION (DEFICIT)				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	1,926,450	2,338,333	4,264,783	1,712
Restricted for:				
Capital Projects	247,338	154,724	402,062	
Transportation Capital Projects	736,505		736,505	
Debt Service	15,524	311,924	327,448	
E-911	26,094		26,094	
Affordable Housing	14,756		14,756	
Court Fee Funds	6,057		6,057	
Equipment Modernization	4,167		4,167	
Public Safety	19,229		19,229	
Landfill Closure		8,449	8,449	
Operating and Maintenance		22,456	22,456	
Renewal, Replacement and Improvements		3,000	3,000	
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(355,683)	389,722	34,039	(14,333)
Total Net Position (Deficit)	\$ 2,640,437	\$ 3,228,608	\$ 5,869,045	\$ (12,621)

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

					Net (Expenses) Revenues and Changes in Net Position			
					Primary Government			Component Units
Expenses	Charges for Services	Program Revenues		Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total		
		Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions					
Activities:								
Primary Government:								
Governmental Activities:								
General Government	\$ 336,916	\$ 84,769	\$ 241,324	\$ 68	\$ (10,755)		\$ (10,755)	
Public Safety	348,261	14,276	1,370	207	(332,408)		(332,408)	
Transportation	285,356	30,991	40,812	74,569	(138,984)		(138,984)	
Human Services	182,315	3,755	48,823		(129,737)		(129,737)	
Culture and Recreation	192,282	14,762	3,668	758	(173,094)		(173,094)	
Physical Environment	24,782	7,664	1,327	375	(15,416)		(15,416)	
Economic Environment	24,625	1,213	3,789	5,653	(13,970)		(13,970)	
Sheriff	894,611	374,172	22,573		(497,866)		(497,866)	
Property Appraiser	24,718	1,548			(23,170)		(23,170)	
Supervisor of Elections	23,277		1,767		(21,510)		(21,510)	
Interest on Long-term Debt	22,620				(22,620)		(22,620)	
Total Governmental Activities	2,359,763	533,150	365,453	81,630	(1,379,530)		(1,379,530)	
Business-type Activities:								
Aviation	376,349	381,238	98,679	59,409		\$ 162,977	162,977	
Port Everglades	137,963	145,613		8,823		16,473	16,473	
Water and Wastewater	145,897	152,193		7,793		14,089	14,089	
Solid Waste	17,149	12,419				(4,730)	(4,730)	
Unincorporated Area Waste	1,439	1,525				86	86	
Water Management	2,123	941				(1,182)	(1,182)	
Total Business-type Activities	680,920	693,929	98,679	76,025		187,713	187,713	
Total Primary Government	\$ 3,040,683	\$ 1,227,079	\$ 464,132	\$ 157,655	\$ (1,379,530)	\$ 187,713	\$ (1,191,817)	
Component Units:								
Clerk of Courts	\$ 44,700	\$ 41,462						\$ (3,238)
Housing Finance Authority	1,210	1,253						43
Health Facilities Authority	78	23						(55)
Total Component Units	\$ 45,988	\$ 42,738						\$ (3,250)
General Revenues:								
Taxes:								
Property Taxes					1,093,713		1,093,713	
Transportation Surtax					360,019		360,019	
One-Half Cent Sales Tax					77,651		77,651	
Gasoline Taxes					59,496		59,496	
Tourist Development Tax					64,173		64,173	
Other					6,607		6,607	
Revenue Sharing - Unrestricted					31,218		31,218	
Investment and Interest Income					44,127	29,407	73,534	643
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets						79	79	
Miscellaneous					30,567	14,369	44,936	
Transfers					1,780	(1,780)		
Total General Revenues and Transfers					1,769,351	42,075	1,811,426	643
Change in Net Position					389,821	229,788	619,609	(2,607)
Net Position (Deficit) - Beginning					2,250,616	2,998,820	5,249,436	(10,014)
Net Position (Deficit) - Ending					2,640,437	3,228,608	5,869,045	(12,621)

See accompanying notes.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Balance Sheet

September 30, 2020
(In Thousands)

MAJOR FUNDS

	General Fund	Sheriff Contractual Services	Transportation Surtax	Transportation Surtax Capital	CARES Act	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 183,816	\$ 14,880	\$ 116,616	\$ 63,080	\$ 105,808	\$ 344,448	\$ 828,648
Investments	532,309		256,486	56,864		543,536	1,389,195
Receivables (Net):							
Accounts	3,865	342				5,825	10,032
Other	1,920		830			1,591	4,341
Delinquent Taxes Receivable (Net)	2,056	6				142	2,204
Due from Other County Funds	62,405	5,147			137	3,214	70,903
Due from Other Governments (Net)	27,627	462	61,860			71,961	161,910
Deposits	55						55
Inventories	17,384					4,392	21,776
Prepaid Items	2,859					2,060	4,919
Advance to Component Unit						428	428
Restricted Assets:							
Cash and Cash Equivalents						85,177	85,177
Investments						87,601	87,601
Total Assets	\$ 834,296	\$ 20,837	\$ 435,792	\$ 119,944	\$ 105,945	\$ 1,150,375	\$ 2,667,189
LIABILITIES							
Accounts Payable	\$ 32,944		\$ 1,373	\$ 1,195		\$ 51,976	\$ 87,488
Accrued Liabilities	46,653		46			3,006	49,705
Deposits	7,854					17,579	25,433
Due to Other County Funds	564	\$ 12,592			\$ 3,403	52,847	69,406
Due to Component Unit	200						200
Due to Other Governments	9,991	1,989				517	12,497
Unearned Revenues	5,686				102,405	12,941	121,032
Total Liabilities	103,892	14,581	1,419	1,195	105,808	138,866	365,761
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	1,470	6				142	1,618
Unavailable Revenue-Grants						12	12
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	1,470	6				154	1,630
FUND BALANCES							
Nonspendable	20,243					6,452	26,695
Restricted	33,898		434,373	118,749	137	480,991	1,068,148
Committed	23,429					524,260	547,689
Assigned	422,988	6,250					429,238
Unassigned	228,376					(348)	228,028
Total Fund Balances	728,934	6,250	434,373	118,749	137	1,011,355	2,299,798
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 834,296	\$ 20,837	\$ 435,792	\$ 119,944	\$ 105,945	\$ 1,150,375	\$ 2,667,189

See accompanying notes.

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

Fund balances - total governmental funds \$ 2,299,798

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds.

	<i>Asset Cost</i>	<i>Accumulated Depreciation</i>	<i>Net</i>	
Land	\$ 527,010		\$ 527,010	
Construction in progress	276,393		276,393	
Buildings	1,460,350	\$ (605,400)	854,950	
Improvements	1,306,589	(643,029)	663,560	
Equipment	921,958	(619,624)	302,334	2,624,247

Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and therefore are reported as unavailable revenue in the governmental funds. 1,630

Certain assets reported in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in governmental funds.

Prepaid Items 1,074

Deferred outflows of resources related to the deferred amount on refunding are applicable to future periods and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.

9,216

Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions are applicable to future periods and, therefore are not reported in the governmental funds.

Deferred outflows of resources related to Other Post Employment Benefits	31,046	
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions	556,696	
Deferred inflows of resources related to Other Post Employment Benefits	(34,561)	
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions	(27,638)	525,543

Some liabilities applicable to the County's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and are not reported as fund liabilities.

General obligation bonds	(127,315)	
Special obligation bonds	(181,905)	
Direct placement loans	(346,895)	
Capital leases	(5,348)	
Premiums and discounts on debt	(37,114)	
Compensated absences	(124,647)	
Total other post employment benefits Liability	(308,335)	
Net pension liability	(1,729,904)	
Accrued interest payable	(6,949)	(2,868,412)

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of self-insurance, printing, and fleet services to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.

47,341

Total net position of governmental activities \$ 2,640,437

See accompanying notes.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020
(In Thousands)

	<i>MAJOR FUNDS</i>						
	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Sheriff Contractual Services</i>	<i>Transportation Surtax</i>	<i>Transportation Surtax Capital</i>	<i>CARES Act</i>	<i>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</i>	<i>Total Governmental Funds</i>
Revenues:							
Taxes (Net of Discounts)	\$ 1,021,703	\$ 2,257	\$ 360,019			\$ 198,202	\$ 1,582,181
Special Assessment/Impact Fees	14	1,088				9,702	10,804
Licenses and Permits	15,974					836	16,810
Federal Revenues:							
Grants	1,767					123,020	124,787
Other Financial Assistance	1,141				\$ 238,339	2,751	242,231
State Revenues:							
Revenue Sharing	42,065						42,065
Grants	11,579					42,596	54,175
Licenses						989	989
Gasoline Taxes						22,999	22,999
One-Half Cent Sales Tax	62,090	621				14,940	77,651
Other						2,000	2,000
Charges for Services	95,702	365,218				11,355	472,275
Fines and Forfeitures	7,171					8,744	15,915
Investment and Interest Income	16,166	75	7,573		137	17,224	41,175
Miscellaneous	21,075	684				14,616	36,375
Total Revenues	1,296,447	369,943	367,592		238,476	469,974	2,742,432
Expenditures:							
Current:							
General Government	297,695		2,180			6,843	306,718
Public Safety	407,215	344,681		\$ 925	238,339	41,146	1,032,306
Transportation	96,529		47,756	1,240		38,214	183,739
Human Services	122,602					50,563	173,165
Culture and Recreation	116,420					31,040	147,460
Physical Environment	16,676					3,110	19,786
Economic Environment	7,175					14,674	21,849
Capital Outlay		12,444	97	40,844		312,216	365,601
Debt Service:							
Principal Retirement	2,729					45,111	47,840
Interest and Fiscal Charges	192					22,109	22,301
Bond/Loan Issuance Costs						1,486	1,486
Total Expenditures	1,067,233	357,125	50,033	43,009	238,339	566,512	2,322,251
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	229,214	12,818	317,559	(43,009)	137	(96,538)	420,181
Other Financing Sources (Uses):							
Refunding Bonds Issued						98,245	98,245
Premium on Bonds Issued						21,851	21,851
Bond Anticipation Note Issued						279,200	279,200
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent						(119,279)	(119,279)
Bond Anticipation Note Redemption						(40,000)	(40,000)
Transfers In	70,370	2,224		161,758		220,819	455,171
Transfers Out	(90,744)	(23,564)	(161,758)			(183,822)	(459,888)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(20,374)	(21,340)	(161,758)	161,758		277,014	235,300
Net Change in Fund Balances	208,840	(8,522)	155,801	118,749	137	180,476	655,481
Fund Balances - Beginning	520,094	14,772	278,572			830,879	1,644,317
Fund Balances - Ending	\$ 728,934	\$ 6,250	\$ 434,373	\$ 118,749	\$ 137	\$ 1,011,355	\$ 2,299,798

See accompanying notes.

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020
(In Thousands)

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds		\$ 655,481
Total change in net position reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities is different because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.		
Expenditures for capital assets	\$ 295,860	
Current year depreciation	<u>(132,547)</u>	163,313
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, and donations) is to increase net position.		
		1,384
Some of the revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds.		
		1,022
The issuance of long-term debt (i.e. bonds, capital leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing the debt increases the long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Repayment of principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but reduces the long-term liability in the statement of net position.		
Principal payments on bonds	41,120	
Refunding bonds issued	(98,245)	
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	118,730	
Premium on bonds issued	(21,851)	
Direct placement loan Issued	(279,200)	
Direct placement loan repaid	40,840	
Capital lease payments	<u>2,729</u>	(195,877)
Governmental funds report operating leases as expenditures. However, these amounts are reported on the statement of net position as prepaid items and amortized over the life of the lease.		
Amortization of prepaid rent		(45)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. These expenses are:		
Compensated absences	(15,010)	
Other post employment benefits	(2,080)	
Pension Expenses	(217,294)	
Accrued interest on long-term debt	(1,139)	
Amortization of premiums and discounts on debt	3,377	
Amortization of deferred charge on refunding	<u>2,629</u>	(229,517)
The net expense of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities on the statement of activities.		
		(5,940)
Change in net position of governmental activities		\$ 389,821

See accompanying notes.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Statement of Net Position

September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

	<i>Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds</i>						
	<i>Aviation</i>	<i>Port Everglades</i>	<i>Water and Wastewater</i>	<i>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Internal Service Funds</i>	
ASSETS							
Current Assets:							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 158,667	\$ 63,596	\$ 5,874	\$ 7,906	\$ 236,043	\$ 64,527	
Investments	71,243	76,589	16,503	17,100	181,435	109,914	
Receivables (Net):							
Accounts	55,050	5,749	11,822	1,222	73,843	1,491	
Other	371	215	145	53	784	296	
Due from Other County Funds	3,329	176	245		3,750	4	
Due from Other Governments (Net)	7,570	549		2	8,121	83	
Deposits						5,494	
Inventories	1,980	7,176	10,002	123	19,281	437	
Prepaid Items	14,213	2,927	737		17,877	4,079	
Restricted Assets:							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	209,409	22,511	63,592		295,512		
Investments	120	3,237	9,549		12,906		
Interest Receivable	1,564	226			1,790		
Total Current Assets	523,516	182,951	118,469	26,406	851,342	186,325	
Noncurrent Assets:							
Restricted Assets:							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	41,128	141,382	164,918	31,376	378,804		
Investments	827,861	81,936	7,287		917,084		
Passenger Facility Charges Receivable	1,581				1,581		
Due from Other Governments	2,667				2,667		
Capital Assets:							
Land and Land Improvements	399,069	58,340	4,936	1,620	463,965		
Land Held for Leasing	698	151,276			151,974		
Construction in Progress	449,016	540,543	329,534		1,319,093		
Landfill (Net)				30,247	30,247		
Property Held for Leasing (Net)	456,158	30,463			486,621		
Buildings and Building Improvements (Net)	572,017	238,334		617	810,968		
Improvements Other Than Buildings (Net)	1,246,968	91,096		5,176	1,343,240		
Utility Plant in Service (Net)			694,737		694,737		
Equipment (Net)	42,302	53,256	2,996	2,871	101,425	780	
Total Noncurrent Assets	4,039,465	1,386,626	1,204,408	71,907	6,702,406	780	
Total Assets	4,562,981	1,569,577	1,322,877	98,313	7,553,748	187,105	
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred Charge on Refunding	52,222	3,187	17,682		73,091		
Deferred Outflows on Other Post Employment Benefit	634	261	450	65	1,410	124	
Deferred Outflows on Pensions	12,840	6,115	9,061	1,246	29,262	2,450	
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	65,696	9,563	27,193	1,311	103,763	2,574	

(continued)

PROPRIETARY FUNDS
Statement of Net Position, continued
September 30, 2020
(In Thousands)

<i>Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds</i>						
	<i>Aviation</i>	<i>Port Everglades</i>	<i>Water and Wastewater</i>	<i>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Internal Service Funds</i>
LIABILITIES						
Current Liabilities:						
Accounts Payable	\$ 10,716	\$ 17,249	\$ 2,556	\$ 971	\$ 31,492	\$ 2,575
Accrued Liabilities	6,891	637	1,059	148	8,735	2,893
Deposits	5,334			199	5,533	507
Due to Other County Funds	4,941	120		1	5,062	189
Due to Other Governments	217	791	3,964	66	5,038	2
Unearned Revenues	6,886			750	7,636	11,482
Claims Payable						31,927
Compensated Absences	2,813	1,430	1,980	325	6,548	481
Payable from Restricted Assets:						
Accounts Payable	73,777	21,450	32,975		128,202	
Accrued Interest Payable	53,221	870	14,656		68,747	
Deposits		1,369	9,585		10,954	
Revenue Bonds Payable	84,095	2,285	15,925		102,305	
Total Current Liabilities	248,891	46,201	82,700	2,460	380,252	50,056
Noncurrent Liabilities:						
Accounts Payable from Restricted Assets		13,052			13,052	
Revenue Bonds Payable (Net)	2,582,135	573,330	732,913		3,888,378	
Claims Payable						93,083
Compensated Absences	3,596	1,424	2,426	371	7,817	660
Total Other Post Employment Benefits Liability	2,698	1,301	1,919	320	6,238	563
Net Pension Liability	37,188	23,596	33,045	4,891	98,720	7,326
Liability for Closure and Postclosure Care Costs				22,927	22,927	
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	2,625,617	612,703	770,303	28,509	4,037,132	101,632
Total Liabilities	2,874,508	658,904	853,003	30,969	4,417,384	151,688
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred Inflows on Other Post Employment Benefits	65	27	46	7	145	12
Deferred Inflows on Pensions	814	388	575	79	1,856	156
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	879	415	621	86	2,001	168
NET POSITION						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	1,059,547	772,290	465,965	40,531	2,338,333	780
Restricted for:						
Capital Projects	154,724				154,724	
Debt Service	295,809	190	15,925		311,924	
Landfill Closure				8,449	8,449	
Operating and Maintenance		15,169	7,287		22,456	
Renewal, Replacement and Improvements		3,000			3,000	
Unrestricted (Deficit)	243,210	129,172	7,269	19,589	399,240	37,043
Total Net Position	\$ 1,753,290	\$ 919,821	\$ 496,446	\$ 68,569	3,238,126	\$ 37,823
Adjustments to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to business-type activities					(9,518)	
Net position of business-type activities					\$ 3,228,608	

See accompanying notes.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

<i>Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds</i>						
	<i>Aviation</i>	<i>Port Everglades</i>	<i>Water and Wastewater</i>	<i>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Internal Service Funds</i>
Operating Revenues:						
Airline Revenues	\$ 210,338				\$ 210,338	
Rental Cars	52,794				52,794	
Parking Fees	28,328	\$ 5,494			33,822	
Concessions	26,569				26,569	
Vessel, Cargo and Passenger Services	1,879	119,872			121,751	
Leasing of Facilities		17,948			17,948	
Wastewater Treatment Charges			\$ 91,727		91,727	
Water Sales			54,872		54,872	
Tipping Fees				\$ 11,279	11,279	
General Aviation and Fixed Based Operators	8,316				8,316	
Non-airline Terminal Rent and Other Rents	7,389				7,389	
North Perry Airport	1,640				1,640	
Recycling				34	34	
Assessments				1,183	1,183	
Miscellaneous and Interfund Charges	5,323	2,299	5,594	2,389	15,605	\$ 138,425
Total Operating Revenues	342,576	145,613	152,193	14,885	655,267	138,425
Operating Expenses:						
Personal Services	55,666	24,117	35,065	5,316	120,164	10,455
General Operating	115,676	57,609	47,661	13,315	234,261	143,752
Depreciation	124,245	29,187	34,782	2,423	190,637	456
Total Operating Expenses	295,587	110,913	117,508	21,054	545,062	154,663
Operating Income (Loss)	46,989	34,700	34,685	(6,169)	110,205	(16,238)
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):						
Grants	98,679				98,679	
Investment and Interest Income	20,260	6,154	2,269	724	29,407	2,953
Interest Expense (Net)	(75,093)	(17,574)	(25,559)		(118,226)	
Bond Issuance Costs	(6,153)		(2,351)		(8,504)	
Discontinued Project Costs			(660)		(660)	
Noise Mitigation Costs	(630)				(630)	
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	26	(548)	34	19	(469)	13
Gain (Loss) on Defeasance in Substance		(9,456)			(9,456)	
Passenger Facility Charges	38,662				38,662	
Other	8,810	909	1,728	2,922	14,369	3,001
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	84,561	(20,515)	(24,539)	3,665	43,172	5,967
Income (Loss) Before Capital Contributions and Transfers	131,550	14,185	10,146	(2,504)	153,377	(10,271)
Capital Contributions	59,409	8,823	7,793		76,025	
Transfers In				1,713	1,713	8,750
Transfers Out			(3,200)	(293)	(3,493)	(2,253)
Change in Net Position	190,959	23,008	14,739	(1,084)	227,622	(3,774)
Net Position - Beginning	1,562,331	896,813	481,707	69,653		41,597
Net Position - Ending	\$ 1,753,290	\$ 919,821	\$ 496,446	\$ 68,569		\$ 37,823
Adjustments to reflect the allocation of internal service fund net revenue (expense) to business-type activities					2,166	
Change in net position of business-type activities					\$ 229,788	

See accompanying notes.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Statement of Cash Flows

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds						
	Aviation	Port Everglades	Water and Wastewater	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Internal Service Funds
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:						
Cash Received from Customers	\$ 241,717	\$ 146,978	\$ 151,340	\$ 14,711	\$ 554,746	\$ 11,216
Cash Received for Premiums						128,463
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(130,657)	(59,400)	(49,410)	(12,966)	(252,433)	(51,469)
Cash Payments to Employees for Services	(49,493)	(21,253)	(30,539)	(4,626)	(105,911)	(9,035)
Cash Payments for Claims						(82,136)
Other Cash Received	7,237	1,683	1,730	2,922	13,572	3,001
Other Cash Paid		(618)	(1)		(619)	
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	68,804	67,390	73,120	41	209,355	40
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:						
Payment of Noise Mitigation Costs	(630)				(630)	
Nonoperating Grants Received	98,679	214			98,893	
Transfers In				1,713	1,713	8,750
Transfers Out			(3,200)	(293)	(3,493)	(2,253)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Noncapital Financing Activities	98,049	214	(3,200)	1,420	96,483	6,497
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:						
Proceeds from issuance of bonds	509,150		284,892		794,042	
Interfund Loan Paid			(60,000)		(60,000)	
Payment to Refunded Bonds Escrow Agent	(6,701)		(885)		(7,586)	
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets	(267,589)	(192,110)	(134,493)	(1,533)	(595,725)	(271)
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	26		34		60	13
Debt Principal Payments	(67,010)	(8,505)	(15,205)		(90,720)	
Defeased Debt Principal Payments		(6,285)			(6,285)	
Loss on Defeased Debt		(12,215)			(12,215)	
Interest and Fiscal Charges Paid	(97,455)	(21,572)	(22,922)		(141,949)	
Payment of Other Debt Service Costs	(1,612)	(476)	(984)		(3,072)	
Capital Contributions	103,391	9,475	3,974		116,840	
Passenger Facility Charges Received	45,578				45,578	
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Capital and Related Financing Activities	217,778	(231,688)	54,411	(1,533)	38,968	(258)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:						
Purchase of Investment Securities	(1,815,834)	(808,254)	(95,793)	(31,182)	(2,751,063)	(178,150)
Proceeds from Sale and Maturities of Investment Securities	1,477,608	770,118	127,308	36,474	2,411,508	215,002
Interest and Dividends on Investments	21,247	6,300	2,285	815	30,647	3,271
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Investing Activities	(316,979)	(31,836)	33,800	6,107	(308,908)	40,123
Net change in Cash and Cash Equivalents	67,652	(195,920)	158,131	6,035	35,898	46,402
Cash and Cash Equivalents, October 1	341,552	423,409	76,253	33,247	874,461	18,125
Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 30	\$ 409,204	\$ 227,489	\$ 234,384	\$ 39,282	\$ 910,359	\$ 64,527

(continued)

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Statement of Cash Flows, continued

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

	<i>Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds</i>					
	<i>Aviation</i>	<i>Port Everglades</i>	<i>Water and Wastewater</i>	<i>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Internal Service Funds</i>
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by						
Operating Activities:						
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 46,989	\$ 34,700	\$ 34,685	\$(6,169)	\$ 110,205	\$(16,238)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided						
by Operating Activities:						
Depreciation Expense	124,245	29,187	34,782	2,423	190,637	456
Other Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	7,237	1,064	1,729	2,922	12,952	3,001
Decrease (Increase) in Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources:						
Accounts Receivable (Net)	(40,856)	1,525	(1,270)	(433)	(41,034)	(195)
Due from Other County Funds	(3,329)	(175)	48		(3,456)	97
Due from Other Governments (Net)				259	259	36
Deposits						186
Inventories	45	538	(884)	(10)	(311)	225
Prepaid Items	(6,038)	(738)	(52)		(6,828)	(527)
Deferred Outflows on Other Post Employment Benefits	(460)	(177)	(322)	(48)	(1,007)	(93)
Deferred Outflows on Pensions	(1,322)	(580)	(948)	(109)	(2,959)	(266)
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources:						
Accounts Payable	(3,791)	(521)	(830)	(184)	(5,326)	(978)
Accrued Liabilities	3,599	157	304	51	4,111	(285)
Deposits	(878)	16	71	(1)	(792)	19
Due to Other County Funds	(7,426)	(932)	34		(8,324)	187
Due to Other Governments	(1,103)	(138)	281	34	(926)	(37)
Unearned Revenues	(55,760)				(55,760)	1,135
Claims Payable						11,768
Compensated Absences	621	180	527	143	1,471	201
Total Other Post Employment Benefits Liability	776	320	550	79	1,725	152
Net Pension Liability	7,973	3,797	5,626	774	18,170	1,520
Liability for Closure and Postclosure Care Costs				481	481	
Deferred Inflows on Other Post Employment Benefits	(1)	(5)	(3)		(9)	
Deferred Inflows on Pensions	(1,717)	(828)	(1,208)	(171)	(3,924)	(324)
Total Adjustments	21,815	32,690	38,435	6,210	99,150	16,278
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	\$ 68,804	\$ 67,390	\$ 73,120	\$ 41	\$ 209,355	\$ 40
Noncash Investing, Capital and Related Financing Activities:						
Issuance of Refunding Bonds	\$ 795,168		\$ 111,910		\$ 907,078	
Capital Assets Acquired through Current Accounts Payable	73,248	\$ 47,286	\$ 32,975		153,509	
Capital Contributions	10,237	549	3,819		14,605	
Amortization of Deferred Charge on Refunding	3,199	560	1,780		5,539	
Amortization of Bond Discounts and Premiums	(28,212)	(7,812)	(4,248)		(40,272)	
Change in Fair Value of Investments	3,826	527	137	\$ 108	4,598	\$ 498

See accompanying notes.

AGENCY FUNDS

Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities

September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

		<i>Total</i>
ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	55,346
Investments		1,514
Receivables (Net):		
Accounts		853
Other		3
Delinquent Taxes Receivable		19,055
Due from Other Governments (Net)		279
Total Assets	\$	77,050
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable	\$	3,241
Due to Other Governments		21,965
Due to Individuals		3,257
Deposits		46,822
Evidence Seizures		1,765
Total Liabilities	\$	77,050

See accompanying notes.

COMPONENT UNITS

Statement of Net Position

September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

	<i>Clerk of Courts</i>	<i>Housing Finance Authority</i>	<i>Health Facilities Authority</i>	<i>Total</i>
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 4,263	\$ 4,910	\$ 25	\$ 9,198
Investments		9,775		9,775
Receivables (Net):				
Notes		1,256		1,256
Loans		318		318
Other		31		31
Restricted Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	923	614		1,537
Accounts Receivable (Net)	3,044			3,044
Due from Primary Government	200			200
Due from Other Governments	182			182
Prepaid Items	160			160
Capital Assets:				
Non-depreciable		622		622
Depreciable (Net)	728	362		1,090
Total Assets	9,500	17,888	25	27,413
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Outflows on Other Post Employment Benefit	76			76
Deferred Outflows on Pensions	9,038	246		9,284
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	9,114	246		9,360
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	233	7		240
Accrued Liabilities	1,320	403		1,723
Accrued Interest Payable		182		182
Deposits		150		150
Due to Other Governments	277			277
Unearned Revenue	2,649			2,649
Advance from Primary Government		428		428
Non-current Liabilities:				
Due Within One Year	1,868	37		1,905
Due in More Than One Year	36,759	772		37,531
Total Liabilities	43,106	1,979		45,085
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Inflows on Other Post Employment Benefits	1,263			1,263
Deferred Inflows on Pensions	3,030	16		3,046
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	4,293	16		4,309
NET POSITION (DEFICIT)				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	728	984		1,712
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(29,513)	15,155	25	(14,333)
Total Net Position (Deficit)	\$ (28,785)	\$ 16,139	\$ 25	\$ (12,621)

See accompanying notes

COMPONENT UNITS

Statement of Activities

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020
(In Thousands)

	<i>Clerk of Courts</i>	<i>Housing Finance Authority</i>	<i>Health Facilities Authority</i>	<i>Total</i>
Program Expenses:				
Personal Services	\$ 38,661	\$ 733	\$ 39,394	
Professional Fees		451	\$ 7	458
General Operating	5,848			5,848
Depreciation	191	26		217
Payment to Primary Government			71	71
Total Program Expenses	44,700	1,210	78	45,988
Program Revenues:				
Charges for Services				
Court Related Revenues	38,112			38,112
Recording Fees	3,350			3,350
Authority Fees		1,132	23	1,155
Rentals		121		121
Total Program Revenues	41,462	1,253	23	42,738
Program Income (Loss)	(3,238)	43	(55)	(3,250)
General Revenues:				
Investment and Interest Income	48	595		643
Total General Revenues	48	595		643
Change in Net Position	(3,190)	638	(55)	(2,607)
Net Position (Deficit) - Beginning	(25,595)	15,501	80	(10,014)
Net Position (Deficit) - Ending	\$ (28,785)	\$ 16,139	\$ 25	\$ (12,621)

See accompanying notes.

This page intentionally left blank

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTENTS

September 30, 2020

Note		Page
1	Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	31
2	Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability	40
3	Deposits and Investments	40
4	Restricted Assets	42
5	Receivables and Payables	43
6	Capital Assets	44
7	Long-Term Obligations	47
8	Interfund Balances and Interfund Transfers	54
9	Fund Balances	56
10	Risk Management	57
11	Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care Costs	59
12	Large User Agreements	59
13	Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB)	59
14	Retirement Plans	62
15	Tax Abatements	68
16	Major Customers	69
17	Commitments and Contingent Liabilities	70
18	Subsequent Event	71

NOTE I - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Reporting Entity

Broward County, Florida (County) is a political subdivision of the State of Florida. It is guided by an elected Board of County Commissioners (BOCC) that is governed by the Florida Statutes and a local County Charter. In addition, there are four elected Constitutional Officers: the Clerk of the Circuit and County Courts (Clerk); Property Appraiser; Sheriff; and Supervisor of Elections. The BOCC, Property Appraiser, Sheriff, and Supervisor of Elections comprise the Broward County primary government.

The accompanying financial statements present the County (the primary government) and its component units, entities for which the County is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the County's operations. The blended component units are presented as funds of the County. Discretely presented component units are reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements (see note below for description) to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

Blended Component Units

Water Control Districts are special taxing districts created to maintain and improve water resource and drainage programs in the County. The BOCC is the governing body of the Water Control Districts. Management of the County has operational responsibility for the Water Control Districts and manages the activities in essentially the same manner in which it manages its own programs, departments, or agencies. The financial results of the four individual Water Control Districts (District No. 2, District No. 3, District No. 4, and Cocomar) are combined into one special revenue fund to facilitate presentation. Separate financial statements are not required or prepared for the Water Control Districts.

The legal authority by which each of the following Water Control Districts was created is as follows:

Broward County Water Control District No. 2 - Section 298.01, F.S.; County Ordinance No. 79-93.

Broward County Water Control District No. 3 - Section 298.01, F.S.; County Referendum 4/15/69.

Broward County Water Control District No. 4 - Section 298.01, F.S.; County Referendum 3/29/66.

Cocomar Water Control District - Section 125.01(5) (a), F.S.; County Ordinance No. 80-17.

The following organizations are also shown as blended component units:

The **Broward County Community Redevelopment Agency (CRA)** acts in an advisory capacity to the County to establish and carry out redevelopment objectives in economically deprived areas of the County. It was established by Florida Statute Section 163.356 and County Ordinance No. 80-110. The BOCC is the governing body of the CRA. The services of the CRA exclusively benefit the County, even though it does not provide services directly to the County. The CRA did not conduct any financial transactions during the year and has no assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, or fund balance.

The **Broward County Educational Facilities Authority (EFA)** acts in an advisory capacity to the County in alleviating the shortage of educational facilities and projects in the County. It was established by Florida Statute Section 243.21 and County Ordinance No. 86-15. The BOCC appoints the governing body and is able to impose its will on the EFA. The services of the EFA exclusively benefit the County, even though it does provide services directly to the County. The EFA did not conduct any financial transactions during the year and has no assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, or fund balance.

The **Broward County Commission Governmental Leasing Corporation (Corporation)** has entered into master lease-purchase agreements with the County to finance the acquisition, construction or equipping of certain facilities. The Corporation was formed by the County solely for the purpose of acting as lessor of the facilities. The BOCC is the governing body of the Corporation, and the Corporation provides services exclusively to the County. The Corporation did not conduct any financial transactions during the year and has no assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, or fund balance.

The **Broward Solid Waste Disposal District (District)** exists as a means to address certain statutory obligations of the County concerning solid waste disposal and related matters. It was established by Florida Statutes Sections 125.01 and 403.706 and County Ordinances No. 87-3 and 2013-26. The BOCC is the governing body of the District. The District did not conduct any financial transactions during the year and has no assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, or fund balance.

Discretely Presented Component Units

The Clerk is an elected Constitutional Officer of the County and has separate legal standing from the County. The governing body of the Clerk is not the same as the governing body of the County. The Clerk provides services to the courts and receives most of its revenues from those who are utilizing court services and processes. The Clerk is included as a component unit because its exclusion from the financial reporting entity could render the County's financial statements misleading.

The Broward County Health Facilities Authority (HeFA), which is a legally separate entity from the County, was established in 1977 by Florida Statute Section 154.207 and County Ordinance No. 77-35 to assist in the acquisition, construction, financing, and refinancing of health facilities in the County. The HeFA is governed by a Board appointed by the BOCC and is financially accountable to the County. The HeFA is authorized to issue bonds that are not deemed to constitute a debt of HeFA, the County, or any political sub-division thereof (see Note 7). The HeFA does not meet the blending criteria and is therefore reported as a discretely presented component unit.

The Broward County Housing Finance Authority (HFA), which is a legally separate entity from the County, was established in 1979 by County Ordinance No. 79-41 for the purpose of encouraging the investment of private capital and stimulating the construction of residential housing for low and moderate income families through the use of public financing. The HFA is governed by a Board appointed by the BOCC, and the County must also approve HFA's contracts and bond issues. The HFA is authorized to issue revenue bonds that are not deemed to constitute a debt of HFA, the County, or any political sub-division thereof (see Note 7). The HFA does not meet the blending criteria and is therefore reported as a discretely presented component unit.

Complete financial statements for each of the individual discretely presented component units may be obtained at the entities' administrative offices as follows. Financial statements are not required for other component units.

Clerk of Circuit and County Courts

Finance and Budget Department
201 S.E. 6th Street, Room 275
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301

Broward County Health Facilities Authority

Accounting Division
115 S. Andrews Avenue, Room 221
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301

Broward County Housing Finance Authority

110 N.E. 3rd Street, Room 300
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301

B. Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e. the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. Fiduciary activities are reported only in the fund financial statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges to external customers for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges between the County's various functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned. Certain indirect costs are included in the program expense reported for individual functions and activities.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including its fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category—governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary—are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds. The internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund – This is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Sheriff Contractual Services Fund – This fund accounts for financial resources generated by services provided by the Sheriff's Office for law enforcement services, and emergency medical and fire protection services. Revenues are generated from contracts with the Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood International Airport, Port Everglades, unincorporated areas, and a number of municipalities for police and fire rescue services.

Transportation Surtax Fund - This fund accounts for revenue received from the one percent transportation sales surtax to support transportation improvements.

Transportation Surtax Capital Fund - This fund accounts for the County owned transportation related projects and expenditures which are supported by local one-cent sales tax revenues.

CARES Act Fund - This fund accounts for revenue received from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act to provide fast and direct economic assistance for American workers, families, and small businesses, and preserve jobs for American industries. Directly awarded CARES Act funds during the fiscal year 2020 were received in this fund and paid expenditures on behalf of other County agencies including enterprise funds. During the fiscal year 2020, this fund received \$340.7 million in Federal funding and paid \$238.3 million for Public Safety related expenditures including \$208.2 million for the General Fund, \$17.0 million for the Aviation Fund and \$13.2 million for the Port Everglades Fund that would otherwise would have been paid from those funds and recognized as expense in.

The County reports the following major enterprise funds:

Aviation Fund – This fund accounts for the operations of the Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood International and North Perry Airports.

Port Everglades Fund – This fund accounts for the operations of the County's seaport system.

Water and Wastewater Fund – This fund accounts for water and sewage treatment services provided to certain incorporated and unincorporated areas of the County.

The County also reports the following fund types:

Internal Service Funds – These funds account for the County's insurance programs, vehicle management services, and printing services, all of which are provided to other County departments on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Agency Funds – These funds account for taxes and licenses collected on behalf of the County and other entities, funds received and disbursed by the Sheriff's Office in a fiduciary capacity, and various other funds and fees received and disbursed in a fiduciary capacity.

Interfund Balances and Interfund Transfers

During the course of operations, the County has activity between funds for various purposes. Any residual balances outstanding at year end are reported as due from/to other funds and advances to/from other funds. While these balances are reported in the fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities (i.e., the enterprise funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the business-type activities column.

Further, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In the fund financial statements, these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Transfers between the funds included in governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the business-type activities column.

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as current financial resources or economic resources. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenues as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. The County considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period except for grants, which are considered to be collectible if they are collected within six months. Property taxes, sales taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and interest income associated with the current fiscal period are considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period, if available. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable only when cash is received by the County. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, pension, other post employment benefits, and claims and judgments are recorded only when payment is due. Capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. The issuance of long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The Agency funds included in the fiduciary fund financial statements have no measurement focus, but utilize the accrual basis of accounting for reporting assets and liabilities.

D. Implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements

The County adopted the following Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020:

1. GASB Statement No. 95, Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance

Statement No. 95 provides temporary relief from certain new accounting and financial reporting requirements to governments in light of the COVID-19 pandemic. Statement No. 95 postponed the date by which the County must implement Statement No. 84 through No. 93, as well as Statement No. 83, which the County had previously implemented.

E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

1. Deposits and Investments

The County maintains an investment pool for substantially all cash and cash equivalents and investments. Each fund's portion of the pool is presented as "cash and cash equivalents," "investments," or "restricted assets" as appropriate. Earnings are allocated to each fund based on average daily cash and investment balances. The County also maintains cash and investments outside of the investment pool relating to bond proceeds for the purpose of funding debt service payments and bond reserve requirements, as well as for investment purposes. The County considers cash and cash equivalents to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. All investments are carried at fair value.

2. Receivables

All trade and other receivables are shown net of allowances for uncollectible amounts. Receivables are analyzed for their collectability based on the terms and conditions of agreements, as well as current economic conditions and consideration of the creditors ability to pay. In addition to those receivables specifically identified as uncollectible, a general allowance is established for receivables older than one year.

3. Due from Other Governments

Due from other governments includes amounts due to the County for services provided, for grants due from Federal and State agencies and for shared revenues. Amounts due from other governments are analyzed for their collectability. In addition to those receivables specifically identified as uncollectible, a general allowance is established for amounts older than one year.

4. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories consist principally of materials and supplies held for consumption and are recorded at cost using the first in-first out method for governmental funds and at the lower of average cost or net realizable value for proprietary funds. In the governmental funds, the cost of inventories is recorded as expenditures at the time of purchase, while in the proprietary funds, the cost of inventories is recorded as an expense when consumed. Certain payments reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as an expenditure/expense when consumed, rather than when purchased in both the governmental and proprietary funds. In the governmental funds, reported inventories and prepaid items are classified as nonspendable fund balances.

5. Restricted Assets

Restricted assets of the governmental and enterprise funds primarily represent amounts set aside for construction, debt service, operating and maintenance, and renewal, replacement and improvements under the terms of outstanding bond agreements and regulatory requirements. The bond construction accounts include bond proceeds available for design and construction of capital projects. The debt service accounts contain the principal and interest amounts required for payments due within one year. The bond reserve accounts contain the maximum amount of principal and interest requirements pursuant to the bond resolutions. The operating and maintenance accounts contain the amount required per bond resolution to be set aside for operating expenses during the next two fiscal months. The renewal, replacement, and improvement accounts contain the amounts required to be set aside for the renewal and replacement of equipment and infrastructure. Restricted assets also include the passenger facility charges account which contains amounts collected and receivables, amounts set aside for the landfill escrow closure account, and amounts set aside for deposits.

6. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g. roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation. The capitalization levels are \$1,000 for equipment and \$5,000 for land, buildings, and infrastructure. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Buildings, Structures, and Improvements	3-65 years
Runways, Aprons, and Taxiways	5-40 years
Utility Plant in Service	10-45 years
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	3-30 years
Roads, Streets, and Bridges	40-50 years
Sidewalks and Traffic Signals	30 years
Lakes, Waterways, and Water Control Structures	50-75 years

7. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The category of deferred outflow of resources reported in the Statement of Net Position in the governmental activities, business-type activities, and the proprietary funds is related to debt refunding, other post employment benefits, and pensions. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded debt or refunding debt. Deferred outflows on pension and other post employment activities are more fully discussed in Note I section E item 10 and 11, Note 13 and Note 14.

In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has only reported certain items in this category under the modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, *unavailable revenue*, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues for property taxes and grant reimbursements where revenue is not available. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. The County's deferred inflows of resources reported on the Statement of Net Position for the governmental activities, business-type activities, and the proprietary funds relate to pension and other post employment benefits. Deferred inflows on other post employment benefits and pension activities are more fully discussed in Note I section E, item 10 and 11, Note 13 and Note 14.

8. Long-term Obligations

Long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method or a straight-line basis, if it approximates the effective interest rate method. Bonds payable, as reported, includes unamortized bond premiums or discounts.

In the governmental funds fund financial statements bond premiums and discounts are recognized during the current period. The face amount of the debt issues is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Principal payments on debt are reported as debt service expenditures.

9. Compensated Absences

It is the County's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick leave. The cost of accumulated vacation pay is accrued when earned in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for accumulated sick leave is accrued only to the extent that the leave will result in cash payments at termination. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, due to employee retirement or resignation.

10. Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

The total OPEB liability is measured as the portion of actuarial present value of projected benefits that is attributed to past periods of employee service. The total OPEB liability is measured as of a date (measurement date) no earlier than the end of the employers' prior fiscal year, consistently applied from period to period. The total OPEB liability is reported in the statement of net position. In the governmental funds, expenditures are recognized when they are paid or are expected to be paid with current available resources. Changes in the OPEB liability during the period are recorded as OPEB expense, deferred outflows of resources, or deferred inflows of resources, depending on the nature of the change.

11. Pensions

In the governmental activities, business-type activities, and proprietary funds Statement of Net Position, pension liabilities are recognized for the County's proportionate share of each pension plan's net pension liability over the period of service of employees. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources related to pensions, deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Florida Retirement System Pension Plan (Pension Plan) defined benefit plan and the Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) defined benefit plan, and additions to and deductions from the Pension Plan's and the HIS's fiduciary net position, have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Pension Plan and HIS plans. Changes in the net pension liability during the period are recorded as pension expense, deferred outflows of resources, or deferred inflows of resources, depending on the nature of the change. Those changes in the net pension liability that are recorded as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources that arise from changes in actuarial assumptions or other inputs, changes in the proportionate share of the net pension liability, and differences between expected or actual experience, are amortized over the average expected remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with pensions through the pension plans, and recorded as a component of pension expense beginning with the period in which they arose. Differences between projected and actual investment earnings are reported as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources, and are amortized as a component of pension expense using a systematic and rational method over a five year period beginning with the period in which a difference arose.

12. Net Position and Net Position Flow Assumption

Net position represents the residual interest in the County's assets and deferred outflows of resources after liabilities and deferred inflows of resources are deducted and consists of three components: net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted net position. Net investment in capital assets includes capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by outstanding debt incurred to acquire, construct, or improve those capital assets, excluding unexpended proceeds. The restricted category represents the balance of assets restricted for general use by external parties (creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments) or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Unrestricted net position consists of the net position not meeting the definition of either of the other two components.

Sometimes the County will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted and unrestricted net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the County's policy to consider restricted net position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position is applied.

13. Fund Balance and Fund Balance Flow Assumption

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balance in classifications based on the extent to which the County is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent. Fund balances are classified as follows:

- 1. Nonspendable* – amounts cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form (e.g., inventories, prepaid items, and long-term loans receivable) or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.
- 2. Restricted* – amounts are restricted to specific purposes due to the constraints imposed externally by creditors, grantors, contributors, laws or regulations of other governments, or by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- 3. Committed* – amounts can be used for specific purposes pursuant to the constraints imposed by formal actions (ordinance) of the BOCC, the County's highest level of decision making authority. Amounts specifically committed for use in satisfying contractual obligations are also included in this classification.

4. *Assigned* – amounts are constrained by the County’s intent to be used for specific purposes. Intent is expressed by the BOCC or its delegated body. The BOCC, through the Administrative Code, has authorized the Office of Management and Budget to assign fund balance. This category also includes all remaining amounts (except for negative balances) reported in the debt service, capital projects, and special revenue funds that are not classified as nonspendable and neither restricted nor committed.

5. *Unassigned* – residual amount reported in the General Fund and any negative residual amount in the debt service, capital projects, or special revenue funds. The General Fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount.

Sometimes the County will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the County's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

F. Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses

1. Program Revenues

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

2. Property Taxes

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Taxes are levied and are due and payable on November 1 of each year and may be paid upon receipt of the notice at declining discounts through the month of February. All unpaid taxes on real and personal property become delinquent on April 1 of the year following the year in which the taxes were levied. Delinquent real property taxes bear interest at the rate of one and one-half percent per month, and interest continues to accrue until a certificate is sold at auction, from which time the interest rate shall be as bid by the buyer of the certificate. Personal property taxes bear interest at one and one-half percent per month from April 1 until paid. After May 1 of each year and following proper procedures, a court order may be issued to seize and sell the property.

3. Proprietary Funds Operating and Nonoperating Revenues and Expenses

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with the proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County's enterprise funds and of the internal service funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

G. Passenger Facility Charges

In 1990, Congress authorized domestic airports to impose a Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) on each departing passenger. Subsequently, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) issued regulations for the use and reporting of PFCs. Airports are authorized to use PFCs for projects that must meet at least one of the following eligibility requirements: (1) preserve or enhance safety, security, or capacity of the national transportation system; (2) reduce noise or reduce noise impacts resulting from an airport; or (3) furnish opportunities for enhanced competition between or among carriers. The FAA authorized the Aviation Department to impose a PFC of \$3 per departing passenger commencing January 1, 1995. This authorization was amended to increase the charge to \$4.50 per departing passenger effective October 1, 2005. The ticketing airline includes the departing PFC in the price of each ticket when it is sold to the traveler. The \$4.50 PFC collected by the airlines is remitted monthly to the Aviation Department, less an \$0.11 per passenger administrative fee retained by the airlines.

Through initial and subsequent FAA approvals, the Aviation Department is authorized to collect PFCs up to \$2.023 billion, of which \$1.057 billion has been collected as of September 30, 2020. The net receipts from PFCs are non-refundable and restricted for use on FAA approved capital projects and debt service on revenue bonds that fund approved PFC eligible projects. As of September 30, 2020, \$917.335 million of the collected PFCs had been spent on approved projects or debt service, and the remaining \$139.190 million cash, along with a receivable of \$1.581 million and interest receivable of \$454,000 are reflected in restricted net position.

H. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTE 2 - STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations

For the year ended September 30, 2020, General Fund expenditures exceeded appropriations in the following department, which were due to an increase of mosquito service requests (in thousands):

Human Services

Public works - Mosquito Control	\$ 106

For the year ended September 30, 2020, the transfers out in the Tourist Development Tax Fund exceeded appropriations by \$846,000, and current expenditures for physical environment in the Other Special Revenue Fund exceeded appropriations by \$134,000.

Fund Deficits

The Water Management Fund had an unrestricted deficit of \$988,000 and a total fund deficit of \$841,000 as of September 30, 2020. The County plans to fund the deficit in the Water Management Fund in future fiscal years from general fund.

NOTE 3 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

A. Deposits

Custodial Credit Risk- The custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the County will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The County mitigates custodial credit risk by generally requiring public funds to be deposited in a qualified public depository pursuant to State Statutes. Under the State Statutes, all qualified public depositories are required to pledge eligible collateral having a market value equal to or greater than the average daily or monthly balance of all public deposits times the depositories' collateral pledging level. The pledging level may range from 25% to 150% depending upon the depositories' financial condition ranking from two nationally recognized financial rating services, as well as consideration of financial ratios, trends and other pertinent information. All collateral must be deposited with an approved financial institution. Any potential losses to public depositors are covered by applicable deposit insurance, sale of securities pledged as collateral, and, if necessary, assessments against other qualified public depositories of the same type as the depository in default.

At September 30, 2020, \$98.210 million was exposed to custodial credit risk because it was uninsured and collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institutions' trust department, but not in the County's name.

B. Investments

The County's investment practices are governed by 218.415 of the Florida Statutes, *County Code of Ordinances*, Chapter I, Article I, Section I-10 and the requirements of the bond indentures. The County has a formal investment policy that, in the opinion of management, is designed to ensure conformity with State Statutes and seeks to limit exposure to investment risks. The investment policy specifies the types, issuer, maturity, and performance measurement of investment securities that are permissible. Securities are held to maturity with limited exceptions outlined in the investment policy. Qualified institutions utilized for investment transactions are also addressed within the policy, as well as diversification requirements for the investment portfolio.

Under State Statutes and County Ordinances, the County is authorized to invest in obligations of the U.S. Government, its agencies and instrumentalities, the Florida Local Government Surplus Trust Fund or any intergovernmental investment pool authorized pursuant to the Florida Interlocal Cooperation Act, repurchase agreements with primary dealers, commercial paper, bonds, notes or obligations of the State of Florida or any municipality, political subdivision or agency or authority of the State, certificates of deposit, securities in certain open-end or closed-end investment companies or trusts, World Bank notes, bonds and discount notes, obligations of the Tennessee Valley Authority, certain money market funds and rated or unrated bonds, notes or instruments backed by the full faith and credit of the government of Israel. The County may also invest in collateralized mortgage obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and asset-backed commercial paper with the approval of the County's Chief Financial Officer. County policy requires that securities underlying repurchase agreements must have a market value of at least 102% of the cost of the repurchase agreements.

As of September 30, 2020, the County's investments consisted of the following (in thousands):

<i>Investment Type</i>	<i>Fair Value</i>	<i>Weighted Average Maturity (Days)</i>
U.S. Treasuries	\$ 877,862	89
U.S. Agencies	2,392,754	647
Commercial Paper	49,999	4
World Bank	55,982	779
Sovereign Bond	4,997	365
Money Market Mutual Funds	778,058	48
Total Investments	\$ 4,159,652	
Portfolio Weighted Average Maturity		410

Interest Rate Risk - In accordance with its investment policy, the County manages its exposure to interest rate volatility by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio within the following maturity categories: overnight 35%; 1-30 days 80%; 31-90 days 80%; 91 days to 1 year 70%; 1-2 years 40%; 2-3 years 25%; 3-4 years 20%; 4-5 years 15%; 5-7 years 10%. Assets held pursuant to bond covenants are exempt from these maturity limitations. As of September 30, 2020, the portfolio weighted average maturity was 410 days, and was in accordance with the County's investment policy.

Credit Risk -The County's investment policy contains specific rating criteria for certain investments. The policy states that commercial paper and asset-backed commercial paper, as well as bonds, notes, or obligations of the State of Florida, any municipality or political subdivision, or any agency or authority of the State, must be rated in one of the two highest rating categories by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies. Commercial paper not rated must be backed by a letter of credit or line of credit rated in one of the two highest rating categories. Any investments in World Bank notes, bonds, and discount notes must be rated AAA or equivalent by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Ratings Services. Investments in Sovereign bonds are allowable by the Broward County Investment Policy whether the bonds are rated or unrated. Investments in Securities and Exchange Commission registered money market funds must have the highest credit quality rating from a nationally recognized rating agency.

The County's investments in U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agencies, except for investments of \$410.6 million in the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation which are not rated, are rated AA+ by Standard & Poor's Rating Services and Aaa by Moody's Investors Services. The County's investments in commercial paper are rated A-I+ by Standard & Poor's Rating Services, P-I by Moody's Investors Service and FI+ by Fitch. The County's investments in World Bank notes are rated AAA by Standard & Poor's Rating Services and Fitch, and Aaa by Moody's Investors Service. The County's investments in Sovereign Bonds are rated AA- by Standard & Poor's Rating Services, A-I by Moody's Investors Service and A+ by Fitch. The County's investments in the Money Market Mutual Funds are rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and Aaa-mf by Moody's Investors Services. At September 30, 2020, the County's investments were held in the County's name.

Concentration of Credit Risk – The County places no limit on the amount that may be invested in securities of the U.S. Government and U.S. Agencies thereof, or government-sponsored corporation securities. The County requires that all other investments be diversified with no more than 5% of the value of the portfolio invested in the securities of any single issuer at the time of purchase. GASB Statement No. 40, "Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures - an amendment of GASB Statement No. 3" requires disclosure when 5% or more is invested in any one issuer. The investment in the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation was 9.87%, Federal Farm Credit Bank was 6.32%, Federal Home Loan Bank was 21.09%, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation was 15.02%, and the Federal National Mortgage Association was 5.22% as of September 30, 2020.

Fair Value Measurement - The County categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure fair value of the asset and liability. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in an active market for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; and Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The County does not have any investments that are categorized as Level 3.

The County has the following recurring fair value measurements as of September 30, 2020 (in thousands):

	Total	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)
Investments by Fair Value Level			
Debt Securities:			
U.S. Treasury	\$ 877,862		\$ 877,862
U.S. Agencies	2,392,754		2,392,754
Commercial Paper	49,999		49,999
World Bank	55,982		55,982
Sovereign Bond	4,997		4,997
Total Debt Securities	\$ 3,381,594		\$ 3,381,594
Money Market Mutual Funds	778,058	\$ 778,058	
Total Investments at Fair Value	\$ 4,159,652	\$ 778,058	\$ 3,381,594

- U.S. Treasury, U.S. Agencies, Commercial Paper, World Bank and Sovereign Bond debt securities are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities relationship to benchmark quoted prices (Level 2 inputs).
- Money market mutual funds are valued using the quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs).

NOTE 4 - RESTRICTED ASSETS

The components of restricted assets for the County's individual major and nonmajor funds are as follows (in thousands):

	Nonmajor Governmental	Aviation	Port Everglades	Water and Wastewater	Nonmajor Enterprise	Total
Bond Construction Accounts	\$ 146,180	\$ 410,421	\$ 198,140	\$ 152,324		\$ 907,065
Debt Service Accounts	26,598	349,031	1,060	30,581		407,270
Bond Reserve Accounts		170,154	30,554	45,569		246,277
Passenger Facility Charges Account		141,225				141,225
Landfill Closure Escrow Account					\$ 31,376	31,376
Operating and Maintenance Accounts			15,169			15,169
Renewal, Replacement, and Improvement Accounts			3,000	7,287		10,287
Other Restricted Accounts		13,499	1,369	9,585		24,453
Total	\$ 172,778	\$ 1,084,330	\$ 249,292	\$ 245,346	\$ 31,376	\$ 1,783,122

Restricted assets for the County's governmental funds and enterprise funds are classified on the governmental funds balance sheet and proprietary fund Statement of Net Position, respectively, as follows (in thousands):

	Nonmajor Governmental	Aviation	Port Everglades	Water and Wastewater	Nonmajor Enterprise	Total
Restricted Assets						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 85,177					\$ 85,177
Investments	87,601					87,601
Current Restricted Assets						
Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$ 209,409	\$ 22,511	\$ 63,592		295,512
Investments		120	3,237	9,549		12,906
Interest Receivable		1,564	226			1,790
Noncurrent Restricted Assets						
Cash and Cash Equivalents		41,128	141,382	164,918	\$ 31,376	378,804
Investments		827,861	81,936	7,287		917,084
Passenger Facility Charges Receivable		1,581				1,581
Due from Other Governments		2,667				2,667
Total	\$ 172,778	\$ 1,084,330	\$ 249,292	\$ 245,346	\$ 31,376	\$ 1,783,122

NOTE 5 - RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

Receivables

Receivables as of September 30, 2020, for the County's individual major and nonmajor funds, and internal service funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows (in thousands):

Governmental Activities	General	Sheriff Contractual Services	Transportation Surtax	Nonmajor Governmental	Internal Service	Total
Emergency Services	\$ 729	\$ 4,988				\$ 5,717
Lines Receivable	2,773			\$ 658		3,431
Customer Accounts	2,607					2,607
Slot Machine Revenues	314					314
Tourist Development Taxes				3,004		3,004
Convention Center				128		128
Franchise Fees and Service Tax	177					177
Note Receivable				2,982		2,982
Loan Receivable				45,508		45,508
Interest Receivable	1,920		\$ 830	1,591	\$ 296	4,637
Other	3,144			2,937	1,491	7,572
Allowance for Uncollectible	(5,879)	(4,646)		(49,392)		(59,917)
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 5,785	\$ 342	\$ 830	\$ 7,416	\$ 1,787	\$ 16,160

Business-type Activities	Aviation	Port Everglades	Water and Wastewater	Nonmajor Enterprise	Total
Airlines and Concessionaires	\$ 60,188				\$ 60,188
Cruise Lines and Concessionaires		\$ 7,159			7,159
Water and Sewer Retail/Wholesale Customers			\$ 19,246		19,246
Solid Waste Disposal and Collection Customers				\$ 1,687	1,687
Interest Receivable	371	215	145	52	783
Other				24	24
Allowance for Uncollectible	(5,138)	(1,410)	(7,424)	(488)	(14,460)
Total Business-type Activities	\$ 55,421	\$ 5,964	\$ 11,967	\$ 1,275	\$ 74,627

Payables

Accounts payable balances in each fund are 100% payable to vendors.

NOTE 6 - CAPITAL ASSET

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2020, was as follows (in thousands):

	Balance October 1, 2019	Increases	Decreases	Balance September 30, 2020
Governmental Activities				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land and Land Improvements	\$ 523,048	\$ 3,962		\$ 527,010
Construction in Progress	123,102	155,233	\$ (1,942)	276,393
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	646,150	159,195	(1,942)	803,403
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Buildings and Building Improvements	1,455,333	5,017		1,460,350
Improvements Other Than Buildings	1,292,826	13,763		1,306,589
Equipment	839,159	120,190	(25,667)	933,682
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	3,587,318	138,970	(25,667)	3,700,621
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings and Building Improvements	(565,405)	(39,995)		(605,400)
Improvements Other Than Buildings	(608,599)	(34,430)		(643,029)
Equipment	(598,949)	(58,578)	26,959	(630,568)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(1,772,953)	(133,003)	26,959	(1,878,997)
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	1,814,365	5,967	1,292	1,821,624
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 2,460,515	\$ 165,162	\$ (650)	\$ 2,625,027
Business-type Activities				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land and Land Improvements	\$ 460,141	\$ 3,824		\$ 463,965
Land Held for Leasing	151,974			151,974
Construction in Progress	1,030,226	498,329	\$ (209,462)	1,319,093
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	1,642,341	502,153	(209,462)	1,935,032
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Landfill	48,577			48,577
Property Held for Leasing	829,297	5,720	(15,686)	819,331
Buildings and Building Improvements	1,256,234	27,623	(3,669)	1,280,188
Improvements Other Than Buildings	2,059,776	109,796	(11)	2,169,561
Utility Plant in Service	1,255,670	91,730	(47)	1,347,353
Equipment	308,307	24,307	(1,226)	331,388
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	5,757,861	259,176	(20,639)	5,996,398
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Landfill	(17,195)	(1,135)		(18,330)
Property Held for Leasing	(313,450)	(22,307)	3,047	(332,710)
Buildings and Building Improvements	(434,562)	(37,779)	3,121	(469,220)
Improvements Other Than Buildings	(742,602)	(83,730)	11	(826,321)
Utility Plant in Service	(631,758)	(20,858)		(652,616)
Equipment	(203,298)	(27,875)	1,210	(229,963)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(2,342,865)	(193,684)	7,389	(2,529,160)
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	3,414,996	65,492	(13,250)	3,467,238
Business-type Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 5,057,337	\$ 567,645	\$ (222,712)	\$ 5,402,270

(1) The property held for leasing totaling \$15.686 million, less accumulated depreciation of \$3.047 million for a net book value of \$12.639 million was reclassified to building and building improvements, and utility plant in service totaling \$47,000 was reclassified to equipment during the fiscal year 2020 and included in the increases and decreases, respectively.

As of September 30, 2020, property held for leasing included both non-depreciable capital assets (land and land improvements of \$151.974 million) and depreciable capital assets (buildings, facilities, piers, and other improvements of \$819.331 million), totaling \$971.305 million less accumulated depreciation of \$332.710 million for a net book value of \$638.595 million.

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows (in thousands):

Governmental Activities	Amount
General Government	\$ 24,292
Public Safety	8,567
Transportation	46,185
Human Services	2,542
Culture and Recreation	19,810
Physical Environment	2,251
Economic Environment	251
Sheriff	26,464
Property Appraiser	248
Supervisor of Elections	2,393
Total Depreciation Expense - Governmental Activities	\$ 133,003
Business-type Activities	
Aviation	\$ 124,245
Port Everglades	29,187
Water and Wastewater	34,782
Other	2,423
Total Depreciation Expense - Business-type Activities	\$ 190,637

Construction Commitments

At September 30, 2020, the County had in process various uncompleted construction projects with commitments totaling approximately \$255.417 million for the governmental activities and \$431.771 million for the business-type activities. The retainage payable on these contracts totaled \$20.187 million for the governmental activities and \$70.330 million for the business-type activities. Funding for these projects is to be made primarily through the proceeds of related bond issues, loans, future taxes and enterprise activities.

Discretely Presented Component Units

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2020, is as follows (in thousands):

Governmental Activities	Balance October 1, 2019	Increases	Decreases	Balance September 30, 2020
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 622			\$ 622
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	622			622
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Buildings	1,036			1,036
Equipment	25,872	\$ 218		26,090
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	26,908	218		27,126
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings	(650)	(25)		(675)
Equipment	(25,169)	(192)		(25,361)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(25,819)	(217)		(26,036)
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	1,089	1		1,090
Capital Assets, Net	\$ 1,711	\$ 1		\$ 1,712

Property Held for Leasing

Property held for leasing consists of land and buildings leased under operating leases to commercial enterprises by the Aviation and Port Everglades departments. Lease terms vary and require, in some cases, the construction of leasehold improvements that will be contributed to the County at lease termination. The following is a schedule of minimum future rentals on non-cancelable operating leases as of September 30, 2020 (in thousands):

Years Ending September 30	Aviation	Port Everglades	Total
2021	\$ 146,470	\$ 12,471	\$ 158,941
2022	144,362	12,749	157,111
2023	142,014	11,708	153,722
2024	140,785	11,454	152,239
2025	139,170	8,925	148,095
2026-2030	377,352	10,196	387,548
2031-2035	70,508	3,459	73,967
2036-2040	20,195	2,971	23,166
2041-2045	5,888	2,970	8,858
2046-2050	2,910	2,970	5,880
2051-2055	602	2,970	3,572
2056-2060		2,970	2,970
2061-2065		2,970	2,970
2066-2070		2,920	2,920
Total	\$ 1,190,256	\$ 91,703	\$ 1,281,959

Total minimum future rentals do not include contingent rentals that may be received under certain concession leases on the basis of a percentage of the tenant's gross revenues in excess of stipulated minimums. Contingent rentals for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 amounted to \$40.600 million.

The County has entered into lease and use agreements with its major airline tenants (the signatory airline agreements). The airline agreements, which are based on a residual rate-setting methodology for the terminal complex and the airfield, will terminate on September 30, 2026. The agreements require that landing fees and terminal rentals be reviewed annually and adjusted, as necessary, so that the total revenue is sufficient to meet the Aviation Fund's requirements as determined by the signatory airline agreements. At the end of the fiscal year, after all required deposits have been made; any remaining excess funds are used to meet the requirements in the following fiscal year. These excess funds, if available, have been recorded as unearned revenue by the Aviation Fund. There is no excess reported for the year ended September 30, 2020. When net revenues (operating revenues less operating expenses) are insufficient to fully fund all required deposits, the deficit can be remediated through a settlement invoice to the airlines and/or a recapture through the subsequent fiscal year's rates. Due to the severe decline in the fiscal year 2020's net airport revenues as a result of the COVID pandemic, the signatory airlines have been assessed a settlement to remediate the funding of required deposits in the amount of \$37.400 million as of September 30, 2020.

NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Changes in long-term obligations for the year ended September 30, 2020, were as follows (in thousands):

Governmental Activities	Balance October 1, 2019	Additions	Reductions	Balance September 30, 2020	Due Within One Year
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 155,245		\$(27,930)	\$ 127,315	\$ 29,860
Special Obligation Bonds	215,580	\$ 98,245	(131,920)	181,905	13,975
Direct Placement Loans	108,535	279,200	(40,840)	346,895	865
Unamortized Bond Premiums and Discounts	18,640	21,851	(3,377)	37,114	
Total Bonds and Loans, Including Premiums and Discounts	498,000	399,296	(204,067)	693,229	44,700
Capital Leases	8,077		(2,729)	5,348	2,623
Claims Payable	113,242	77,652	(65,884)	125,010	31,927
Compensated Absences	110,577	99,450	(84,239)	125,788	69,152
Other Post Employment Benefits	272,254	36,644		308,898	
Net Pension Liability	1,352,915	384,315		1,737,230	
Total	\$ 2,355,065	\$ 997,357	\$(356,919)	\$ 2,995,503	\$ 148,402

Business-type Activities	Balance October 1, 2019 *	Additions	Reductions	Balance September 30, 2020	Due Within One Year
Revenue Bonds Payable	\$ 2,985,165	\$ 1,577,110	\$(915,965)	\$ 3,646,310	\$ 102,305
Unamortized Bond Premiums and Discounts	295,716	124,011	(75,354)	344,373	
Total Revenue Bonds, Including Premiums and Discounts	3,280,881	1,701,121	(991,319)	3,990,683	102,305
Noncurrent Accounts Payable - Restricted	9,628	3,765	(341)	13,052	
Compensated Absences	12,894	8,657	(7,186)	14,365	6,548
Other Post Employment Benefits	4,513	1,725		6,238	
Net Pension Liability	80,550	18,170		98,720	
Liability for Closure and Postclosure Care Costs	22,446	481		22,927	
Total	\$ 3,410,912	\$ 1,733,919	\$(998,846)	\$ 4,145,985	\$ 108,853

* Certain reclassification was made in the opening balances between current liability and noncurrent liability for accounts payable that are due in more than one year.

For the governmental activities, compensated absences, net pension liability and other post employment benefits are generally liquidated by the general fund.

The debt service requirements for all bonds and direct placement loans outstanding as of September 30, 2020, are as follows (in thousands):

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES									BUSINESS- TYPE ACTIVITIES	
Years Ending September 30	General Obligation Bonds		Special Obligation Bonds		Direct Placement Loans		Total Governmental		Revenue Bonds Payable	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2021	\$ 29,860	\$ 5,536	\$ 13,975	\$ 4,242	\$ 865	\$ 4,329	\$ 44,700	\$ 14,107	\$ 102,305	\$ 143,668
2022	28,665	4,111	8,970	8,019	895	6,129	38,530	18,259	116,665	150,251
2023	29,585	2,696	10,455	7,447	920	6,100	40,960	16,243	124,725	144,439
2024	29,805	1,215	15,635	6,893	280,155	3,893	325,595	12,001	130,575	138,317
2025	9,400	235	16,450	6,078	985	1,684	26,835	7,997	119,275	133,124
2026-2030			65,445	17,949	4,165	7,949	69,610	25,898	615,650	580,683
2031-2035			7,995	7,937	38,450	5,656	46,445	13,593	606,220	454,742
2036-2040			31,700	6,503	20,460	535	52,160	7,038	734,520	317,450
2041-2045			11,280	451			11,280	451	786,955	151,579
2046-2050									309,420	30,249
Total	\$ 127,315	\$ 13,793	\$ 181,905	\$ 65,519	\$ 346,895	\$ 36,275	\$ 656,115	\$ 115,587	\$ 3,646,310	\$ 2,244,502

Certain bond indentures contain provisions as to annual debt service, sinking fund, and minimum net revenue requirements. In addition, certain indentures require maintenance of various accounts and specify the deposits to be made to such accounts. At September 30, 2020, the County was in compliance with all debt covenants.

The following is a summary of the major provisions and significant debt service requirements for the outstanding bonds and direct placement loans at September 30, 2020 (in thousands):

	Primary Purpose	Type	Interest Payment	
			Rate %	Date
Governmental Activities				
General Obligation Bonds (GOB):				
2007 A General Obligation Bonds	Library Partial Advance Refunding	serial	4.0-5.0	1-1 7-1
2007 B General Obligation Bonds	Parks Partial Advance Refunding	serial	5.0	1-1 7-1
2012 General Obligation Bonds	Parks Partial Advance Refunding	serial	2.0-5.0	1-1 7-1
Total General Obligation Bonds				
Special Obligation Bonds:				
2006 Professional Sports Facilities	Civic Arena - Refunding Issue - B	serial/term	5.663-5.998	3-1 9-1
2010 Half-Cent Sales Tax - Series A	Main Courthouse Project	serial	2.5-5.25	4-1 10-1
2016 Professional Sports Facilities - Series A	Civic Arena - Refunding Issue - A	serial/term	4.0-5.0	3-1 9-1
2020 Half-Cent Sales Tax	Main Courthouse - Refunding Issue - 2010 B and C	serial	3.0-5.0	4-1 10-1
Total Special Obligation Bonds				
Direct Placement Loans				
2017 Privately Placed Bank Term Loan - Bank of America	Main Courthouse Project - Refunding Issue - 2010 A	term	2.60	4-1 10-1
2018 Privately Placed Bank Term Loan - BB&T	First Florida Financing - Refunding Issue -2005 B	term	3.69	3-1 9-1
2020 A Bond Anticipation Note - DNT Asset Trust	Convention Center Project	term	1.65	4-1 10-1
2020 B Bond Anticipation Note - Wells Fargo	Convention Center Hotel Project - Refunding Issue - 2019 BAN	term	1.17	4-1 10-1
Total Direct Placement Loans				
Business - Type Activities Revenue Bonds				
Aviation Fund				
2001 J-2 Airport System Revenue	Improvements	term	6.9	4-1 10-1
2012 P-1 Airport System Revenue	Refunding Issue	serial	3.0-5.0	4-1 10-1
2012 P-2 Airport System Revenue	Refunding Issue	serial	3.25-5.0	4-1 10-1
2012 Q-1 Airport System Revenue	Improvements	serial	3.0-5.0	4-1 10-1
2012 Q-1 Airport System Revenue	Improvements	term	4.0-5.0	4-1 10-1
2012 Q-2 Airport System Revenue	Improvements	term	5.0	4-1 10-1
2013 A Airport System Revenue	Improvements	term	5.125-5.25	4-1 10-1
2013 B Airport System Revenue	Improvements	term	5.0-5.25	4-1 10-1
2013 C Airport System Revenue	Improvements	term	5.125-5.25	4-1 10-1
2015 A Airport System Revenue	Improvements	serial	2.0-5.0	4-1 10-1
2015 A Airport System Revenue	Improvements	term	5.0	4-1 10-1
2015 A Airport System Revenue	Improvements	term	5.0	4-1 10-1
2015 B Airport System Revenue	Improvements	term	5.0	4-1 10-1
2015 C Airport System Revenue	Refunding Issue	serial	2.0-5.0	4-1 10-1
2017 Airport System Revenue	Improvements	serial	5.0	4-1 10-1
2017 Airport System Revenue	Improvements	term	5.0	4-1 10-1
2017 Airport System Revenue	Improvements	term	5.0	4-1 10-1
2019 A Airport System Revenue	Improvements	serial	5.0	4-1 10-1
2019 A Airport System Revenue	Improvements	term	4.0-5.0	4-1 10-1
2019 B Airport System Revenue	Refunding Issue	serial	5.0	4-1 10-1
2019 C Airport System Revenue	Refunding Issue	serial	1.844-3.084	4-1 10-1
2019 C Airport System Revenue	Refunding Issue	term	3.477	4-1 10-1
Total Aviation Bonds				
Port Everglades Fund				
2011 A Port Facilities	Refunding Issue	serial	5.0	3-1 9-1
2011 B Port Facilities	Refunding Issue	serial	5.0	3-1 9-1
2011 B Port Facilities	Refunding Issue	term	4.625	3-1 9-1
2019 A Port Facilities	Improvements	serial	4.0-5.0	3-1 9-1
2019 A Port Facilities	Improvements	term	5.0	3-1 9-1
2019 B Port Facilities	Improvements	serial	2.25-5.0	3-1 9-1
2019 B Port Facilities	Improvements	term	3.0-4.0	3-1 9-1
2019 C Port Facilities	Refunding Issue	serial	5.0	3-1 9-1
2019 D Port Facilities	Refunding Issue	serial	5.0	3-1 9-1
Total Port Everglades Bonds				
Water and Wastewater Fund				
2009 A Water and Sewer Utility	Improvements	term	5.25-5.3	4-1 10-1
2012 A Water and Sewer Utility	Improvements	serial	1.0-5.0	4-1 10-1
2012 B Water and Sewer Utility	Refunding Issue	serial	4.0-5.0	4-1 10-1
2015 A Water and Sewer Utility	Refunding Issue	serial	5.0	4-1 10-1
2015 B Water and Sewer Utility	Refunding Issue	serial	3.0-5.0	4-1 10-1
2019 A Water and Sewer Utility	Improvements	serial	3.0-5.0	4-1 10-1
2019 B Water and Sewer Utility	Refunding Issue	serial	2.558-3.088	4-1 10-1
2019 B Water and Sewer Utility	Refunding Issue	term	3.338	4-1 10-1
Total Water and Wastewater Bonds				
Total Revenue Bonds				

Redemption		Final Maturity Date	Original Amount Issued	Retired/ Refunded	Outstanding at September 30, 2020
Optional (O) or Mandatory (M)	Year				
N/A	N/A	1/1/2021	\$ 86,690	\$ (75,030)	\$ 11,660
O	2021	1/1/2024	77,830		77,830
O	2022	1/1/2025	101,345	(63,520)	37,825
					\$ 127,315
O	2016	9/1/2028	\$ 52,475	\$ (26,105)	\$ 26,370
O	2021	10/1/2036	95,960	(90,500)	5,460
O	2023	9/1/2028	71,990	(20,160)	51,830
O	2030	10/1/2040	98,245		98,245
					\$ 181,905
NA	NA	10/1/2036	\$ 63,985	\$ (405)	\$ 63,580
NA	NA	9/1/2028	5,170	(1,055)	4,115
NA	NA	10/1/2023	227,200		227,200
NA	NA	10/1/2023	52,000		52,000
					\$ 346,895
M	2016	10/1/2021	\$ 75,460	\$ (46,885)	\$ 28,575
O	2022	10/1/2026	217,080	(114,665)	102,415
O	2022	10/1/2026	92,775	(45,595)	47,180
O	2022	10/1/2033	283,600	(275,010)	8,590
M	2034	10/1/2042	232,020		232,020
M	2033	10/1/2042	53,910	(38,450)	15,460
M	2034	10/1/2043	83,960	(57,315)	26,645
M	2034	10/1/2043	28,005	(17,485)	10,520
M	2034	10/1/2043	107,710	(73,905)	33,805
O	2025	10/1/2037	248,120	(16,270)	231,850
M	2040	10/1/2040	61,990		61,990
M	2045	10/1/2045	116,205		116,205
O	2025	10/1/2045	9,575		9,575
M	2025	10/1/2025	46,305	(16,800)	29,505
O	2027	10/1/2037	138,495		138,495
M	2038	10/1/2042	65,640		65,640
M	2043	10/1/2047	83,770		83,770
O	2029	10/1/2039	219,110		219,110
O	2029	10/1/2049	215,950		215,950
M	2029	10/1/2029	61,630		61,630
O	2029	10/1/2034	336,520		336,520
O	2029	10/1/2043	383,415		383,415
					\$ 2,458,865
O	2021	9/1/2025	\$ 12,370	\$ (8,280)	\$ 4,090
O	2021	9/1/2023	69,055	(62,765)	6,290
M	2025	9/1/2027	31,640	(21,180)	10,460
O	2029	9/1/2049	42,690		42,690
M	2040	9/1/2049	58,510		58,510
O	2030	9/1/2049	143,790		143,790
M	2040	9/1/2049	184,875		184,875
N/A	N/A	9/1/2029	40,565	(6,810)	33,755
N/A	N/A	9/1/2027	20,240	(2,275)	17,965
					\$ 502,425
O	2019	10/1/2021	\$ 63,555	\$ (60,075)	\$ 3,480
O	2023	10/1/2033	51,295	(24,310)	26,985
O	2023	10/1/2027	110,920	(16,660)	94,260
O	2025	10/1/2030	42,255		42,255
O	2025	10/1/2034	157,555		157,555
O	2029	10/1/2044	249,110		249,110
O	2029	10/1/2034	14,935		14,935
M	2037	10/1/2037	96,440		96,440
					\$ 685,020
					\$ 3,646,310

A. Governmental Activities

I. Direct Placement Loans

Privately Placed Bond- Bank of America

On December 27, 2017, the County issued \$63.985 million in Half-Cent Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2017A (the "Series 2017A Bond") with an interest rate of 2.60%. The privately placed Series 2017A Bond was issued to partially advance refund and defease \$58.625 million of Half-Cent Sales Tax Revenue Bonds (Main Courthouse Project), Series 2010A maturing on October 1, 2036, which had an interest rate of 5.25%. The County issued the Series 2017A Bond with a twelve-year put feature with a put date occurring on October 1, 2019. The principal payments are due in annual installments through 2037. Interest is payable semi-annually. The Series 2017A Bond is secured by pledged revenues derived from the Half Cents Sales Tax Revenues, moneys on deposit in the various funds and accounts created and established under the terms of the 2017A Bond Resolution, and the earnings and investment income arising from the investment and reinvestment thereof, and Federal Direct Payments, if any, received in connection with the Series 2017A Bond (the foregoing collectively referred to herein as the "Pledged Revenues"). Under the 2017A Resolution, Federal Direct Payments means direct payments from the United States Treasury with respect to bonds, as well as any other grants, tax credits, refunds or other forms of subsidies received from the federal government relative to debt service on any bonds or indebtedness. Currently, the County is not receiving any Federal Direct Payments with respect to the Series 2017A Bond.

Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of any event that constitutes an "Event of Default" (typically payment, bankruptcy or covenant related compliance criteria), as defined in the 2017A Resolution, under Subsections 6.01(a), or 6.01(b) of the Article VI of the Loan Agreement, any holder of the Series 2017A Bond may, or under Subsection 6.01(c) of the Article VI of the Agreement, the holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2017A Bond then outstanding may pursue any available remedy at law or in equity, or by statute, including any applicable law or statute of the United States of America or of the State of Florida, by suit, action, mandamus or other proceeding in any court of competent jurisdiction, to enforce the payment of principal of and interest on such Series 2017A Bond then outstanding or the obligations of the County under the 2017A Resolution or 2017A Covenant Agreement. Notwithstanding anything contained in the 2017A Resolution, the Lender does not have a contractual right to accelerate the payment of principal of and interest on such Series 2017A Bonds.

Privately Placed Bank Term Loan - BB&T

On March 7, 2018, pursuant to Resolution No. 2018-050 adopted by the Board of County Commissioners of the County on February 27, 2018 (the "2018 Note Resolution"), the County issued a \$5.170 million in Non-Ad Valorem Taxable Revenue Note, Series 2018 (the "Series 2018 Note"). The Series 2018 Note was issued to fully refund the First Governmental Florida Financing Commission's Taxable Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2005B issued for the benefit of the County. The Series 2018 Note is secured by a covenant to budget and appropriate, on an annual basis, County's legally available Non-Ad Valorem Revenues sufficient to satisfy the debt service payments for the Series 2018 Note. Interest on the Series 2018 Note is at fixed rate of 3.69% payable semi-annually through 2028. Provided, however, upon the occurrence and continuation of an "Event of Default" (typically payment, bankruptcy or covenant related compliance criteria), as defined in the 2018 Note Resolution, interest on the Series 2018 Note will accrue at the "Default Rate," which is defined as the lesser of (1) 3.69%, plus 2% per annum or (2) the maximum interest rate permitted by applicable law.

Bond Anticipation Note, Series 2020A (Convention Center Expansion Project) – DNT Asset Trust

On September 2, 2020, pursuant to Resolution No. 2020-398 adopted by the County on August 25, 2020 (the "Convention Center Resolution"), the County issued its Bond Anticipation Note, Series 2020A (Convention Center Expansion Project) (the "Convention Center BAN"), in the principal amount of \$227.200 million, maturing on October 1, 2023 pursuant to the Convention Center Resolution and a Note Purchase and Continuing Covenant Agreement (the "Convention Center BAN Agreement") between the County and DNT Asset Trust (the "Convention Center BAN Lender"). The Convention Center BAN was issued to provide funds to reimburse the County for certain costs of the Convention Center Expansion Project and pay the costs of issuance of the Convention Center BAN totaling \$533,580. The County may prepay the Convention Center BAN, in whole or in part, on any date on or after October 1, 2021 upon providing ten (10) days' prior written notice to the Convention Center BAN Lender. The Convention Center BAN bears interest at a fixed interest rate of 1.650% payable semi-annually through October 1, 2023. The Convention Center BAN is secured by proceeds derived from the sale of future bonds. Unless the County has provided for such payment of principal of and any accrued and unpaid interest on the Convention Center BAN from any other source, the County shall endeavor to sell and deliver a sufficient principal amount of bonds in order to have funds available to pay the principal of and any accrued and unpaid interest on the Convention Center BAN at maturity.

For the payment of (i) interest on the Convention Center BAN on each Interest Payment Date (other than at maturity), (ii) payment obligations under the Convention Center BAN Agreement not constituting principal of or interest on the Convention Center BAN, and (iii) to the extent the County determines that it will not have proceeds of the bonds available to pay the full principal of and any accrued and unpaid interest on the Convention Center BAN at maturity, such principal and interest, the County covenants and agrees to budget and appropriate amounts of Non-Ad Valorem Revenues sufficient to satisfy such payments on the Convention Center BAN and under the Convention Center BAN Agreement.

The Convention Center BAN Lender does not have a contractual right to accelerate the payment of principal of and interest on the Convention Center BAN upon the occurrence and during the continuation of any event that constitutes an “Event of Default” as defined in the Convention Center BAN Resolution and the Convention Center BAN Agreement (e.g. payment defaults, bankruptcy related defaults, covenant related compliance defaults or ratings downgrades below certain thresholds by any of S&P, Moody’s or Fitch). Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of a Default or an Event of Default, in addition to causing the Convention Center BAN to bear interest at a Default Rate, the County agrees to pay all costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys’ fees and costs of settlement) incurred by the Convention Center BAN Lender in enforcing any obligations or in collecting any payments due from the County under the Convention Center BAN Agreement by reason of such Default or Event of Default.

Bond Anticipation Note, Series 2020B (Hotel Project) – Wells Fargo Municipal Capital Strategies, LLC

As a result of the Covid-19 pandemic and its impact on the economy, the County delayed the development of the Convention Center Headquarters Hotel and needed to repay its Bond Anticipation Note, Series 2019 (Convention Center Expansion and Headquarters Hotel Project) maturing October 1, 2020 and reimburse the County for certain costs of the Headquarters Hotel project and related enabling projects. On September 2, 2020, pursuant to Resolution No. 2020-397 adopted by the County on August 25, 2020 (the “Hotel BAN Resolution”), the County issued its Bond Anticipation Note, Series 2020B (Hotel Project) (the “Hotel BAN”), in the principal amount of \$52.000 million, maturing on October 1, 2023 pursuant to the Hotel BAN Resolution and a Note Purchase Agreement (the “Hotel BAN Agreement”) between the County and Wells Fargo Municipal Capital Strategies, LLC (the “Hotel BAN Lender”). The County may prepay the Hotel BAN, in whole or in part, on any date on or after October 1, 2021 upon providing ten (10) days’ prior written notice to the Hotel BAN Lender. The Hotel BAN bears interest at a fixed interest rate of 1.170% payable semi-annually through 2023. The costs of issuance of the Hotel BAN were \$135,250. The Hotel BAN is secured by proceeds derived from the sale of future bonds. Unless the County has provided for such payment of principal of and any accrued and unpaid interest on the Hotel BAN from any other source, the County shall endeavor to sell and deliver a sufficient principal amount of Bonds in order to have funds available to pay the Hotel BAN at maturity. For the payment of interest on the Hotel BAN on each Interest Payment Date (other than the Maturity Date) and to the extent the County determines that it will not have proceeds of the Bonds available to pay the Hotel BAN at maturity, for the payment of principal and interest, the County covenants to budget and appropriate from Non-Ad Valorem Revenues amounts sufficient to satisfy the payments on the Hotel BAN.

The Hotel BAN Lender does not have a contractual right to accelerate the payment of principal of and interest on the Hotel BAN upon the occurrence and during the continuation of any event that constitutes an “Event of Default” as defined in the Hotel BAN Resolution and the Hotel BAN Agreement (e.g. payment defaults, bankruptcy related defaults, covenant related defaults or ratings downgrades below certain thresholds by any of S&P, Moody’s or Fitch).

2. Special Obligation Bonds

Half Cent Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2020

On September 23, 2020, the County issued \$98.245 million in Half Cent Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2020 with interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 5.00% with a premium of \$21.851 million resulting in a combined true interest rate of 1.90%. The Series 2020 Bonds are secured by pledged revenues derived from the Half Cents Sales Tax Revenues, moneys on deposit in the various funds and accounts created and established under the terms of Resolution No. 2010-359 adopted by the Board of County Commissioners (the “Board”) on June 8, 2010, as supplemented by Resolution No. 2020-396 adopted by the Board on August 25, 2020. The Series 2020 Bonds were issued to current refund a combined principal of \$69.950 million of Series 2010B Bonds, which had a fixed interest rate of 5.764% for the October 1, 2025 maturity date and a fixed interest rate of 6.206% for the October 1, 2030 maturity date, and \$48.780 million of Series 2010C bonds, which had a fixed interest rate of 6.556%. The net proceeds and other moneys of the County in the amount of \$122.430 million (consisting of the par amount of \$98.245 million, plus premium of \$21.851, plus \$3.151 million accumulated in the Debt Service Fund relating to the refunded bonds and after the payment of underwriting fees and other issuance costs of \$817,000) were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide funds to redeem and retire the Series 2010B Bonds and the Series 2010C Bonds on October 1, 2020. As a result, the Series 2010B Bonds and Series 2010C Bonds are no longer outstanding and have been removed from the Statement of Net Position.

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$3.700 million. This amount was reported in the accompanying financial statements as deferred outflows of resources and are being charged to operations through the fiscal year 2040 for the Series 2020 Bonds. The County completed the current refunding to reduce its total debt service payment over the next 20 years by \$22.474 million, which represents an economic gain (the difference between the present values of the old and new debt service payments) of \$20.349 million.

The Bond Resolution applicable to the outstanding Special Obligation Bonds generally contain provisions that, upon the occurrence of any event that constitutes an “Event of Default” (typically payment or covenant related compliance criteria), the outstanding principal balance, accrued interest, and/or penalties may, at the option of a required percentage of Bondholders, be accelerated and would be due and payable immediately.

3. Capital Leases

The County has entered into lease agreements as lessee for financing the acquisition of public safety capital equipment. As of September 30, 2020, assets acquired under the capital leases totaled \$24.550 million and the accumulated depreciation totaled \$17.044 million. This year, \$4.585 million was included in depreciation expense in the government-wide financial statements. These lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of future minimum lease payments as of the inception date. The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of September 30, 2020, are as follows (in thousands):

<i>Years Ending September 30</i>	<i>Amount</i>
2021	\$ 2,750
2022	2,749
2023	38
2024	3
Total minimum lease payments	5,540
Less amount representing interest	(192)
Present value of minimum lease payments	\$ 5,348

B. Business-Type Activities

I. Airport System Revenue Bonds

On November 21, 2019, pursuant to Resolution No. 2019-466 adopted by the Board of County Commissioners of the County on October 15, 2019, the County issued: (i) \$435.060 million in Airport System Revenue Bonds, Series 2019A (AMT) (the “Airport Series 2019A Bonds”) with interest rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.00% with a premium of \$74.593 million resulting in a true interest rate of 3.36%; (ii) \$61.630 million in Airport System Revenue Bonds, Series 2019B (AMT) (the “Airport Series 2019B Bonds”) at an interest rate of 5.00% with a premium of \$13.100 million resulting in a true interest rate of 1.96% ; and (iii) \$719.935 million in Airport System Revenue Bonds, Series 2019C (Taxable) (the “Airport Series 2019C Bonds”) with interest rates ranging from 1.84% to 3.48%.

The Airport Series 2019A Bonds were issued, together with other available monies, to: (i) finance the costs of planning, designing, constructing, equipping and managing the construction of certain capital improvements at the Airport; (ii) fund a deposit to the debt service reserve account or purchase a reserve facility; and (iii) pay certain costs of issuance relating to the Airport Series 2019A Bonds.

The Airport Series 2019B Bonds were issued, together with other legally available funds, to: (i) defease and refund, on a current basis, \$75.105 million of the County's then outstanding Airport System Revenue Bonds Series 2009O (AMT) Bonds; (ii) fund a deposit, if any, to the debt service reserve account or purchase a reserve facility; and (iii) pay certain costs of issuance and expenses relating to the Airport Series 2019B Bonds. The net proceeds and other moneys of the County which totaled \$75.655 million (consisting of the par amount of \$61.630 million, plus original issue premium of \$13.100 million, plus \$1.221 million accumulated in the Debt Service Fund relating to the refunded bonds, after the payment of underwriting fees and other issuance costs of \$295,000) were deposited with a trust to finalize the redemption of the Series 2009O Bonds with depository trust company (DTC). The redemption was performed by the DTC on the date of closing. As a result, the liability for the refunded bonds has been removed from the Statement of Net Position.

The Airport Series 2019C Bonds were issued, on a taxable basis, for the purpose of providing funds, together with other legally available funds, to: (i) defease and refund, on an advance basis, \$642.740 million of the County's then outstanding multiple series of Airport System Revenue Bonds spanning the following series: 2012P-1, 2012P-2, 2012Q-1, 2012Q-2, 2013A, 2013B and 2013C; (ii) fund a deposit, if any, to the debt service reserve account or purchase a reserve facility; and (iii) pay certain costs of issuance and expenses relating to the Airport Series 2019C Bonds. The net proceeds and other moneys of the County were \$721.797 million (consisting of the par amount of \$719.935 million, plus \$5.480 million accumulated in the Debt Service Fund relating to the refunded bonds, after the payment of underwriting fees and other issuance costs of \$3.618 million) were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide funds for the debt service payments on the refunded bonds. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered defeased, and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the Statement of Net Position.

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$1.456 million and \$52.571 million for the Airport Series 2019B and Airport Series 2019C Bonds, respectively. These amounts were reported in the accompanying financial statements as deferred outflows of resources and are being charged to operations through the fiscal year 2030 for the Airport Series 2019B Bonds, and through the fiscal year 2044 for the Airport Series 2019C Bonds using the straight-line method of amortization. The County completed the current refunding of the Airport Series 2019B Bonds and the advance refunding of the Airport Series 2019C Bonds to reduce its total debt service payments over the next 10 years by \$18.423 million, and next 24 years by \$100.358 million, respectively. The County also obtained an economic gain (difference between the present value of the old and the new debt service payments) of \$16.612 million and \$69.856 million, respectively.

2. Water and Sewer Utility Revenue Bonds

On December 4, 2019, pursuant to Resolution No. 2019-462 adopted by the Board of County Commissioners of the County on October 15, 2019, the County issued: (i) \$249.110 million in Water and Sewer Utility Revenue Bond, Series 2019A (the "Water Series 2019A Bonds") with interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 5.00% with a premium of \$36.318 million resulting in a true interest rate of 3.31%; and (ii) \$111.375 million in Water and Sewer Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2019B (the "Water Series 2019B Bonds") with interest rates ranging from 2.56% to 3.34% at par.

The Water Series 2019A Bonds were issued for the purposes of providing funds, together with other legally available funds, if any, to: (i) pay all or a portion of the Costs of acquiring and constructing the 2019 Projects and refinance certain interim indebtedness of the County relating to financing a portion of the Costs of the 2019 Project; (ii) fund the increase in the Reserve Account Requirement; and (iii) pay the costs of issuance of the Water Series 2019A Bonds.

The Water Series 2019B Bonds were issued, on a taxable basis, for the purpose of providing funds, together with other legally available funds, to (i) defease and refund, on an advance basis, \$110.115 million of the outstanding Water and Sewer Utility Revenue Series 2012A Bonds; and (iii) pay certain costs of issuance relating to the Water Series 2019B Bonds. The net proceeds and other moneys of the County which totaled \$111.428 million (consisting of the par amount of \$111.375 million, plus \$885,000 accumulated in the Debt Service Fund relating to the refunded bonds, after the payment of underwriting fees and other issuance costs of \$832,000) were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide funds for the debt service payments on the refunded bonds. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered defeased, and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the Statement of Net Position.

The net carrying amount of the old debt exceeded the reacquisition price by \$485,000 for the Water Series 2019B Bonds. The amount is deferred and amortized over the remaining life of the refunding bonds using the straight-line method of amortization. The County completed the advance refunding of the Water Series 2019B Bonds to reduce its total debt service payments over the next 18 years by \$12.715 million. The County also obtained an economic gain (difference between the present value of the old and the new debt service payments) of \$11.649 million.

The various Bond Resolutions applicable to the outstanding Revenue Bonds generally contain provisions that, upon the occurrence of and continuation of any event that constitutes an "Event of Default" (typically payment or covenant related compliance criteria), the outstanding principal balance, accrued interest, and/or penalties may, at the option of a required percentage of Bondholders, be accelerated and would be due and payable immediately. Revenue bonds are typically backed by a pledge of funds derived from users of the related facilities and are not supported by the full faith and credit of the County.

C. Defeased Bonds

On September 22, 2020, the County adopted Resolution No. 2020-489, supplementing the Amended and Restated Master Bond Resolution, authorized the execution and delivery of a Sinking Fund Escrow Deposit Agreement with Regions Bank, and a transfer of not-to-exceed \$19.000 million of the Port's available cash to the 2021 Senior Lien Sinking Fund Escrow Account, an irrevocable sinking fund trust account. On September 23, 2020, the Port deposited \$18.500 million into this escrow account to effectively pre-pay a portion of the Port's Senior Lien Bonds debt service due in FY2021.

The pre-payment amount was applied to the principal and interest of the Senior Lien Bonds, as follows: Series 2011B, principal of \$2.920 million and interest of \$944,000; Series 2019B, interest of \$9.415 million; and Series 2019B, principal of \$3.365 million and interest of \$1.856 million.

The County defeased certain debt as listed in the table below, by placing the proceeds of new bonds or its own cash in irrevocable escrow accounts and invested in U.S. Treasury obligations that, together with interest earned thereon, will provide amounts sufficient for future payments of interest and principal on the bond issues being refunded. The refunded bonds are not included in the County's Statement of Net Position as a liability since the County has legally satisfied its obligations through the refunding transactions.

The following is a summary of the County's outstanding defeased bonds (in thousands):

Year of Defeasance	Bond Issue Defeased	Principal Outstanding September 30, 2020
2017	Half-Cent Sales Tax Bonds Series 2010 A (Partially Refunded)	\$ 58,625
2019	Subordinate Port Facilities Revenue Bonds Series 2008	20,100
2019	Port Facilities Revenue Bonds Series 2009A	48,170
2019	Port Facilities Revenue Bonds Series 2011 A (Partially Refunded)	8,280
2019	Port Facilities Revenue Bonds Series 2011 B (Partially Refunded)	39,840
2019	Airport System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 P-1 (Partially Refunded)	33,740
2019	Airport System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 P-2 (Partially Refunded)	3,885
2019	Airport System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 Q-1 (Partially Refunded)	209,405
2019	Airport System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 Q-2 (Partially Refunded)	78,715
2019	Airport System Revenue Bonds, 2013 A (Partially Refunded)	121,960
2019	Airport System Revenue Bonds, 2013 B (Partially Refunded)	39,055
2019	Airport System Revenue Bonds, 2013 C (Partially Refunded)	155,980
2019	Water and Sewer Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (Partially Refunded)	11,785
2019	Water and Sewer Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 B (Partially Refunded)	89,330
2020	Half Cent Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B	69,950
2020	Half Cent Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C	48,780
2020	Port Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B	2,920
2020	Port Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 2019 B	3,365
Total		\$ 1,043,885

D. Pledged Revenues

The County issues bonds and a loan that are secured by a pledge of specific revenues. Total pledged revenues to repay the principal and interest of special obligation bonds, revenue bonds and loans as of September 30, 2020, are as follows (in thousands):

Governmental Activities:

Source of Revenue Pledged	Professional Sports Franchise Facilities Tax, Professional Sports Franchise Sales Tax Rebate, and the County Preferred Revenue Allocation	Half-Cent Sales Tax and Federal Direct Payments from Build America Bonds	Non-Ad Valorem Revenues
Current Revenue Pledged	\$ 26,053	\$ 80,401	\$ 317,481
Current Year Debt Service	\$ 12,618	\$ 14,968	\$ 603
Total Future Revenue Pledged*	\$ 96,999	\$ 236,146	\$ 297,449
Description of Debt	Professional Sports Facilities Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2006B and Series 2016A	Half-Cent Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2010A, B, C and 2017A	2018, 2020A and 2020B Direct Placement Loans
Purpose of Debt	To refund Civic Arena Bonds Series 1996 and Series 2006A	To finance the acquisition and construction of a new courthouse and related parking facility; and to partially refund series 2010A and fully refund Series 2010B and 2010C of Half-Cent Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	To refund the First Governmental Florida Financing Commission's Taxable Refunding Revenue Bonds, series 2005B; to refund the Bond Anticipation Note, Series 2019; and to finance the Convention Center Expansion and Hotel Projects
Term of Commitment	2007-2028	2011-2041	2018-2028
Percentage of Debt Service to Pledged Revenues (Current Year)	48.4%	18.6%	0.2%

* Total future principal and interest payments

Business-type Activities:

Source of Revenue Pledged	Airport Net Revenues		Port Everglades Net Revenues		Water and Sewer Net Revenues	
Current Revenue Pledged	\$	172,912	\$	60,658	\$	73,316
Current Year Debt Service	\$	102,935	\$	30,077	\$	37,809
Total Future Revenue Pledged*	\$	3,922,673	\$	878,412	\$	1,089,727
Description of Debt	Airport System Revenue Bonds, issued 2001-2019		Port Facility Revenue Bonds, issued 2011-2019		Water and Sewer Utility Revenue Bonds, issued 2009-2019	
Purpose of Debt	Improvement and Refunding		Improvement and Refunding		Improvement and Refunding	
Term of Commitment	2001-2050		2011-2049		2009-2045	
Percentage of Debt Service to Pledged Revenues (Current Year)	59.5%		49.6%		51.6%	

*Total future principal and interest payments

Payment of principal and interest on the remaining Port Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 2011, is guaranteed under a municipal bond insurance policy issued by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corporation (AGMC). These policies unconditionally guarantee the payment of that portion of the principal and interest on the bonds that have become due for payment but are unpaid by reason of nonpayment by the County.

E. Conduit Debt

Two component units of the County, HeFA and HFA, are authorized to issue bonds to fulfill their corporate purposes. Bonds issued by HeFA and HFA shall not be deemed to constitute a debt of the HeFA, HFA, the County, or any political sub-division thereof. As of September 30, 2020, there is no outstanding revenue bonds for HeFA and the total revenue bonds outstanding for HFA are \$254.813 million. There are also other industrial development bonds issued by the County which are not deemed to constitute a debt of the County or any political sub-division thereof. The County does not maintain the total outstanding balance of these bonds.

NOTE 8 - INTERFUND BALANCES AND INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Interfund Balances

Interfund balances at September 30, 2020, were as follows (in thousands):

Due To	Due From								Total
	General	Sheriff Contractual Services	CARES Act	Aviation	Port Everglades	Nonmajor Governmental	Nonmajor Enterprise	Internal Service	
General		\$ 12,457			\$ 29	\$ 49,731		\$ 188	\$ 62,405
Sheriff Contractual Services	\$ 270			\$ 4,786	91				5,147
CARES Act	137								137
Aviation			\$ 3,329						3,329
Port Everglades		102	74						176
Water and Wastewater	82			155		6	\$ 1	1	245
Nonmajor Governmental	71	33				3,110			3,214
Internal Service	4								4
Total	\$ 564	\$ 12,592	\$ 3,403	\$ 4,941	\$ 120	\$ 52,847	\$ 1	\$ 189	\$ 74,657

Major Due to / Due from Balances:

- The amounts due to the General Fund totaling \$62.405 million are primarily advances to other funds to cover their cash deficits in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for financial reporting purposes. The balance includes due from the Sheriff Contractual Services Fund of \$12.219 million, and due from the Nonmajor Governmental Funds of \$31.769 million. Of these cash advances, \$30.811 million will be repaid upon collection of federal and state grant receivables. The corresponding amounts are reported by the respective funds as due to other funds. In addition to the cash advances, the balance includes due from the Transportation Capital Projects Fund of \$6.120 million and due from the Sheriff Special Revenue Fund of \$7.741 million to cover various special projects and grant related costs.
- The amounts due to the Sheriff Contractual Services Fund totaling \$5.147 million from the General Fund, Aviation Fund and Port Everglades Fund is for police and fire protection services provided.
- The amounts due to the Aviation Fund and Port Everglades Fund from the CARES Act Fund totaling \$3.403 million is the unpaid balance of public safety related expenses due to the timing.
- The amounts due to the Nonmajor Governmental Fund from other Nonmajor Governmental Fund of \$3.110 million primarily include due from the County Transportation Trust Fund of \$1.051 million to support various general capital outlay projects and due from the Tourist Development Tax Fund of \$1.161 million to fund debt service payments for the Professional Sports Facilities Bonds.

All remaining balances resulted from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made.

Interfund Transfers

Interfund transfers for the year ended September 30, 2020, were as follows (in thousands):

Transfer To	Transfer From						Internal Service	Total
	General	Sheriff Contractual Services	Transportation Surtax	Water and Wastewater	Nonmajor Governmental	Nonmajor Enterprise		
General		\$ 23,564			\$ 44,553		\$ 2,253	\$ 70,370
Sheriff Contractual Services	\$ 2,224							2,224
Transportation Surtax Capital			\$ 161,758					161,758
Nonmajor								
Governmental	78,350			\$ 3,200	139,269			220,819
Enterprise	1,420					\$ 293		1,713
Internal Services	8,750							8,750
Total	\$ 90,744	\$ 23,564	\$ 161,758	\$ 3,200	\$ 183,822	\$ 293	\$ 2,253	\$ 465,634

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, (2) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the debt service fund as debt service payments become due, and (3) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

Purposes of significant transfers made during the 2020 fiscal year are as follows:

- The transfers from the General Fund totaling \$90,744 million include: \$2.224 million to the Sheriff Contractual Service Fund to fund fire rescue services and training and to fund the implementation of the inmate transport agreement with Broward Sheriff's Office and several municipalities; \$78.350 million to the Nonmajor Governmental Funds to fund various general capital outlay projects totaling \$64.257 million, to fund debt service payments on the Half Cent Sales Tax Revenue Bonds totaling \$12.316 million, and to fund required cash match for various grants programs totaling \$1.744 million; \$1.420 million to the Nonmajor Enterprise Funds to fund operating activities of Water management and Solid Waste operations; and \$8.750 million to the Internal Service Fund to cover the increased health care costs.
- The transfers from the Sheriff Contractual Service Fund to the General Fund totaling \$23.564 million include \$13.734 million funding for the other postemployment benefits reserve and \$9.830 million funding for indirect costs charged to contract municipalities and other agencies.
- The transfers from the Transportation Surtax Fund to the Transportation Surtax Capital Fund totaling \$161.758 million were to support for the various transportation related projects and expenditures.
- The transfers from the Nonmajor Governmental Funds totaling \$183.822 million include: \$44.553 million to the General Fund to fund mass transit operation; \$139.269 million to other Nonmajor Governmental Funds to fund debt service payment of the Professional Sports Facilities and Civic Arena Bonds totaling \$23.314 million, to fund tourist development activities totaling \$48.796 million, to fund transportation capital projects totaling \$31.144 million, to fund a housing trust fund \$19.910 million and to fund beach renourishment projects totaling \$6.070 million,

NOTE 9 - FUND BALANCES

The following schedule details the fund balances of the governmental funds as of September 30, 2020 (in thousands):

	MAJOR FUNDS					Nonmajor Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
	General	Sheriff Contractual Services	Transportation Surtax	Transportation Surtax Capital	CARES Act		
Fund Balances:							
Nonspendable							
Inventories	\$ 17,384					\$ 4,392	\$ 21,776
Prepaid Items	2,859					2,060	4,919
Total Nonspendable	20,243					6,452	26,695
Restricted for:							
E-911	26,094						26,094
Court Fee Funds	6,057						6,057
Equipment Modernization	767						767
Debt Service						14,002	14,002
Parks and Land Preservation						13,793	13,793
Beach Renourishment						69,611	69,611
Affordable Housing						14,756	14,756
Libraries						4,217	4,217
Transportation Surtax			\$ 434,373				434,373
Transportation Capital Projects				\$ 118,749		183,383	302,132
Building and Improvements						13,537	13,537
Public Safety - Sheriff						16,180	16,180
Inmate Welfare - Sheriff						3,049	3,049
Convention Center Capital Projects						146,180	146,180
Other Purposes	980				\$ 137	2,283	3,400
Total Restricted	33,898		434,373	118,749	137	480,991	1,068,148
Committed to:							
Park Open Space and Recreational						3,451	3,451
Public Art and Design						1,645	1,645
Public Safety						17,584	17,584
Air Quality and Pollution Recovery	1,892					420	2,312
Animal Care	1,070						1,070
Community Services						1,619	1,619
Greater Fort Lauderdale Convention and							
Visitors Bureau						25,865	25,865
Water Control Districts						5,322	5,322
Law Library	476						476
Board of Rules and Appeals	9,691						9,691
Manatee Protection Plan	1,917						1,917
Municipal Lighting District	144						144
Pay Telephone	295						295
Community Redevelopment and							
Affordable Housing						9,814	9,814
Tourist Tax Capital Projects						89,828	89,828
Unincorporated Area Capital Projects						25,866	25,866
Park Improvements						34,313	34,313
Buildings and Improvements						278,413	278,413
Library Improvements						6,548	6,548
Other Capital Projects						23,572	23,572
Other Purposes	7,944						7,944
Total Committed	23,429					524,260	547,689

(continued)

Governmental fund balances in detail as of September 30, 2020 (in thousands) continued:

	MAJOR FUNDS						Total Governmental Funds
	General	Sheriff Contractual Services	Transportation Surtax	Transportation Surtax Capital	CARES Act	Nonmajor Governmental	
Assigned to:							
Emergencies and Cash Flow	\$ 106,000						\$ 106,000
Fuel Increase	3,000						3,000
Revenue Fluctuations	3,558						3,558
Public Safety - Sheriff	3,973	\$ 6,250					10,223
Other Post Employment Benefits	152,970						152,970
FRS Increases	3,100						3,100
Future Capital Projects	1,912						1,912
Mass Transit - Operating	11,234						11,234
Economic Development Initiatives	850						850
Transit Improvements	20,492						20,492
Future Debt Service	10,000						10,000
Municipal Service District	12,791						12,791
Building Code Services	5,125						5,125
Grant Match	1,000						1,000
Other Purposes	18,741						18,741
Subsequent Year's Budget	68,242						68,242
Total Assigned	422,988	6,250					429,238
Unassigned	228,376					\$ (348)	228,028
Total Fund Balances	\$ 728,934	\$ 6,250	\$ 434,373	\$ 118,749	\$ 137	\$ 1,011,355	\$ 2,299,798

NOTE 10 - RISK MANAGEMENT

The County has self-insurance internal service funds maintained by the BOCC and Broward Sheriff's Office. The County is exposed to various risks and losses related to alleged torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. For its self-insured workers' compensation exposure, the County purchases excess coverage above a \$2 million retention limit and pays any claims below the retention from its Self-Insurance Fund. Mass transit liability, auto liability, medical malpractice, and general liability are entirely self-insured, with the County providing coverage up to the statutory limits of \$200,000 per person and \$300,000 per occurrence in accordance with Section 768.28, Florida Statutes.

The County (through the Self-Insurance Fund) purchases commercial insurance for airport owner's and operator's liability, seaport liability, property coverage, and numerous smaller policies that are required by lease agreements, union contracts, state statutes, etc. Settled claims have not exceeded commercial coverage in the past three years. Due to the unique nature of the exposures presented by airport operations and Port operations, the Aviation Department (BCAD) and Port Everglades both purchased general liability insurance coverage. BCAD purchased airport owners and operator's general liability insurance coverage with an aggregate limit of \$100 million in coverage, plus a \$400 million excess policy provided by various insurers. Port Everglades general liability insurance provides limits of \$75,000,000 per occurrence and has a \$14,950 deductible, which is paid from the County Self-Insurance Fund.

The County is self-insured for employee health insurance and has also purchased stop-loss coverage for the group medical and pharmacy plan with a specific deductible of \$500,000 per individual. These self-insurance funds include both risk management activities and employee group health insurance.

The Owner Controlled Insurance Program (OCIP) is a deductible program for County construction projects providing qualified participants with the minimum of workers' compensation, general liability, and environmental insurance coverage. The program has a \$250,000 per occurrence deductible for workers' compensation and general liability claims and a \$50,000 deductible for environmental claims except for the Port and Wastewater which has a \$25,000 environmental deductible. County organizations participating in the OCIP program make contributions based on the estimated construction value, insurance costs and estimated potential losses of its project. This OCIP program expired in December 2019. However, a few claims liabilities still need to be resolved. Also, there are incurred but not reported (IBNR) responsibilities for all projects that were enrolled. There is a 10 year statute of repose and a 4 year statutory liability limit.

Port Everglades purchased several policies under the Port Everglades Controlled Insurance Program (PECIP) for a major construction project, the Southport Turning Notch Extension (STNE)/Crane Rail Infrastructure Improvements. The PECIP provides project insurance coverages including workers' compensation, general liability, excess liability, and contractors' pollution liability. The Port provided to the insurer as security for payment obligations a renewable twelve-month term Standby Irrevocable Letter of Credit, in the amount of \$3.6 million. The workers' compensation and general liability insurance have a deductible amount of \$250,000 for each occurrence respectively, and \$350,000 for worker's compensation and general liability in the aggregate. Under the PECIP, the Port's maximum exposure for worker's compensation and general liability shall not exceed \$3.6 million. Excess liability insurance has a zero-dollar deductible amount, and the limit of insurance is \$100 million for each occurrence and \$100 million in the aggregate. Pollution insurance has a deductible amount of \$50,000 and a policy limit of \$50 million. The insurer will pay claims exceeding the deductible, up to the policy limit.

The Broward County Convention Center purchased several policies under the Convention Center Owner Controlled Insurance Program (OCIP) for a major expansion project. The OCIP provides project insurance coverages including workers' compensation, general liability, excess liability, and contractors' pollution liability. The Convention Center provided to the insurer as security for payment obligations a renewable twelve-month term Standby Irrevocable Letter of Credit, in the amount of \$2.9 million. The workers' compensation and general liability insurance have a deductible amount of \$250,000 for each occurrence respectively, and \$350,000 for worker's compensation and general liability in the aggregate. Under the OCIP, the Convention Center's maximum exposure for worker's compensation and general liability shall not exceed \$2.9 million. Excess liability insurance has a zero-dollar deductible amount, and the limit of insurance is \$50 million for each occurrence and \$50 million in the aggregate. Pollution insurance has a deductible amount of \$50,000 and a policy limit of \$50 million. The insurer will pay claims exceeding the deductible, up to the policy limit.

The Sheriff's Office is a constitutionally separate office from the County which operates its own Self-Insurance Program for law enforcement, automobile, and workers' compensation liability risks. The Sheriff provides coverage up to the statutory limits of \$200,000 per person and \$300,000 per occurrence. Excess coverage for losses over \$2.5 million per occurrence is provided through commercial coverage. Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in the past three years.

Agencies participating in the Self-Insurance Programs make payments to the Self-Insurance Fund based on actuarial estimates of the amounts needed to pay prior and current year claims and fund reserves for all losses. Participating funds are indemnified against any losses in a given year in excess of the fees charged. Fees charged are expensed as incurred in all funds. The estimated liabilities for self-insured losses were determined by independent actuarial valuations performed as of September 30, 2020. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNR). Claim liabilities are calculated considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends (including frequency and amounts of payouts), and other economic and social factors. The claims liability estimates also include amounts for incremental adjustment expenses as well as estimated recoveries from salvage or subrogation. The claims liability is based on an estimate, and the ultimate settlement of the claims may differ from the amounts recorded.

Changes in the Program's claims liability amount in fiscal year 2020 and 2019 were as follows (in thousands):

<i>Insurance Type</i>	<i>Balance October 1, 2019</i>	<i>Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates</i>	<i>Liability Claims Payments</i>	<i>Balance September 30, 2020</i>
Workers' Compensation				
County	\$ 25,759	\$ 6,840	\$ (5,244)	\$ 27,355
BSO	54,174	19,509	(14,575)	59,108
Law Enforcement and Auto Liability - BSO	20,218	7,840	(4,308)	23,750
General Liability and Other - County	7,891	2,915	(2,099)	8,707
Health Insurance - County	5,200	40,548	(39,658)	6,090
Total	\$ 113,242	\$ 77,652	\$(65,884)	\$ 125,010

<i>Insurance Type</i>	<i>Balance October 1, 2018</i>	<i>Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates</i>	<i>Liability Claims Payments</i>	<i>Balance September 30, 2019</i>
Workers' Compensation				
County	\$ 23,211	\$ 7,641	\$ (5,093)	\$ 25,759
BSO	52,265	17,922	(16,013)	54,174
Law Enforcement and Auto Liability - BSO	16,388	9,488	(5,658)	20,218
General Liability and Other - County	7,586	2,571	(2,266)	7,891
Health Insurance -County	5,141	50,737	(50,678)	5,200
Total	\$ 104,591	\$ 88,359	\$(79,708)	\$ 113,242

NOTE 11 - LANDFILL CLOSURE AND POSTCLOSURE CARE COSTS

State laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its landfills when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for up to thirty years after closure. Although closure and postclosure care costs will be paid only near or after the landfill stops accepting waste, the County recognizes a portion of these costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity utilized.

At September 30, 2020, the County estimates that the cost of permanently capping and maintaining its landfills in accordance with existing regulations will be \$39.652 million. Of this amount, the County has accrued a landfill closure and postclosure care liability of \$22.927 million based on the use of the estimated capacity of the landfills. The County will recognize the remaining estimated cost of closure and post-closure care of \$16.725 million as the remaining estimated capacity is filled. The total liability is included in noncurrent liabilities on the Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position.

The County's two landfills are the Southwest Regional (interim contingency) landfill and the Resource Recovery landfill (Ash Monofill). A summary of the landfill account liabilities is as follows (dollars in thousands):

	<i>Southwest Regional (Interim Contingency) Landfill</i>	<i>South Broward Resource Recovery (Ash Monofill) Landfill</i>
Liability 9/30/20	\$ 13,006	\$ 9,921
Estimated Obligation Remaining to be Recognized		
Estimated Remaining Life of Landfill (in Years)	9	5
Capacity Used to Date	74.5%	86.0%

The \$39.652 million cost estimate was determined by the County's consulting engineers. However, existing regulations may change which may require the County to incur additional closure and postclosure care costs. The cost estimate, which pertains only to the permitted portions of each landfill, does not include contingent liabilities, including but not limited to landfill-related environmental conditions caused by storm events. The cost estimate also does not include required landfill care and maintenance for the period beyond thirty years after landfill closure.

The County is required by state laws and regulations to make annual deposits to finance closure and postclosure care costs. At September 30, 2020, cash and investments of \$31.376 million are held for these purposes and are reported as restricted assets on the Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position. The County expects that future inflation costs will be paid from interest earnings on these annual deposits. However, if interest earnings are inadequate or additional closure or postclosure care requirements are determined; these costs may need to be covered by charges to future landfill users.

NOTE 12 - LARGE USER AGREEMENTS

The County has entered into agreements with large (wholesale) users of the North Regional Wastewater System (the System). These agreements provide that the cost of operating the System be charged to each large user on the basis of each user's proportionate share of total gallons processed. In addition, each large user is charged a debt service fee for the principal, interest, and debt coverage requirements on debt issued to finance the construction of the North Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility. The debt service charge is based on the relative percentage of reserve capacity designated for each user to total reserve capacity. Large user revenues makeup 25% of the Water and Wastewater Fund's total revenue.

NOTE 13 - OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

Plan Description

The County has two single employer defined benefit healthcare plans, the County plan and the BSO plan. The County plan allows its employees and their beneficiaries to continue obtaining health, dental, and other insurance benefits upon retirement. The number of active and retired employees for the County, excluding BSO were 5,572 and 235, respectively as of September 30, 2020. The BSO plan provides post employment health insurance benefits for employees and sworn officers upon retirement and subsidizes a portion of the premiums. The number of active and retired employees for BSO were 5,076 and 1,280, respectively at September 30, 2020. The benefits of the County's plan conform to Florida Statutes, which are the legal authority for the plan. The provisions of the BSO plan may be amended through negotiations between BSO and its employee bargaining units. The plans have no assets and do not issue separate financial reports.

Funding Policy

The County makes no direct contribution to the County plan. Retirees and their beneficiaries pay the same group rates as are charged to the County for active employees. The County's actuaries, in their actuarial valuation, calculate an offset to the cost of these benefits in the same manner as the BSO actuaries.

BSO retirees and their beneficiaries pay the same blended rates as active employees. However, BSO provides a discount of 2% for each year of service with BSO up to 50% of the blended rates if retirees and their beneficiaries meet certain qualifications and if the retiree was hired prior to October 1, 2007. BSO also pays 100% of the premiums for line-of-duty disabled retirees.

BSO makes no advance funding contributions to the plan; rather, it pays the discounts for retirees and their beneficiaries when due. In addition, the actuaries calculate an offset to the cost of these benefits that it includes in the Employer Contributions. This offset equals the total age-adjusted costs paid by BSO or its active employees for coverage of the retirees and their dependents for the year, net of the retirees' own payments for the year. Cumulatively, the County has assigned fund balance for future plan costs of \$152.970 million, including \$18.410 million during fiscal year 2020. The reserve balance also includes accumulated interest of \$9.688 million. The County intends to set aside additional funds for this purpose when available in the future. However, the County did not establish an irrevocable trust fund, so these amounts are not considered as plan "funding".

The County follows the guidance contained in GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* for certain post-employment health care benefits provided by the County and BSO for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The actuarial assumptions used represent a reasonable long term expectation of future OPEB outcomes. As a national economic and County experience change over time, the assumptions will be tested for ongoing reasonableness and, if necessary updated. Significant methods and assumptions were as follows:

	County, Excluding BSO	BSO
Actuarial Valuation Date/Measurement Date	9/30/2020	10/1/2019
Mortality Rates	Various PUB-2010 generational tables projected generationally using Scale MP-2019	Various PUB-2010 base table, generationally mortality using gender-specific MP-2018
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age	Entry age
Discount Rate	2.41%	2.74%
Projected Cash Flows	Pay As You Go	Pay As You Go
Municipal Bond Rate	20 Year Tax Exempt General Obligation	20 Year Tax Exempt General Obligation
Bond Rate Basis	AA/Aa or higher	AA or higher
Projected Salary Increases	3.25%	3.60%-8.40%
Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	8.0% initial - 4.5% ultimate	5.8% initial - 4.4% ultimate

*Includes 2.6% general inflation rate for Broward County Employees and for Broward Sheriff Employees.

Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

Below are the details regarding the total OPEB liability for the period from October 1, 2019 to September 30, 2020 (in thousands):

	County, Excluding BSO	BSO
Total OPEB Liability at 10/1/2019	\$ 25,847	\$ 250,920
Changes for the Fiscal Year		
Service Cost	1,488	7,270
Interest	1,035	9,603
Difference Between Actual and Expected Experience	3,118	14,643
Assumption Changes	3,763	13,755
Benefit Payments	(1,250)	(15,056)
Net Changes in Total OPEB Liability	8,154	30,215
Total OPEB liability at 9/30/2020	\$ 34,001	\$ 281,135
Covered-Employee Payroll	\$ 340,267	\$ 356,047
TOL as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	9.99%	78.96%

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability

The following presents the total OPEB liability, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current discount rate (in thousands):

	County, Excluding BSO			BSO		
	Current			Current		
	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase
	1.41%	2.41%	3.41%	1.74%	2.74%	3.74%
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 39,428	\$ 34,001	\$ 29,578	\$ 306,334	\$ 281,135	\$ 258,704

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower and 1 percentage point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates (in thousands):

	County, Excluding BSO			BSO		
	Current			Current		
	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase
	7.00% to 3.50%	8.00% to 4.50%	9.00% to 5.50%	4.80% to 3.40%	5.80% to 4.40%	6.80% to 5.40%
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 28,429	\$ 34,001	\$ 41,398	\$ 252,268	\$ 281,135	\$ 315,851

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended September 30, 2020, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$3.222 million for the County, excluding BSO, and \$14.819 million for BSO. At September 30, 2020, the County reported deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB for the following sources (in thousands):

	County, Excluding BSO		BSO	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 4,078	\$ (468)	\$ 13,016	\$ (7,066)
Change of Assumptions	3,259	(400)	12,227	(26,784)
Total	\$ 7,337	\$ (868)	\$ 25,243	\$ (33,850)

Amounts recognized in the deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in the OPEB expense as follows (in thousands):

Years Ending September 30	County, Excluding BSO	
	BSO	BSO
2021	\$ 700	\$ (2,054)
2022	700	(2,054)
2023	700	(2,054)
2024	700	(2,054)
2025	700	(2,054)
Thereafter	2,969	1,663
Total	\$ 6,469	\$ (8,607)

NOTE 14 - RETIREMENT PLANS

All of the County's eligible employees participate in the Florida Retirement System (FRS). As provided by Chapters 121 and 112, Florida Statutes, the FRS provides two cost sharing, multiple employer defined benefit plans administered by the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement, including the Pension Plan and the Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS Plan). Under Section 121.4501, Florida Statutes, the FRS also provides a defined contribution plan (Investment Plan) alternative to the Pension Plan, which is administered by the State Board of Administration (SBA). As a general rule, membership in the FRS is compulsory for all employees working in a regularly established position for a state agency, county government, district school board, state university, community college, or a participating city or special district within the State of Florida. The FRS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. The Florida Legislature establishes and may amend the contribution requirements and benefit terms of all FRS plans.

The plan administrator for FRS prepares and publishes its own stand-alone comprehensive annual financial report, including financial statements and required supplementary information. Copies of this report can be obtained from the Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement, Bureau of Research and Member Communications, P.O. Box 9000, Tallahassee, Florida 32315-9000; or at the Division's website (www.frs.myflorida.com).

A. Pension Plan

Plan Description - The Pension Plan is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, with a Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) for eligible employees.

The general classes of membership for the County are as follows:

- Regular Class - Members of the FRS who do not qualify for membership in the other classes.
- Senior Management Service Class (SMSC) - Members in senior management level positions.
- Special Risk Class - Members who are employed as law enforcement officers and firefighters and other specified positions which qualify for this class.
- Elected Officers' Class (EOC) - Members who hold specified elected offices of local government.

Employees enrolled in the Pension Plan prior to July 1, 2011, vest after six years of creditable service, and employees enrolled in the Pension Plan on or after July 1, 2011, vest after eight years of creditable service. Regular Class, SMSC, and EOC members initially enrolled in the Pension Plan before July 1, 2011, once vested, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 62 or at any age after 30 years of creditable service. Members in these classes initially enrolled in the Pension Plan on or after July 1, 2011, once vested, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 65 or any time after 33 years of creditable service. Special Risk members initially enrolled in the Pension Plan before July 1, 2011, once vested, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 55 or at any age after 25 years of creditable service. Members in this class initially enrolled in the Pension Plan on or after July 1, 2011, once vested, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 60 or any age after 30 years of creditable service. Early retirement may be taken any time after vesting within 20 years of normal retirement age, however, there is a 5.0% benefit reduction for each year prior to the normal retirement age.

DROP is available under the Pension Plan when the member first reaches eligibility for normal retirement. The DROP allows a member to retire while continuing employment for up to 60 months. While in the DROP, the member's retirement benefits accumulate in the FRS Trust Fund increased by a cost-of-living adjustment each July, and earn monthly interest equivalent to an annual rate of 1.30% on the preceding months DROP accumulation until DROP participation ends.

Benefits Provided - Benefits under the Pension Plan are computed on the basis of age and/or years of service, average final compensation, and service credit. Credit for each year of service is expressed as a percentage of the average final compensation. For members initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the five highest fiscal years' earnings; for members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the eight highest fiscal years' earnings. The total percentage value of the benefit received is determined by calculating the total value of all service, which is based on the retirement plan and/or class to which the member belonged when the service credit was earned.

The following chart shows the percentage value for each year of service credit earned.

Class, Initial Enrollment, and Retirement Age/Years of Service	% Value (Per Year of Service)
Regular Class Members Initially Enrolled Before July 1, 2011	
Retirement up to age 62 or up to 30 years of service	1.60%
Retirement at age 63 or with 31 years of service	1.63%
Retirement at age 64 or with 32 years of service	1.65%
Retirement at age 65 or with 33 or more years of service	1.68%
Regular Class Members Initially Enrolled On or After July 1, 2011	
Retirement up to age 65 or up to 33 years of service	1.60%
Retirement at age 66 or with 34 years of service	1.63%
Retirement at age 67 or with 35 years of service	1.65%
Retirement at age 68 or with 36 or more years of service	1.68%
Senior Management Service Class	2.00%
Special Risk Class	
Service from December 1, 1970, through September 30, 1974	2.00%
Service on or after October 1, 1974	3.00%
Elected Officers' Class	
Service as elected county officer	3.00%

The benefits received by retirees and beneficiaries are increased by a cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) each July. If the member was initially enrolled in the Pension Plan before July 1, 2011, and all service credit was accrued before that time, the annual COLA is 3.0% per year. The annual COLA for retirees with an effective retirement date or DROP date beginning on or after August 1, 2011, who were initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, is a proportion of 3.0% determined by dividing the sum of the pre-July 2011 service credit by the total service credit at retirement multiplied by 3.0%. Pension Plan members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, will not have a COLA after retirement.

Contributions - Effective July 1, 2011, all enrolled members of the Pension Plan, other than DROP participants, are required to contribute 3.0% of their salary to the Pension Plan. In addition to member contributions, governmental employers are required to make contributions to the Pension Plan based on state-wide contribution rates established by the Florida Legislature. These rates are updated as of July 1 of each year. The employer contribution rates by job class for the periods from July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020 and from July 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020, respectively, were as follows: Regular – 6.75% and 8.28%; Senior Management Service – 23.69% and 25.57%; Special Risk – 23.76% and 22.73%; Elected Officers' – 47.10% and 47.46%; and DROP participants - 12.94% and 15.32%. These employer contribution rates do not include the HIS Plan contribution rate and the administrative cost assessment. For the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020, contributions, including employee contributions of \$8.663 million, to the Pension Plan for the County, excluding the Broward Sheriff's Office (BSO), totaled \$36.046 million. For the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020, BSO contributions, including employee contributions of \$11.669 million totaled \$91.849 million.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions - At September 30, 2020, the County reported a liability of \$1.514 billion for its proportionate share of the Pension Plan's net pension liability. Of this amount, \$382.299 million was for the County, excluding BSO, and \$1.131 billion was for BSO. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2020, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2020. The County's and BSO's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the County's and BSO's 2019-2020 fiscal year contributions relative to the 2019-2020 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2020, the County's proportionate share excluding BSO was 0.88206%, and BSO's proportionate share was 2.61021%. The proportionate share for the County, excluding BSO and BSO at June 30, 2020 as compared to June 30, 2019 were increased by 0.01101% and 0.14885%, respectively.

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the County recognized pension expense of \$80.739 million for the County, excluding BSO, and \$249.950 million for BSO.

In addition, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Pension Plan from the following sources (in thousands):

	County, Excluding BSO		BSO	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 14,628		\$ 43,297	
Change of Assumptions	69,193		204,802	
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	22,758		67,359	
Changes in Proportion and Differences Between Pension Plan Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	8,200	(1,221)	56,142	(7,296)
Pension Plan Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	9,593		19,544	
Total	\$ 124,372	\$ (1,221)	\$ 391,144	\$ (7,296)

The deferred outflows of resources related to the Pension Plan, totaling \$9.593 million for the County, excluding BSO, and \$19.544 million for BSO, resulting from contributions to the Plan subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Pension Plan will be recognized in pension expense as follows (in thousands):

Years Ending September 30	County, Excluding BSO		BSO	
2021	\$	23,318	\$	79,459
2022		36,075		113,090
2023		31,019		94,052
2024		18,610		59,306
2025		4,536		18,397
Total	\$	113,558	\$	364,304

Actuarial Assumptions - The total pension liability in the July 1, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.40%
Salary Increases	3.25% average, including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	6.80%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation
Mortality rates were based on the PUB-2010 base table, projected generationally with Scale MP-2018.	

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2020, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2018. The assumptions used in the July 1, 2020 valuation were unchanged from those used in the prior valuation as of July 1, 2019 except for the investment rate of return assumption which was decreased from 6.90% to 6.80%.

The long-term expected rate of return on Pension Plan investments was not based on historical returns, but instead is based on a forward-looking capital market economic model. The allocation policy's description of each asset class was used to map the target allocation to the asset classes shown below. Each asset class assumption is based on a consistent set of underlying assumptions and includes an adjustment for the inflation assumption.

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic and geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation*	Annual Arithmetic Return	Compound Annual (Geometric) Return	Annual Standard Deviation
Cash Equivalents	1.0%	2.2%	2.2%	1.2%
Fixed Income	19.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.5%
Global Equity	54.2%	8.0%	6.7%	17.1%
Real Estate	10.3%	6.4%	5.8%	11.7%
Private Equity	11.1%	10.8%	8.1%	25.7%
Strategic Investments	4.4%	5.5%	5.3%	6.9%
Total	100.0%			
Assumed Inflation - Mean				2.4%
				1.7%

*As outlined in the Pension Plan's investment policy.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.80%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions will be made at the statutorily required rates. The Pension Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the long-term expected rate of return. The FRS Actuarial Assumption Conference is responsible for setting the assumptions used in the valuations of the defined benefit pension plans pursuant to Section 216.136(10), Florida Statutes. The 6.80% rate of return assumption used in the June 30, 2020 calculations was determined by the Plan's consulting actuary to be reasonable and appropriate per Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 27 (ASOP 27) for accounting purposes which differs from the rate used for funding purposes which is used to establish the contribution rates for the Pension Plan. The discount rate used in the July 1, 2019 valuation was 6.90%.

Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Position Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following represents the County's, excluding BSO, and BSO's proportionate shares of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 6.80%, as well as what the proportionate shares of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate (dollars in thousands):

	County, Excluding BSO			BSO		
	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
	5.80%	6.80%	7.80%	5.80%	6.80%	7.80%
Proportional Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 610,467	\$ 382,299	\$ 191,732	\$ 1,806,500	\$ 1,131,303	\$ 567,375

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information regarding the Pension Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and Other State-Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Payables to the Pension Plan - At September 30, 2020, the County, excluding BSO, and BSO, reported payables in the amounts of \$2.743 million and \$6.146 million, respectively, for outstanding contributions to the Pension Plan required for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

B. HIS Plan

Plan Description - The HIS Plan is a non-qualified, cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan established under Section 112.363, Florida Statutes and may be amended by the Florida Legislature at any time. The benefit is a monthly payment to assist retirees of State-administered retirement systems in paying their health insurance costs and is administered by the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement.

Benefits Provided - For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, eligible retirees and beneficiaries received a monthly HIS payment of \$5 for each year of creditable service completed at the time of retirement, with a minimum HIS payment of \$30 and a maximum HIS payment of \$150 per month. To be eligible to receive these benefits, a retiree under a State-administered retirement system must provide proof of health insurance coverage, which may include Medicare.

Contributions - The HIS Plan is funded by required contributions from FRS participating employers as set by the Florida Legislature. The employer contributions are a percentage of gross compensation for all active FRS members. The employer contribution rates for the period from July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020 and from July 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020 were 1.66% and 1.66%, respectively. HIS Plan contributions are deposited in a separate trust fund from which payments are authorized. HIS Plan benefits are not guaranteed and are subject to annual legislative appropriation. In the event legislative appropriation or available funds fail to provide full subsidy benefits to all participants, benefits may be reduced or cancelled.

For the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020, contributions to the HIS Plan for the County, excluding BSO, and BSO totaled \$6.922 million and \$8.362 million, respectively.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions - At September 30, 2020, the County reported a liability of \$322.349 million for its proportionate share of the HIS Plan's net pension liability. Of this amount \$145.339 million was for the County, excluding BSO, and \$177,009 million was for BSO. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2020, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2020. The County's and BSO's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the County's and BSO's 2019-2020 fiscal year contributions relative to the 2019-2020 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2020, the County's proportionate share excluding BSO was 1.19034% and BSO's proportionate share was 1.44973%. The proportionate share for the County and BSO at June 30, 2020 as compared to June 30, 2019 were increases of 0.02853% and 0.05696%, respectively.

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the County recognized pension expense of \$13.798 million for the County, excluding BSO, and \$16.953 million for BSO. In addition, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the HIS Plan from the following sources (in thousands):

	County, Excluding BSO		BSO	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 5,943	\$ (112)	\$ 7,241	\$ (137)
Change of Assumptions	15,623	(8,448)	19,033	(10,292)
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	116		141	
Changes in Proportion and Differences Between Pension Plan Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	9,129	(202)	11,931	(1,942)
Pension Plan Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	1,838		1,897	
Total	\$ 32,649	\$ (8,762)	\$ 40,243	\$ (12,371)

The deferred outflows of resources related to the HIS Plan, totaling \$1.838 million for the County, excluding BSO, and \$1.897 million for BSO, resulting from contributions to the HIS Plan subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the HIS Plan will be recognized in pension expense as follows (in thousands):

Years Ending September 30	County, Excluding BSO		BSO	
2021	\$	5,590	\$	6,682
2022		4,721		5,343
2023		2,586		3,004
2024		3,244		3,263
2025		3,293		4,103
Thereafter		2,615		3,580
Total	\$	22,049	\$	25,975

Actuarial Assumptions - Actuarial valuations for the HIS plan are conducted biennially. The July 1, 2020 HIS valuation is the most recent actuarial valuation and was used to develop the liabilities as of June 30, 2020. The total pension liability as of June 30, 2020 was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.40%
Salary Increases	3.25% average, including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	2.21%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation
Mortality rates were based on the Generational PUB-2010 with Projection Scale BB-2018 tables.	

The actuarial assumptions that determined the total pension liability as of June 30, 2020 were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2018.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability at June 30, 2020 was 2.21%. In general, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the single rate equivalent to discounting at the long-term expected rate of return for benefit payments prior to the projected depletion date. Because the HIS benefit is essentially funded on a pay-as-you-go basis, the depletion date is considered to be immediate, and the single equivalent discount rate is equal to the municipal bond rate selected by the FRS Actuarial Assumption Conference. The Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index was adopted as the applicable municipal bond index. The discount rate used in the June 30, 2019 liability measurement was 3.50%. The change between the two measurement dates is due to the changes in the applicable municipal bond index between the dates.

Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Position Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following represents the County's, excluding BSO, and BSO's proportionate shares of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 2.21%, as well as what the proportionate shares of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate (dollars in thousands):

	County, Excluding BSO			BSO		
	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
	1.21%	2.21%	3.21%	1.21%	2.21%	3.21%
Proportional Share of the						
Net Pension Liability	\$ 168,005	\$ 145,339	\$ 126,786	\$ 204,615	\$ 177,009	\$ 154,415

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information regarding the HIS Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and Other State-Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Payables to the HIS Plan - At September 30, 2020, the County, excluding BSO, and BSO, reported payables in the amounts of approximately \$532,000 and \$645,000, respectively, for outstanding contributions to the HIS plan required for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

The County's proportionate share of the Plans' net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources as of September 30, 2020, and pension expense / adjustment for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 was allocated to the County's funds based on each fund's respective contributions. Amounts are as follows (in thousands):

Governmental Activities	Net Pension Liabilities	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Pension Expense Adjustment
Pension Plan	\$ (1,442,249)	\$ 492,420	\$ (8,294)	\$ 204,176
HIS Plan	(294,981)	66,726	(19,500)	9,899
Total Governmental Activities	\$ (1,737,230)	\$ 559,146	\$ (27,794)	\$ 214,075
Business-type Activities	Net Pension Liabilities	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Pension Expense Adjustment
Pension Plan	\$ (71,353)	\$ 23,096	\$ (223)	\$ 14,083
HIS Plan	(27,367)	6,166	(1,633)	1,386
Total Business-type Activities	\$ (98,720)	\$ 29,262	\$ (1,856)	\$ 15,469

C. Investment Plan

The SBA administers the defined contribution plan officially titled the FRS Investment Plan. The Investment Plan is reported in the SBA's annual financial statements and in the State of Florida Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. As provided in Section 121.4501, Florida Statutes, eligible FRS members may elect to participate in the Investment Plan in lieu of the defined benefit pension plan. County employees participating in DROP are not eligible to participate in the Investment Plan. Employer and employee contributions, including amounts contributed to individual member's accounts, are defined by law, but the ultimate benefit depends in part on the performance of investment funds. Benefit terms, including contribution requirements, for the Investment Plan are established and may be amended by the Florida State Legislature. The Investment Plan is funded with the same employer and employee contribution rates that are based on salary and membership class as the Pension Plan. Contributions are directed to individual member accounts, and the individual members allocate contributions and account balances among various approved investment choices. Costs of administering the Investment Plan, including the FRS Financial Guidance Program, are funded through an employer contribution of 0.04% of payroll and by forfeited benefits of plan members. Effective July 1, 2012, allocations to the investment member's accounts, as established by Section 121.72, Florida Statutes, are based on a percentage of gross compensation, by class, as follows: Regular Class - 6.30, Senior Management Service Class - 7.67%, Special Risk Class - 14.0%, and Elected Officers' Class - 11.34%.

For all membership classes, employees are immediately vested in their own contributions and are vested after one year of service for employer contributions and investment earnings. If an accumulated benefit obligation for service credit originally earned under the Pension Plan is transferred to the Investment Plan, the member must have the years of service required for Pension Plan vesting (including the service credit represented by the transferred funds) to be vested for these funds and the earnings on the funds. Nonvested employer contributions are placed in a suspense account for up to five years. If the employee returns to FRS-covered employment within the five-year period, the employee will regain control over their account. If the employee does not return within the five-year period, the employee will forfeit the accumulated account balance. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the information for the amount of forfeitures was unavailable from the SBA; however, management believes that these amounts, if any, would be immaterial to the County.

After termination and applying to receive benefits, the member may rollover vested funds to another qualified plan, structure a periodic payment under the Investment Plan, receive a lump-sum distribution, leave the funds invested for future distribution, or any combination of these options. Disability coverage is provided; the member may either transfer the account balance to the Pension Plan when approved for disability retirement to receive guaranteed lifetime monthly benefits under the Pension Plan, or remain in the Investment Plan and rely upon that account balance for retirement income.

The Investment Plan pension expense for the County, excluding BSO, and BSO totaled \$7.710 million and \$12.543 million, respectively, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

At September 30, 2020, the County, excluding BSO, and BSO, reported payables in the amounts of approximately \$698,000 and \$983,000 respectively, for outstanding contributions to the Investment Plan required for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

NOTE 15 - TAX ABATEMENTS

Pursuant to Broward County's Job Growth/Economic Development Incentive Act, Sections 9 ½-50 through 9 ½ 55, Broward County Code of Ordinances, the County offers the Direct Cash/Job Creation Incentive Program. Under this Program, the County may award cash incentives to new, relocating, or expanding companies based upon the number of new jobs created in Broward County. Such cash incentives may be granted to qualified companies that pay 115% of the average annual wage and create a minimum of ten new jobs, with the exception of Special Projects. Cash incentives shall not exceed more than \$2,000 for each full-time, permanent job created. Direct cash incentives may be combined with State and local match incentive programs. The County may pay 100% of cash incentives for new jobs created in unincorporated areas of the County, or may negotiate with local municipalities, a share of any local participation for new jobs created within a municipality. Applicants must agree to sanctions that may include full repayment of all incentive funds and potential additional penalties in the event of failure to perform. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, payments from property taxes made under this program totaled \$89,311.

Article VII, Section 3 of the Florida Constitution authorizes Counties and municipalities to adopt an ordinance to allow ad valorem tax exemptions to owners of historic properties. The County adopted Ordinance No. 96-14, The Broward County Historic Property Tax Exemption Ordinances, which provides that the BOCC may authorize an ad valorem tax exemption of the assessed value of all improvements to historic properties which result from the restoration, renovation or rehabilitation of such properties. The Ordinance provides that if an improvement qualifies a historic property for an exemption, the BOCC may authorize an exemption from ad valorem taxation of 50% of the assessed value of the property, as improved, for a ten year period. To qualify for an exemption, the property owner must enter into a preservation exemption covenant with the County for the term for which the exemption is granted. Any violations of the covenant shall result in the property owner being subject to the payment of the differences between the total amount of taxes which would have been due in March in each of the previous years in which the covenant was in effect had the property not received the exemption and the total amount of taxes actually paid in those years, plus interest on the difference calculated as provided in Section 212.12(3), Florida Statutes. The County also adopted Ordinance No. 04-32, which, pursuant to the provisions of the Section 196.1961, Florida Statutes expanded the exemption to include certain historical property used for commercial or certain nonprofit purposes as provided for in the Statutes. The property must comply with each and every provision of Section 196.1961, Florida Statutes to be entitled to the ad valorem exemption and the tax exemption shall apply only to Broward County. A taxpayer claiming the exemption must submit an annual application with the property appraiser pursuant to the requirements set forth in Section 196.011, Florida Statutes. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the County abated property taxes totaling \$134,710 under this program.

NOTE 16 - MAJOR CUSTOMERS

A significant portion of Aviation's revenues are directly or indirectly attributed to the activity of a number of major airlines operating out of Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood International Airport (FLL). Aviation's revenues could materially and adversely be affected should any of these major airlines discontinue operations at FLL and should Aviation be unable to replace those airlines with similar activity. The level of operations is determined based upon the relative share of the enplaned passengers, and the top five airlines totaled 81.5% of enplanement in fiscal year 2020 and no carrier above 26.6%. This diversity reduces the reliance on the performance of one dominant airline. The top five airlines, based on number enplaned passenger, are as follows:

Airlines	Passenger Enplanements	Percentage
Spirit Airlines	2,843,786	26.6%
JetBlue Airways	2,236,408	20.9%
Southwest Airlines	1,991,075	18.6%
Delta Air Lines	990,027	9.3%
United Airlines	650,414	6.1%
Others	1,971,902	18.5%
Total Enplanements	10,683,612	100.0%

A significant portion of Water and Wastewater's revenues are directly or indirectly attributed to the demand of large users and major retail customers. The Large User Agreements contain an automatic renewal clause. It is unlikely that any of the Large User customers would cease to be a customer of the system. As of September 30, 2020, the top ten customers revenues accounted for 34.17% of total operating revenue. The top ten major, based on dollars of revenue, are as follows:

Customer	Percentage of Operating Revenues
Coconut Creek ¹	8.05%
Pompano Beach	6.76%
Coral Springs	3.62%
Tamarac	3.15%
Deerfield Beach	2.88%
Lauderhill	2.87%
Broward County Agencies ²	2.07%
North Lauderdale	2.00%
North Springs Improvement District	1.89%
Broward County School Board ²	0.88%
Total	34.17%

1. Retail Customer for Water 2. Retail Customer for Wastewater and Water

A significant portion of Port Everglade's revenues are directly or indirectly attributed to the activity of three major customers operating out of Port Everglades. Port Everglade's revenues could be materially and adversely affected should either of these major customers discontinue operations at Port Everglades and not be replaced with comparable activity. As of September 30, 2020, three customers accounted for 39.1% and 54.6% of Port Everglade's total operating revenues and accounts receivable as follows: Crowley Liner Services, Inc. - 8.9% and 31.7%, respectively; Royal Caribbean Cruises Ltd. and its affiliates - 12.5% with no outstanding accounts receivable, respectively; and Carnival Corporation and its affiliates - 17.7% with no outstanding accounts receivable, respectively.

NOTE 17 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Litigation

A claim in excess of \$20.0 million has been submitted by a contractor to the County related to the construction of the new Broward County Courthouse (the "Project"). There are material issues with the validity of the claim and there are entities other than the County that would be responsible if portions of the claim were found to be valid. Moreover, the County has its own claims against the Contractor relating to the Project, which include claims for delays and failure to perform work, and claims stemming from the Contractor furnishing defective and noncompliant work.

A contractor working on the T3 Security Checkpoint improvement project grew vastly behind schedule as producing inadequate work for the items completed. As a result, the contractor was terminated for cause from the project. The contractor is seeking damages for the work performed and improper termination for cause by the County and its architect/consultant on the project. The County has filed a counterclaim against the contractor.

More than 200 individual plaintiffs filed actions against the County relating to the south runway expansion at FLL and the associated noise mitigation program, and all were dismissed in favor of the County and only five individual actions remain pending. The County expects to resolve these few remaining claims over the next year.

In March 2019, the County and two of its vendors were sued in Federal Court in the Southern District of Florida. The lawsuit alleges violations of the federal Fair and Accurate Credit Transactions Act of 2003 ("FACTA") at Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood International Airport (FLL) parking facility. For procedural reasons, the Plaintiff refiled the case in Florida State court, Broward Circuit Court. The lawsuit alleges that parking receipts issued at the Airport parking facility, during a specified period, violated FACTA's "truncation" requirement, which prohibits printing on the receipt more than the last five digits of the card number or the card's expiration date. The lawsuit will seek certification to cover a class of all individuals who received receipts in violation of FACTA's truncation requirement, starting with the period that began two years prior to the date the lawsuit was filed. Besides the one receipt issued to the plaintiff, the County has not been able to determine that any other prohibited receipts were issued to customers. However, the County does know that during the relevant time frame there are as many as 106,000 credit card transactions. It is too early in the litigation for the County to evaluate the likelihood of a particular outcome.

In October 2020, a lawsuit was filed by Archer Western Construction LLC against the County seeking damages allegedly arising out of contract work, extras and delays encountered during performance of the south runway project. Archer contends it is owed approximately \$10.0 million. The claims assessed by Archer are disputed by the County. The County Attorney's office has begun to investigate the legitimacy of the claims and whether any of them were timely and properly preserved pursuant to the terms of the contract. On December 11, 2020, County filed a Motion to dismiss challenging the legal sufficiency of the claims. The motion to dismiss is still pending and has not been set for hearing.

There are five lawsuits pending against the County arising out of the January 6, 2017 shooting at FLL. Each suit is identical in its allegations and name Delta Airlines, Allied Barton Security Services (contracted security), Broward County and the Broward Sheriff's Office as defendants. The cases assert claims for negligence and negligent security. The County has denied liability for the claims. The County's general liability insurance carrier is providing a complete defense and has acknowledged coverage for any damages that may result from the lawsuits. Additionally, recently the Florida Supreme court issued an opinion, in an unrelated case involving mass injuries and a public agency, concluding that with regard to the public agency and application of sovereign immunity and § 768.28, Fla. Stat. Ann., the incident was a single event. Meaning, Florida law would limit the County's exposure to the claims presented to \$200,000 per person but with a \$300,000 aggregate cap for the single event.

The County will continue to vigorously defend all claims. The Office of the County Attorney is of the opinion that the possible exposure resulting from the outcome of above litigations would not have a material adverse economic effect on the County.

Federal and State Grants

Federal and State of Florida grants are subject to audit by the granting agencies to determine if activities comply with conditions of the grants. Management believes that no material liability will arise from any grant audits.

Environmental Hazards

Through voluntary agreement, several petroleum companies having operations located at the Port Everglades created and funded an independent corporation, Port Everglades Environmental Corporation ("PEECO"). PEECO was created to address the problem and clean-up of historical petroleum contamination on common areas owned by the County, including pipeline rights-of-ways, offloading berths, and roadways adjacent to oil company properties used by the petroleum companies for transportation of their petroleum products. The majority of common areas on which petroleum contamination is known to exist have been accepted for state funded clean-up under Florida's Early Detection Incentive Program. The County believes that the likelihood of having a material financial liability for petroleum contamination costs not covered by the State of Florida or the oil industry is remote.

Contingency

During the year ended September 30, 2020, local, U.S., and world governments have encouraged self-isolation to curtail the spread of the global pandemic, coronavirus disease (COVID-19), by mandating temporary work stoppage in many sectors and imposing limitations on travel and size and duration of group meetings. Most industries are experiencing disruption to business operations and the impact of reduced consumer spending. There is unprecedented uncertainty surrounding the duration of the pandemic, its potential economic ramifications, and any government actions to mitigate them. Accordingly, while management cannot quantify the financial and other impact to the entity as of September 30, 2020, management believes that a material impact on the entity's financial position and results of future operations is reasonably possible.

Operating Leases

The County leases office facilities and equipment under various leases, most of which have been executed on a year-to-year basis. Rental expenses for equipment leases and office facilities for the year ended September 30, 2020, amounted to \$10.875 million. Future commitments under operating leases at September 30, 2020 are as follows (in thousands):

Years Ending September 30	Amount
2021	\$ 7,910
2022	4,893
2023	4,225
2024	2,414
2025	1,650
2026-2030	4,405
2031-2035	4,473
2036-2040	2,165
2041-2045	1,389
2046-2050	496
Total	\$ 34,020

The County's encumbrance policy is for fiscal year end individual encumbrances exceeding \$500,000 to be considered significant encumbrances. All encumbrances are classified as Restricted, Committed, or Assigned fund balance in the governmental funds. Significant encumbrances as of September 30, 2020 are as follows (in thousands):

	General	Transportation Surtax Capital	Nonmajor Governmental	Total
Beach Renourishment Projects				
Broward Shore Protection Project			\$ 20,083	\$ 20,083
Port Everglades Sand Bypass Project			795	795
Building Improvements				
Convention Center Expansion			197,553	197,553
Everglades Holiday Park			8,137	8,137
General Government Facilities			6,450	6,450
Main Courthouse	\$ 1,468		8,202	9,670
Main Courthouse Parking Garage			745	745
Main Jail			6,891	6,891
Other Courthouse Projects			1,628	1,628
Other Parks			4,886	4,886
Engineering Road Projects				
Bridge Improvements		\$ 565		565
Road Improvements		4,788		4,788
Traffic Signals			2,229	2,229
Equipment				
ERP Project Software			4,571	4,571
Public Safety Radio Communications			13,270	13,270
Mass Transit Projects				
Buses		12,044	8,188	20,232
Shuttle Services	914			914
Transit Facilities		825	3,593	4,418
Fuel	698			698
Other				
Supportive Isolation in Response to COVID Emergency	605			605
Operation of the Homeless Assistance Center	565			565
Total	\$ 4,250	\$ 18,222	\$ 287,221	\$ 309,693

NOTE 18 - SUBSEQUENT EVENT

In October 2020, the County received \$39.275 million from the FAA under the FY2020 CARES Act Airport grant.

Required Supplementary Information



Fort Lauderdale- Hollywood International Airport

While **Broward County's Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood International Airport (FLL)** saw an improvement in passenger traffic from the early days of the pandemic's impact on air travel in March 2020, visitors' numbers remained substantially below 2019's. Overall, passenger traffic year-to-date was about 55 percent below the same period in 2019. In 2020, FLL's passenger numbers were approximately 21.3 million, well below the previous year's record number of 36.4 million. The most significant impact was to international service which was severely curtailed due to COVID-19.

Construction projects in Terminals 2, 3 and 4 continued, despite the pandemic. Fewer passengers allowed for significant work with minimal impact to the travelling public. Work on the airport's Master Plan and future expansion also continued.

Efforts to mitigate the impact and instill confidence in the traveling public are part of the airport's campaign, "FLly Safer, FLly Smarter, FLly Better."

Broward County is committed to passenger safety in our airport and provides free hand sanitizer, installed signage and plexiglass shields for social distancing, conducts deep cleaning every evening, and offers free face coverings. Ongoing communication efforts have included outreach to airport stakeholders and messaging through social media and public service announcements to share information relative to requirements and changes implemented for the traveling public's safety.

GENERAL FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Budget and Actual

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020
(In Thousands)

	<i>Original Budgeted Amounts</i>	<i>Final Budgeted Amounts</i>	<i>Actual Amounts</i>	<i>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</i>
Revenues:				
Taxes (Net of Discounts)	\$ 1,066,934	\$ 1,066,934	\$ 1,021,703	\$ (45,231)
Special Assessment/Impact Fees	7	7	14	7
Licenses and Permits	18,720	18,720	15,974	(2,746)
Federal Revenues:				
Grants	1,767	1,767	1,767	
Other Financial Assistance			1,141	1,141
State Revenues:				
Revenue Sharing	43,957	44,775	42,065	(2,710)
Grants	11,479	11,479	11,579	100
One-Half Cent Sales Tax	68,389	68,389	62,090	(6,299)
Charges for Services	124,081	126,105	95,702	(30,403)
Fines and Forfeitures	9,210	9,210	7,171	(2,039)
Investment and Interest Income	10,828	10,750	16,166	5,416
Miscellaneous	17,754	19,919	21,075	1,156
Subtotal	1,373,126	1,378,055	1,296,447	(81,608)
Less 5% of Anticipated Revenue	(66,947)	(66,980)		66,980
Total Revenues	1,306,179	1,311,075	1,296,447	(14,628)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government				
County Commission	20,210	20,235	17,867	2,368
Property Appraiser	25,362	26,693	23,893	2,800
Supervisor of Elections	27,020	31,662	26,134	5,528
County Administrator	16,317	25,034	6,506	18,528
Office of Management and Budget	70,707	128,172	57,878	70,294
Governmental Relations	6,519	7,312	6,279	1,033
Finance and Administrative Services	72,059	80,920	73,406	7,514
Boards and Other Agencies	6,415	6,544	5,652	892
Judicial	7,459	9,099	7,364	1,735
Environmental Protection and Growth Management	12,076	28,397	23,795	4,602
Public Works - Administration	49,111	55,290	48,921	6,369
Total General Government	313,255	419,358	297,695	121,663
Public Safety				
Sheriff	583,966	437,068	374,224	62,844
County Administration - Office of Regional Communication Technology	17,965	21,816	14,534	7,282
Boards and Other Agencies - Medical Examiner and Trauma Services	7,481	8,161	8,118	43
Human Services - Driver Education	622	754	441	313
Environmental Protection and Growth Management - Consumer Affairs	5,332	6,659	5,068	1,591
Emergency and Disaster Relief	2,565	21,448	4,508	16,940
Public Works - Detention and Correction Facilities	52	52	36	16
Public Works - Facilities Improvements	276	276	240	36
Public Works - School Guard	33	74	46	28
Total Public Safety	618,292	496,308	407,215	89,093
Transportation				
Transit	136,826	124,220	95,692	28,528
Public Works - Road and Street Facilities	160	232	197	35
Water Transportation		640	640	
Total Transportation	\$ 136,986	\$ 125,092	\$ 96,529	\$ 28,563

(continued)

GENERAL FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Budget and Actual, continued

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

	<i>Original Budgeted Amounts</i>	<i>Final Budgeted Amounts</i>	<i>Actual Amounts</i>	<i>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</i>
Human Services				
Human Services - Children, Homeless and Health Care Services, Elderly and Veteran Services, Family Success	\$ 111,319	\$ 172,670	\$ 111,753	\$ 60,917
Community Services - Animal Care and Regulation	940	1,649	730	919
Environmental Protection and Growth Management - Animal Care	6,885	7,046	6,432	614
Judicial - Legal Aid	1,220	1,316	1,281	35
Public Works - Mosquito Control	2,204	2,300	2,406	(106)
Total Human Services	122,568	184,981	122,602	62,379
Culture and Recreation				
Libraries, Parks, and Cultural	122,607	131,140	116,059	15,081
Public Works - Libraries, Parks and Recreation	447	489	361	128
Total Culture and Recreation	123,054	131,629	116,420	15,209
Physical Environment				
Environmental Protection and Growth Management	16,261	18,373	15,221	3,152
Public Works - Water and Wastewater Services		1,402	1,390	12
Public Works - Waste and Recycling Services		65	65	
Total Physical Environment	16,261	19,840	16,676	3,164
Economic Environment				
Environmental Protection and Growth Management - Housing Finance and Community Development	576	946	524	422
Office of Economic Development	3,691	31,689	3,632	28,057
Office of Equal Opportunity	2,732	2,795	2,365	430
Human Services - Veteran's Services	657	680	654	26
Total Economic Environment	7,656	36,110	7,175	28,935
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement		2,729	2,729	
Interest and Fiscal Charges		192	192	
Total Debt Service		2,921	2,921	
Total Expenditures	1,338,072	1,416,239	1,067,233	349,006
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(31,893)	(105,164)	229,214	334,378
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	78,237	65,285	70,370	5,085
Transfers Out	(44,653)	(97,365)	(90,744)	6,621
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	33,584	(32,080)	(20,374)	11,706
Net Change in Fund Balance	1,691	(137,244)	208,840	346,084
Fund Balance - Beginning	234,431	367,565	520,094	152,529
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 236,122	\$ 230,321	\$ 728,934	\$ 498,613

SHERIFF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES FUND
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020
(In Thousands)

	<i>Original Budgeted Amounts</i>	<i>Final Budgeted Amounts</i>	<i>Actual Amounts</i>	<i>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</i>
Revenues:				
Taxes (Net of Discounts)	\$ 2,349	\$ 2,349	\$ 2,257	\$ (92)
Special Assessment/Impact Fees	1,117	1,117	1,088	(29)
State Revenues:				
One-Half Cent Sales Tax	684	684	621	(63)
Charges for Services	371,003	377,692	365,218	(12,474)
Investment and Interest Income	250	250	75	(175)
Miscellaneous	101	101	684	583
Subtotal	375,504	382,193	369,943	(12,250)
Less 5% of Anticipated Revenue	(410)	(410)		410
Total Revenues	375,094	381,783	369,943	(11,840)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public Safety				
Sheriff	352,632	358,953	344,681	14,272
Capital Outlay	13,361	14,418	12,444	1,974
Total Expenditures	365,993	373,371	357,125	16,246
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	9,101	8,412	12,818	4,406
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	2,224	2,224	2,224	
Transfers Out	(9,629)	(23,564)	(23,564)	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(7,405)	(21,340)	(21,340)	
Net Change in Fund Balance	1,696	(12,928)	(8,522)	4,406
Fund Balance - Beginning		14,772	14,772	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 1,696	\$ 1,844	\$ 6,250	\$ 4,406

TRANSPORTATION SURTAX FUND
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020
(In Thousands)

	<i>Original Budgeted Amounts</i>	<i>Final Budgeted Amounts</i>	<i>Actual Amounts</i>	<i>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</i>
Revenues:				
Taxes (Net of Discounts)	\$ 370,452	\$ 370,452	\$ 360,019	\$ (10,433)
Investment and Interest Income			7,573	7,573
Less 5% of Anticipated Revenue	(18,523)	(18,523)		18,523
Total Revenues	351,929	351,929	367,592	15,663
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government				
County Administrator	3,713	5,022	2,180	2,842
Transportation				
Transit	63,759	55,242	47,756	7,486
Capital Outlay	79,871	125,407	97	125,310
Total Expenditures	147,343	185,671	50,033	135,638
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	204,586	166,258	317,559	151,301
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers Out		(161,758)	(161,758)	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		(161,758)	(161,758)	
Net Change in Fund Balance	204,586	4,500	155,801	151,301
Fund Balance - Beginning		278,078	278,572	494
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 204,586	\$ 282,578	\$ 434,373	\$ 151,795

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE COUNTY'S TOTAL OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS (I)

Last Ten Fiscal Years*
(Dollars in Thousands)

Total OPEB Liability	County, excluding BSO		
	2020	2019	2018
Service Cost	\$ 1,488	\$ 1,207	\$ 1,080
Interest	1,035	1,024	817
Difference Between Actual and Expected Experience	3,118	(693)	(308)
Assumption Changes	3,763	1,900	716
Benefit Payments	(1,250)	(1,194)	(1,144)
Net change in Total OPEB Liability	8,154	2,244	1,161
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning	25,847	23,603	22,442
Total OPEB Liability - Ending	\$ 34,001	\$ 25,847	\$ 23,603
Covered-Employee Payroll	\$ 340,267	\$ 296,993	\$ 300,103
Total OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	9.99%	8.70%	7.86%

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE COUNTY'S TOTAL OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS (I) - Continued

Last Ten Fiscal Years*
(Dollars in Thousands)

Total OPEB Liability	BSO		
	2020	2019	2018
Service Cost	\$ 7,270	\$ 7,698	\$ 10,490
Interest	9,603	8,994	9,168
Difference Between Actual and Expected Experience	14,643		(30,581)
Assumption Changes	13,755	(7,667)	(10,379)
Benefit Payments	(15,056)	(14,651)	(14,684)
Net change in Total OPEB Liability	30,215	(5,626)	(35,986)
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning	250,920	256,546	292,532
Total OPEB Liability - Ending	\$ 281,135	\$ 250,920	\$ 256,546
Covered-Employee Payroll	\$ 356,047	\$ 348,130	\$ 333,580
Total OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	78.96%	72.08%	76.91%

(I) The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of September 30th.

* This is a 10-year schedule; however, the information in this schedule is not required to be presented retroactively. Years will be added to this schedule in future fiscal years until 10 years of information is available.

FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM PENSION PLAN (I)

Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Dollars In Thousands)

	County, Excluding BSO						
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.88206%	0.87105%	0.85894%	0.82601%	0.80903%	0.84559%	0.84974%
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (2)	\$ 382,299	\$ 299,976	\$ 258,717	\$ 244,412	\$ 204,280	\$ 109,219	\$ 51,846
Covered Payroll (3)	\$ 319,402	\$ 307,169	\$ 282,068	\$ 281,435	\$ 266,769	\$ 259,541	\$ 256,393
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Its Covered Payroll	119.69%	97.66%	91.72%	86.84%	76.58%	42.08%	20.22%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	78.85%	82.61%	84.26%	83.89%	84.88%	92.00%	96.09%

FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM PENSION PLAN (I) - Continued

Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Dollars In Thousands)

	BSO						
	2020	2019	2018	2,017	2016	2015	2014
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	2.61021%	2.46136%	2.38860%	2.46562%	2.31892%	2.12365%	2.11982%
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (2)	\$ 1,131,303	\$ 847,657	\$ 719,458	\$ 729,313	\$ 585,530	\$ 274,298	\$ 129,340
Covered Payroll (3)	\$ 430,600	\$ 398,810	\$ 378,277	\$ 377,036	\$ 341,773	\$ 337,141	\$ 326,157
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Its Covered Payroll	262.73%	212.55%	190.19%	193.43%	161.05%	76.20%	37.33%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	78.85%	82.61%	84.26%	83.89%	84.88%	92.00%	96.09%

Note: The information in this schedule is not required to be presented retroactively. Therefore, years will be added to this schedule in future fiscal years until ten years of information are available.

(1) The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

(2) Net Pension Liability at 2017 has been restated due to implementation of GASB Statement No. 75, and 2019 has been restated as a result of a correction from Florida Retirement System.

(3) Covered payroll for 2014 through 2016 was restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 82.

FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM PENSION PLAN (I)

Schedule of Contributions

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Dollars In Thousands)

	County, Excluding BSO						
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 27,383	\$ 24,688	\$ 21,252	\$ 20,452	\$ 19,042	\$ 18,517	\$ 17,908
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	\$ (27,383)	\$ (24,688)	\$ (21,252)	\$ (20,452)	\$ (19,042)	\$ (18,517)	\$ (17,908)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Covered Payroll (2)	\$ 320,422	\$ 310,180	\$ 284,032	\$ 288,030	\$ 279,172	\$ 259,931	\$ 256,872
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	8.55%	7.96%	7.48%	7.10%	6.82%	7.12%	6.97%

FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM PENSION PLAN (I) - Continued

Schedule of Contributions

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Dollars in Thousands)

	BSO						
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 80,180	\$ 73,408	\$ 76,907	\$ 58,305	\$ 53,726	\$ 49,604	\$ 46,213
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	\$ (80,180)	\$ (73,408)	\$ (76,907)	\$ (58,305)	\$ (53,726)	\$ (49,604)	\$ (46,213)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Covered Payroll (2)	\$ 430,643	\$ 407,584	\$ 384,408	\$ 363,834	\$ 346,717	\$ 338,951	\$ 329,937
Contribution as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	18.62%	18.01%	20.01%	16.03%	15.50%	14.63%	14.01%

Note: The information in this schedule is not required to be presented retroactively. Therefore, years will be added to this schedule in future fiscal years until ten years of information are available.

(1) The amounts present for each fiscal year were determined as of September 30.

(2) Covered payroll for 2014 through 2016 was restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 82.

FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM HEALTH INSURANCE SUBSIDY PENSION PLAN (I)

Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Dollars In Thousands)

	County, Excluding BSO						
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	1.19034%	1.16181%	1.13299%	1.08838%	1.06383%	1.04583%	1.04583%
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (2)	\$ 145,339	\$ 129,995	\$ 119,917	\$ 116,374	\$ 123,985	\$ 106,659	\$ 98,151
Covered Payroll (3)	\$ 319,402	\$ 307,169	\$ 282,068	\$ 281,435	\$ 266,769	\$ 259,541	\$ 256,393
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Its Covered Payroll	45.50%	42.32%	42.51%	41.35%	46.48%	41.10%	38.28%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	3.00%	2.63%	2.15%	1.64%	0.97%	0.50%	0.50%

FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM HEALTH INSURANCE SUBSIDY PENSION PLAN (I) - Continued

Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Dollars in Thousands)

	BSO						
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	1.44973%	1.39277%	1.35783%	1.38657%	1.29987%	1.04583%	1.04583%
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (2)	\$ 177,009	\$ 155,837	\$ 143,714	\$ 148,259	\$ 151,494	\$ 133,430	\$ 120,786
Covered Payroll (3)	\$ 503,235	\$ 466,089	\$ 443,684	\$ 442,177	\$ 401,442	\$ 397,409	\$ 383,867
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Its Covered Payroll	35.17%	33.44%	32.39%	33.53%	37.74%	33.57%	31.47%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	3.00%	2.63%	2.15%	1.64%	0.97%	0.50%	0.50%

Note: The information in this schedule is not required to be presented retroactively. Therefore, years will be added to this schedule in future fiscal years until ten years of information are available.

(1) The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

(2) Net Pension Liability at 2017 has been restated due to implementation of GASB Statement No. 75.

(3) Covered payroll for 2014 through 2016 was restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 82.

FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM HEALTH INSURANCE SUBSIDY

PENSION PLAN (I)

Schedule of Contributions

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Dollars In Thousands)

	County, Excluding BSO						
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 6,922	\$ 6,558	\$ 6,203	\$ 5,913	\$ 5,721	\$ 4,305	\$ 3,801
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	\$ (6,922)	\$ (6,558)	\$ (6,203)	\$ (5,913)	\$ (5,721)	\$ (4,305)	\$ (3,801)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Covered Payroll (2)	\$ 417,168	\$ 395,049	\$ 373,743	\$ 355,807	\$ 344,648	\$ 318,435	\$ 312,953
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	1.66%	1.66%	1.66%	1.66%	1.66%	1.35%	1.21%

FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM HEALTH INSURANCE SUBSIDY

PENSION PLAN (I) - Continued

Schedule of Contributions

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Dollars in Thousands)

	BSO						
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 8,362	\$ 7,902	\$ 7,475	\$ 7,087	\$ 6,758	\$ 5,460	\$ 4,725
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	\$ (8,362)	\$ (7,902)	\$ (7,475)	\$ (7,087)	\$ (6,758)	\$ (5,460)	\$ (4,725)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Covered Payroll (2)	\$ 503,737	\$ 476,010	\$ 450,287	\$ 426,944	\$ 407,107	\$ 399,390	\$ 388,540
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	1.66%	1.66%	1.66%	1.66%	1.66%	1.37%	1.22%

Note: The information in this schedule is not required to be presented retroactively. Therefore, years will be added to this schedule in future fiscal years until ten years of information are available.

(1) The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of September 30.

(2) Covered payroll for 2014 through 2016 was restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 82.

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

September 30, 2020

NOTE 1 - BUDGETARY INFORMATION

State Statutes require that all county governments establish budgetary systems and approve balanced annual budgets for such funds as may be required by law or by sound financial practices and accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The BOCC, after review of the tentative budgets, holds public hearings and then adopts the annual budget for the General, certain Special Revenue, and Debt Service Funds. The Constitutional Officers, except for the Clerk, prepare annual operating budgets for their general funds which are reflected as part of the County's General Fund. No annual budgets are established for the Sheriff's Special Revenue Fund, CARES Act Fund, the Federal and State Grants Fund, and the Capital Projects Funds. The Sheriff's Special Revenue Fund has no budget since all costs incurred are budgeted in the Sheriff's General Fund and are reimbursed by the Sheriff's Special Revenue Fund. The CARES Act Fund and Federal and State Grants Fund does not have an appropriated budget since other means control the use of these resources and sometimes span a period of more than one year. The Capital Projects Funds are budgeted on a multi-year basis. All governmental fund appropriations lapse at year end except capital outlay items.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, department, and division on the same basis of accounting as required for governmental fund types and conforms with GAAP. By County budget policy, transfers of appropriations between departments and increase of appropriations at the department level require the approval of the Board. The County's legal level of budgetary control, the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations, is at the department level.

NOTE 2 - OPEB INFORMATION

The County did not have plan assets accumulated in a trust. For the measurement date of September 30, 2020, the actuarial valuation used a discount rate of 2.74% as of October 1, 2019 for BSO and 2.41% as of September 30, 2020 for the County, excluding BSO. The discount rate will be updated annually to reflect market conditions as of the measurement date.

NOTE 3 - PENSION INFORMATION

The discount rate used to measure the pension liability of the Pension Plan at June 30, 2020 was decreased from 6.90% to 6.80%. The FRS Actuarial Assumption Conference is responsible for setting the assumptions used in the valuations of the defined benefit pension plans pursuant to Section 216.136(10), Florida Statutes. The 6.80% rate of return assumption used in the June 30, 2020 calculations was determined by the Plan's consulting actuary to be reasonable and appropriate per Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 27 (ASOP 27) for accounting purposes which differs from the rate used for funding purposes which is used to establish the contribution rates of the Pension Plan.

This page intentionally left blank

Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements



Broward County Parks

In collaboration with the **Florida Department of Health in Broward County**, CDR Maguire, Memorial Healthcare Systems, Broward Sheriff's Office and local police departments, Broward County opened seven COVID-19 Specimen Collection testing sites in county parks which continue to operate. The first site began operations March 20, 2020. By the end of FY2020, more than 160,000 tests had been administered.

As the **County's Logistics Section Services Branch**, Parks was tasked with accepting, storing, and distributing Personal Protection Equipment and other medical essentials, housed in a centralized warehouse. The items were received from the state and released to first responders, hospitals, cities, and health-care facilities, among others. From March 22, 2020 to the end of the fiscal year, more than 1 million masks and 1.5 million pairs of gloves were picked up by or delivered to 33 municipalities, including the Broward Municipal Services District and Seminole Tribe. In addition, working with Feeding South Florida and the City of Deerfield Beach, Parks donated and distributed food every other Friday at Quiet Waters Park in Deerfield Beach.



NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Combining Balance Sheet

September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

	<i>Special Revenue</i>		<i>Debt Service</i>		<i>Capital Projects</i>		<i>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</i>
ASSETS							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	71,618	\$	1,719	\$	271,111	\$ 344,448
Investments		63,226		2,484		477,826	543,536
Receivables (Net):							
Accounts		4,849				976	5,825
Other		192		2		1,397	1,591
Delinquent Taxes Receivable (Net)		3		67		72	142
Due from Other County Funds		1,002		1,161		1,051	3,214
Due from Other Governments (Net)		38,444		1,396		32,121	71,961
Inventories		4,392					4,392
Prepaid Items		67				1,993	2,060
Advance to Component Unit						428	428
Restricted Assets:							
Cash and Cash Equivalents				7,724		77,453	85,177
Investments						87,601	87,601
Total Assets	\$	183,793	\$	14,553	\$	952,029	\$ 1,150,375
LIABILITIES							
Accounts Payable	\$	6,955	\$	484	\$	44,537	\$ 51,976
Accrued Liabilities		2,593				413	3,006
Deposits		17,579					17,579
Due to Other County Funds		27,426				25,421	52,847
Due to Other Governments		484				33	517
Unearned Revenues		12,832				109	12,941
Total Liabilities		67,869		484		70,513	138,866
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes		3		67		72	142
Unavailable Revenue-Grants		12					12
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		15		67		72	154
FUND BALANCES							
Nonspendable		4,459				1,993	6,452
Restricted		78,224		14,002		388,765	480,991
Committed		33,226				491,034	524,260
Unassigned						(348)	(348)
Total Fund Balances		115,909		14,002		881,444	1,011,355
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$	183,793	\$	14,553	\$	952,029	\$ 1,150,375

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020
(In Thousands)

	<i>Special Revenue</i>	<i>Debt Service</i>	<i>Capital Projects</i>	<i>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</i>
Revenues:				
Taxes (Net of Discounts)	\$ 125,506	\$ 34,806	\$ 37,890	\$ 198,202
Special Assessment/Impact Fees	8,518		1,184	9,702
Licenses and Permits	836			836
Federal Revenues:				
Grants	55,505		67,515	123,020
Other Financial Assistance		2,751		2,751
State Revenues:				
Grants	36,683		5,913	42,596
Licenses	610		379	989
Gasoline Taxes	22,999			22,999
One-Half Cent Sales Tax	14,940			14,940
Other	2,000			2,000
Charges for Services	10,013		1,342	11,355
Fines and Forfeitures	8,744			8,744
Investment and Interest Income	2,632	220	14,372	17,224
Miscellaneous	7,727	3,224	3,665	14,616
Total Revenues	296,713	41,001	132,260	469,974
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government	30		6,813	6,843
Public Safety	41,146			41,146
Transportation	38,214			38,214
Human Services	50,563			50,563
Culture and Recreation	31,040			31,040
Physical Environment	3,110			3,110
Economic Environment	14,674			14,674
Capital Outlay	2,068		310,148	312,216
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement		45,111		45,111
Interest and Fiscal Charges		21,077	1,032	22,109
Bond/Loan Issuance Costs		817	669	1,486
Total Expenditures	180,845	67,005	318,662	566,512
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	115,868	(26,004)	(186,402)	(96,538)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Refunding Bonds Issued		98,245		98,245
Premium on Bonds Issued		21,851		21,851
Bond Anticipation Note Issued			279,200	279,200
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent		(119,279)		(119,279)
Bond Anticipation Note Redemption			(40,000)	(40,000)
Transfers In	38,900	35,630	146,289	220,819
Transfers Out	(143,366)	(17,214)	(23,242)	(183,822)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(104,466)	19,233	362,247	277,014
Net Change in Fund Balances	11,402	(6,771)	175,845	180,476
Fund Balances - Beginning	104,507	20,773	705,599	830,879
Fund Balances - Ending	\$ 115,909	\$ 14,002	\$ 881,444	\$ 1,011,355

This page intentionally left blank

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for revenues, from specific sources, which are restricted by law or policy to finance specific activities. The County's special revenue funds are numerous. Accordingly, for financial reporting purposes, special revenue funds of a similar nature have been combined within the following classifications:

County Transportation Trust Fund – To account for transportation construction and maintenance projects funded by state and local gasoline taxes, developer contributions, and payments from other governments.

Tourist Development Tax Fund - To account for tourist development tax receipts used to promote tourism in Broward County.

Local Housing Assistance Trust Fund (SHIP) - To account for funds received for the State Housing Initiatives Partnership Program.

Water Control Districts Fund - To account for funds received for the maintenance of water resource and drainage programs in special districts of the County.

Affordable Housing Trust Fund - This fund accounts for revenue received from Affordable Housing Capital Fund, the General Fund and Affordable Housing Mitigation Fee to increase the County's affordable housing stock.

Other Special Revenue Fund - To account for other special revenue activities.

Sheriff Special Revenue Fund - To account for funds received from the County Law Enforcement Trust Fund and grants received for public safety and capital expenditures.

Federal and State Grants Fund - To account for revenues and expenditures associated with funding from Federal and State granting agencies except for certain transit and other specific grants.

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Combining Balance Sheet

September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

	County Transportation Trust		Tourist Development Tax		Local Housing Assistance Trust		Water Control Districts		Affordable Housing Trust	
ASSETS										
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	15,883	\$	20,780	\$	1,334	\$	1,758	\$	4,973
Investments		33,830		4,766		3,112		3,740		9,757
Receivables (Net):										
Accounts				3,182						
Other		108		14		7		12		26
Delinquent Taxes Receivable (Net)								3		
Due from Other County Funds				510						
Due from Other Governments (Net)		16,725				2		5		
Inventories		4,392								
Prepaid Items										
Total Assets	\$	70,938	\$	29,252	\$	4,455	\$	5,518	\$	14,756
LIABILITIES										
Accounts Payable	\$	401	\$	1,474	\$	284	\$	187		
Accrued Liabilities		692		164		5				
Deposits		17,517		56				6		
Due to Other County Funds		3,693		1,668						
Due to Other Governments		4		25						
Unearned Revenues						4,166				
Total Liabilities		22,307		3,387		4,455		193		
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES										
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes								3		
Unavailable Revenue-Grants										
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources								3		
FUND BALANCES										
Nonspendable		4,392								
Restricted		44,239							\$	14,756
Committed				25,865				5,322		
Total Fund Balances		48,631		25,865				5,322		14,756
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$	70,938	\$	29,252	\$	4,455	\$	5,518	\$	14,756

<i>Other Special Revenue</i>	<i>Sheriff Special Revenue</i>	<i>Federal and State Grants</i>	<i>Total</i>
\$ 697	\$ 19,280	\$ 6,913	\$ 71,618
1,299	6,722		63,226
	107	1,560	4,849
4	21		192
	436	56	3
184	1,971	19,557	1,002
			38,444
			4,392
	67		67
\$ 2,184	\$ 28,604	\$ 28,086	\$ 183,793
\$ 52	\$ 217	\$ 4,340	\$ 6,955
41	995	696	2,593
			17,579
52	7,741	14,272	27,426
	140	315	484
	203	8,463	12,832
145	9,296	28,086	67,869
			3
	12		12
	12		15
	67		4,459
	19,229		78,224
2,039			33,226
2,039	19,296		115,909
\$ 2,184	\$ 28,604	\$ 28,086	\$ 183,793

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

	<i>County Transportation Trust</i>	<i>Tourist Development Tax</i>	<i>Local Housing Assistance Trust</i>	<i>Water Control Districts</i>	<i>Affordable Housing Trust</i>
Revenues:					
Taxes (Net of Discounts)	\$ 59,496	\$ 64,173		\$ 1,837	
Special Assessment/Impact Fees	8,518				
Licenses and Permits	71				
Federal Revenues:					
Grants			\$ 331		
State Revenues:					
Grants			3,290		
Licenses	610				
Gasoline Taxes	22,999				
One-Half Cent Sales Tax	14,940				
Other		2,000			
Charges for Services	2,577	3,411			\$ 27
Fines and Forfeitures		605			
Investment and Interest Income	1,443	504	24	109	224
Miscellaneous	65	255			
Total Revenues	110,719	70,948	3,645	1,946	251
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General Government					
Public Safety					
Transportation	28,110				
Human Services					
Culture and Recreation		29,801			
Physical Environment				1,361	
Economic Environment			3,645		5,437
Capital Outlay	37	46		30	
Total Expenditures	28,147	29,847	3,645	1,391	5,437
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	82,572	41,101		555	(5,186)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers In		17,214			19,942
Transfers Out	(81,186)	(62,115)			
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(81,186)	(44,901)			19,942
Net Change in Fund Balances	1,386	(3,800)		555	14,756
Fund Balances - Beginning	47,245	29,665		4,767	
Fund Balances - Ending	\$ 48,631	\$ 25,865	\$ -	\$ 5,322	\$ 14,756

<i>Other Special Revenue</i>	<i>Sheriff Special Revenue</i>	<i>Federal and State Grants</i>	<i>Total</i>
		\$	125,506
			8,518
\$ 765			836
	\$ 10,521	\$ 44,653	55,505
	12,052	21,341	36,683
			610
			22,999
			14,940
			2,000
1,348	1,287	1,363	10,013
	8,139		8,744
38	290		2,632
	7,008	399	7,727
2,151	39,297	67,756	296,713
		30	30
	39,223	1,923	41,146
		10,104	38,214
		50,563	50,563
689		550	31,040
1,293		456	3,110
		5,592	14,674
193	1,545	217	2,068
2,175	40,768	69,435	180,845
(24)	(1,471)	(1,679)	115,868
		1,744	38,900
		(65)	(143,366)
		1,679	(104,466)
(24)	(1,471)		11,402
2,063	20,767		104,507
\$ 2,039	\$ 19,296	\$ -	\$ 115,909

COUNTY TRANSPORTATION TRUST FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Budget and Actual

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020
(In Thousands)

	<i>Final Budgeted Amounts</i>	<i>Actual Amounts</i>	<i>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</i>
Revenues:			
Taxes (Net of Discounts)	\$ 56,477	\$ 59,496	\$ 3,019
Special Assessment/Impact Fees	9,600	8,518	(1,082)
Licenses and Permits	82	71	(11)
State Revenues:			
Licenses	400	610	210
Gasoline Taxes	23,157	22,999	(158)
One-Half Cent Sales Tax	16,456	14,940	(1,516)
Charges for Services	2,508	2,577	69
Investment and Interest Income	740	1,443	703
Miscellaneous	23	65	42
Subtotal	109,443	110,719	1,276
Less 5% of Anticipated Revenue	(6,260)		6,260
Total Revenues	103,183	110,719	7,536
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Transportation			
Public Works - Road and Street Facilities	28,813	28,110	703
Capital Outlay	166	37	129
Total Expenditures	28,979	28,147	832
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	74,204	82,572	8,368
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers Out	(81,186)	(81,186)	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(81,186)	(81,186)	
Net Change in Fund Balance	(6,982)	1,386	8,368
Fund Balance - Beginning	43,634	47,245	3,611
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 36,652	\$ 48,631	\$ 11,979

TOURIST DEVELOPMENT TAX FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Budget and Actual

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020
(In Thousands)

	<i>Final Budgeted Amounts</i>	<i>Actual Amounts</i>	<i>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</i>
Revenues:			
Taxes (Net of Discounts)	\$ 65,263	\$ 64,173	\$ (1,090)
State Revenues:			
Other	2,000	2,000	
Charges for Services	3,190	3,411	221
Fines and Forfeitures	608	605	(3)
Investment and Interest Income	500	504	4
Miscellaneous	124	255	131
Subtotal	71,685	70,948	(737)
Less 5% of Anticipated Revenue	(3,583)		3,583
Total Revenues	68,102	70,948	2,846
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Culture and Recreation			
Greater Fort Lauderdale Convention and Visitors Bureau	40,814	29,801	11,013
Capital Outlay	100	46	54
Total Expenditures	40,914	29,847	11,067
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	27,188	41,101	13,913
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers In	17,214	17,214	
Transfers Out	(61,269)	(62,115)	(846)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(44,055)	(44,901)	(846)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(16,867)	(3,800)	13,067
Fund Balance - Beginning	29,627	29,665	38
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 12,760	\$ 25,865	\$ 13,105

LOCAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE TRUST FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Budget and Actual

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020
(In Thousands)

	<i>Final Budgeted Amounts</i>	<i>Actual Amounts</i>	<i>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</i>
Revenues:			
Federal Revenues:			
Grants	\$ 1,838	\$ 331	\$ (1,507)
State Revenues:			
Grants	4,439	3,290	(1,149)
Investment and Interest Income		24	24
Total Revenues	6,277	3,645	(2,632)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Economic Environment			
Environmental Protection and Growth Management -			
Housing Finance and Community Development	6,277	3,645	2,632
Total Expenditures	6,277	3,645	2,632
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures			
Fund Balance - Beginning			
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

WATER CONTROL DISTRICTS FUND
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020
(In Thousands)

	<i>Final Budgeted Amounts</i>	<i>Actual Amounts</i>	<i>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</i>
Revenues:			
Taxes (Net of Discounts)	\$ 1,946	\$ 1,837	\$ (109)
Investment and Interest Income	100	109	9
Subtotal	2,046	1,946	(100)
Less 5% of Anticipated Revenue	(102)		102
Total Revenues	1,944	1,946	2
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Physical Environment			
Public Works - Water and Wastewater Services	2,737	1,361	1,376
Capital Outlay	745	30	715
Total Expenditures	3,482	1,391	2,091
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(1,538)	555	2,093
Fund Balance - Beginning	4,753	4,767	14
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 3,215	\$ 5,322	\$ 2,107

AFFORDABLE HOUSING TRUST FUND
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020
(In Thousands)

	<i>Final Budgeted Amounts</i>	<i>Actual Amounts</i>	<i>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</i>
Revenues:			
Charges for Services	\$	27	\$ 27
Investment and Interest Income		224	224
Total Revenues		251	251
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Economic Environment			
Environmental Protection and Growth Management - Housing Finance and Community Development	\$ 19,942	5,437	14,505
Total Expenditures	19,942	5,437	14,505
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(19,942)	(5,186)	14,756
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers In	19,942	19,942	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	19,942	19,942	
Net Change in Fund Balance		14,756	14,756
Fund Balance - Beginning			
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ -	\$ 14,756	\$ 14,756

OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020
(In Thousands)

	<i>Final Budgeted Amounts</i>	<i>Actual Amounts</i>	<i>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</i>
Revenues:			
Licenses and Permits	\$ 700	\$ 765	\$ 65
Charges for Services	1,380	1,348	(32)
Investment and Interest Income	35	38	3
Subtotal	2,115	2,151	36
Less 5% of Anticipated Revenue	(106)		106
Total Revenues	2,009	2,151	142
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Culture and Recreation			
Libraries, Parks, and Cultural	993	689	304
Physical Environment			
Environmental Protection and Growth Management	1,159	1,293	(134)
Capital Outlay	339	193	146
Total Expenditures	2,491	2,175	316
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(482)	(24)	458
Fund Balance - Beginning	2,056	2,063	7
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 1,574	\$ 2,039	\$ 465

NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Debt service funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, principal and interest on long-term obligations. Separate funds are maintained, as their titles indicate, to account for transactions arising from obligations of a similar nature.

Libraries General Obligation Bonds Debt Service Fund - To account for the payment of the current year's principal and interest requirements on the General Obligation Bonds issued for the construction, expansion, and renovation of the County's libraries.

Parks and Land Preservation General Obligation Bonds Debt Service Fund - To account for the payment of the current year's principal and interest requirements on the General Obligation Bonds issued for the acquisition and preservation of land and the renovation and expansion of parks.

Professional Sports Facilities and Civic Arena Bonds Debt Service Fund - To account for the payment of the current year's principal and interest requirements on the Professional Sports Facilities and Civic Arena Bonds.

Courthouse Bonds Debt Service Fund - To account for the payment of the current year's principal and interest requirements on the Half-Cent Sales Tax Revenue Bonds issued for the construction and replacement of the Main Courthouse.

Florida Financing Loan Pool Debt Service Fund - To account for the payment of the current year's principal and interest requirements on the Florida Financing Loan Pool debt.

NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Combining Balance Sheet

September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

	<i>Libraries General Obligation Bonds</i>	<i>Parks and Land Preservation General Obligation Bonds</i>	<i>Professional Sports Facilities and Civic Arena Bonds</i>	<i>Courthouse Bonds</i>	<i>Florida Financing Loan Pool</i>	<i>Total</i>
ASSETS						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 91	\$ 175	\$ 923	\$ 530	\$	1,719
Investments	165	325	907	1,083	\$ 4	2,484
Receivables:						
Other		1		1		2
Delinquent Taxes Receivable (Net)	23	44				67
Due from Other County Funds			1,161			1,161
Due from Other Governments (Net)	7	7		1,382		1,396
Restricted Assets:						
Cash and Cash Equivalents			1,841	5,883		7,724
Total Assets	\$ 286	\$ 552	\$ 4,832	\$ 8,879	\$ 4	\$ 14,553
LIABILITIES						
Accounts Payable				484		484
Total Liabilities				484		484
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	23	44				67
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	23	44				67
FUND BALANCES						
Restricted	263	508	4,832	8,395	4	14,002
Total Fund Balances	263	508	4,832	8,395	4	14,002
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Revenues and Fund Balances	\$ 286	\$ 552	\$ 4,832	\$ 8,879	\$ 4	\$ 14,553

NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

	<i>Libraries General Obligation Bonds</i>	<i>Parks and Land Preservation General Obligation Bonds</i>	<i>Professional Sports Facilities and Civic Arena Bonds</i>	<i>Courthouse Bonds</i>	<i>Florida Financing Loan Pool</i>	<i>Total</i>
Revenues:						
Taxes (Net of Discounts)	\$ 11,934	\$ 22,872			\$	34,806
Federal Revenues:						
Other Financial Assistance				\$ 2,751		2,751
Investment and Interest Income	26	62	\$ 87	45		220
Miscellaneous			2,620		\$ 604	3,224
Total Revenues	11,960	22,934	2,707	2,796	604	41,001
Expenditures:						
Debt Service:						
Principal Retirement	11,085	16,845	8,085	8,661	435	45,111
Interest and Fiscal Charges	860	6,048	4,541	9,460	168	21,077
Bond/Loan Issuance Costs				817		817
Total Expenditures	11,945	22,893	12,626	18,938	603	67,005
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	15	41	(9,919)	(16,142)	1	(26,004)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Refunding Bonds Issued				98,245		98,245
Premium on Bonds Issued				21,851		21,851
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent				(119,279)		(119,279)
Transfers In			23,314	12,316		35,630
Transfers Out			(17,214)			(17,214)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)			6,100	13,133		19,233
Net Change in Fund Balances	15	41	(3,819)	(3,009)	1	(6,771)
Fund Balances - Beginning	248	467	8,651	11,404	3	20,773
Fund Balances - Ending	\$ 263	\$ 508	\$ 4,832	\$ 8,395	\$ 4	\$ 14,002

LIBRARIES GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

	<i>Final Budgeted Amounts</i>	<i>Actual Amounts</i>	<i>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</i>
Revenues:			
Taxes (Net of Discounts)	\$ 12,463	\$ 11,934	\$ (529)
Investment and Interest Income	116	26	(90)
Subtotal	12,579	11,960	(619)
Less 5% of Anticipated Revenue	(629)		629
Total Revenues	11,950	11,960	10
Expenditures:			
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	11,085	11,085	
Interest and Fiscal Charges	865	860	5
Total Expenditures	11,950	11,945	5
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures		15	15
Fund Balance - Beginning	248	248	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 248	\$ 263	\$ 15

PARKS AND LAND PRESERVATION GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

	<i>Final Budgeted Amounts</i>	<i>Actual Amounts</i>	<i>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</i>
Revenues:			
Taxes (Net of Discounts)	\$ 23,903	\$ 22,872	\$ (1,031)
Investment and Interest Income	215	62	(153)
Subtotal	24,118	22,934	(1,184)
Less 5% of Anticipated Revenue	(1,206)		1,206
Total Revenues	22,912	22,934	22
Expenditures:			
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	16,845	16,845	
Interest and Fiscal Charges	6,052	6,048	4
Total Expenditures	22,897	22,893	4
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	15	41	26
Fund Balance - Beginning	466	467	1
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 481	\$ 508	\$ 27

PROFESSIONAL SPORTS FACILITIES AND CIVIC ARENA BONDS

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

	<i>Final Budgeted Amounts</i>	<i>Actual Amounts</i>	<i>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</i>
Revenues:			
Investment and Interest Income	\$ 208	\$ 87	\$ (121)
Miscellaneous	2,618	2,620	2
Subtotal	2,826	2,707	(119)
Less 5% of Anticipated Revenue	(141)		141
Total Revenues	2,685	2,707	22
Expenditures:			
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	8,085	8,085	
Interest and Fiscal Charges	4,541	4,541	
Total Expenditures	12,626	12,626	
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(9,941)	(9,919)	22
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers In	22,469	23,314	845
Transfers Out	(17,214)	(17,214)	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	5,255	6,100	845
Net Change in Fund Balance	(4,686)	(3,819)	867
Fund Balance - Beginning	8,651	8,651	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 3,965	\$ 4,832	\$ 867

COURTHOUSE BONDS

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

	<i>Final Budgeted Amounts</i>	<i>Actual Amounts</i>	<i>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</i>
Revenues:			
Federal Revenues:			
Other Financial Assistance	\$ 2,707	\$ 2,751	\$ 44
Investment and Interest Income	77	45	(32)
Total Revenues	2,784	2,796	12
Expenditures:			
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	8,661	8,661	
Interest and Fiscal Charges	9,591	9,460	131
Bond Issuance Costs	817	817	
Total Expenditures	19,069	18,938	131
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(16,285)	(16,142)	143
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Refunding Bonds Issued	98,245	98,245	
Premium on Bonds Issued	21,851	21,851	
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	(119,279)	(119,279)	
Transfers In	12,316	12,316	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	13,133	13,133	
Net Change in Fund Balance	(3,152)	(3,009)	143
Fund Balance - Beginning	11,401	11,404	3
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 8,249	\$ 8,395	\$ 146

FLORIDA FINANCING LOAN POOL
DEBT SERVICE FUND
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020
(In Thousands)

	<i>Final Budgeted Amounts</i>	<i>Actual Amounts</i>	<i>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</i>
Revenues:			
Miscellaneous	\$ 608	\$ 604	\$ (4)
Total Revenues	608	604	(4)
Expenditures:			
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	435	435	
Interest and Fiscal Charges	173	168	5
Total Expenditures	608	603	5
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures		1	1
Fund Balance - Beginning	3	3	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 3	\$ 4	\$ 1

This page intentionally left blank

NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Capital project funds account for financial resources used for the acquisition and/or construction of major capital facilities and other infrastructure needs:

Capital Outlay Reserve Fund - To account for the general capital projects which typically do not have dedicated funding sources.

Main Courthouse Capital Projects Fund - To account for the construction and replacement of the Main Courthouse.

Tourist Tax Capital Projects Fund - To account for improvements to the Convention Center.

Convention Center Hotel Capital Projects Fund - To account for the Convention Center expansion project.

Beach Renourishment Capital Projects Fund - To account for the restoration of eroded beaches.

Unincorporated Area Capital Projects Fund - To account for the capital improvements program in the County's unincorporated areas.

Libraries Capital Projects Fund - To account for the construction, expansion, and renovation of the County's libraries.

Parks and Land Preservation Capital Projects Fund - To account for the acquisition and preservation of land and the renovation and expansion of parks.

Transit Capital Projects Fund - To account for transit capital outlay and transit capital projects funded by federal and state grants.

Transportation Capital Projects Fund - To account for the construction and maintenance of roads, bridges, and traffic engineering projects.

NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Combining Balance Sheet

September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

	<i>Capital Outlay Reserve</i>	<i>Main Courthouse Capital Projects</i>	<i>Tourist Tax Capital Projects</i>	<i>Convention Center Hotel Capital Projects</i>	<i>Beach Renourishment Capital Projects</i>
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 135,745		\$ 42,197	\$ 566	\$ 23,840
Investments	248,519		63,193	249	45,949
Receivables:					
Accounts	30				
Other	774		90		144
Delinquent Taxes Receivable (Net)	72				
Due from Other County Funds					
Due from Other Governments (Net)	1,326				
Prepaid Items	88	\$ 1,560			
Advance to Component Unit	428				
Restricted Assets:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents		18,874	55,038	3,541	
Investments			86,084	1,517	
Total Assets	\$ 386,982	\$ 20,434	\$ 246,602	\$ 5,873	\$ 69,933
LIABILITIES					
Accounts Payable	\$ 8,928	\$ 5,309	\$ 15,636	\$ 814	\$ 319
Accrued Liabilities	266		16	1	3
Due to Other County Funds	1				
Due to Other Governments	5	28			
Unearned Revenues					
Total Liabilities	9,200	5,337	15,652	815	322
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	72				
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	72				
FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable	88	1,560			
Restricted	2,282	13,537	141,122	5,058	69,611
Committed	375,340		89,828		
Unassigned (Deficit)					
Total Fund Balances	377,710	15,097	230,950	5,058	69,611
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 386,982	\$ 20,434	\$ 246,602	\$ 5,873	\$ 69,933

<i>Unincorporated Area Capital Projects</i>	<i>Libraries Capital Projects</i>	<i>Parks and Land Preservation Capital Projects</i>	<i>Transit Capital Projects</i>	<i>Transportation Capital Projects</i>	<i>Total</i>
\$ 8,721	\$ 1,649	\$ 4,102	\$ 13,691	\$ 40,600	\$ 271,111
17,218	3,418	10,331	27,226	61,723	477,826
			946		976
55	12	24	94	204	1,397
					72
				1,051	1,051
			29,835	960	32,121
		5		340	1,993
					428
					77,453
					87,601
\$ 25,994	\$ 5,079	\$ 14,462	\$ 71,792	\$ 104,878	\$ 952,029
\$ 128	\$ 831	\$ 664	\$ 6,382	\$ 5,526	\$ 44,537
				127	413
	31		25,389		25,421
					33
			109		109
128	862	664	31,880	5,653	70,513
					72
					72
		5		340	1,993
	4,217	13,793	40,260	98,885	388,765
25,866					491,034
			(348)		(348)
25,866	4,217	13,798	39,912	99,225	881,444
\$ 25,994	\$ 5,079	\$ 14,462	\$ 71,792	\$ 104,878	\$ 952,029

NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

	<i>Capital Outlay Reserve</i>	<i>Main Courthouse Capital Projects</i>	<i>Tourist Tax Capital Projects</i>	<i>Convention Center Hotel Capital Projects</i>	<i>Beach Renourishment Capital Projects</i>
Revenues:					
Taxes (Net of Discounts)	\$ 37,890				
Special Assessment/Impact Fees	1,184				
Federal Grants					
State Revenues:					
Grants					
Licenses	379				
Charges for Services	1,122				
Investment and Interest Income	7,133	\$ 133	\$ 2,215	\$ 58	\$ 1,285
Miscellaneous	1,307	21			
Total Revenues	49,015	154	2,215	58	1,285
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General Government			6,695		
Capital Outlay	74,419	1,568	93,639	10,102	3,143
Debt Service:					
Interest and Fiscal Charges				1,032	
Bond/Loan Issuance Costs			534	135	
Total Expenditures	74,419	1,568	100,868	11,269	3,143
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(25,404)	(1,414)	(98,653)	(11,211)	(1,858)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Bond Anticipation Note Issued			227,200	52,000	
Bond Anticipation Note Redemption				(40,000)	
Transfers In	72,314	289	31,583		6,070
Transfers Out	(20,355)			(2,762)	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	51,959	289	258,783	9,238	6,070
Net Change in Fund Balances	26,555	(1,125)	160,130	(1,973)	4,212
Fund Balances - Beginning	351,155	16,222	70,820	7,031	65,399
Fund Balances - Ending	\$ 377,710	\$ 15,097	\$ 230,950	\$ 5,058	\$ 69,611

<i>Unincorporated Area Capital Projects</i>	<i>Libraries Capital Projects</i>	<i>Parks and Land Preservation Capital Projects</i>	<i>Transit Capital Projects</i>	<i>Transportation Capital Projects</i>	<i>Total</i>	
				\$	37,890	
					1,184	
		\$	67,014	\$	501	
					67,515	
			3,167	2,746	5,913	
					379	
				220	1,342	
\$	495	\$	115	\$	292	
	75		2		840	
					1,806	
					2,135	
	570	115	294	71,146	7,408	
					132,260	
	118				6,813	
	1,025	2,833	1,795	81,977	39,647	
					310,148	
					1,032	
					669	
	1,143	2,833	1,795	81,977	39,647	
					318,662	
	(573)	(2,718)	(1,501)	(10,831)	(32,239)	
					(186,402)	
					279,200	
					(40,000)	
			4,889	31,144	146,289	
			(125)		(23,242)	
			4,764	31,144	362,247	
	(573)	(2,718)	(1,501)	(6,067)	(1,095)	
	26,439	6,935	15,299	45,979	100,320	
					175,845	
					705,599	
\$	25,866	\$	4,217	\$	13,798	
			\$	39,912	\$	99,225
					\$	881,444

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Solid Waste Fund -To account for solid waste activities, recycling programs, and landfill closure costs.

Unincorporated Area Waste Collection Fund - To account for solid waste services provided to the unincorporated areas of the County.

Water Management Fund - To account for water management services provided to the residents of the County in order to meet the County's needs for flood protection and an ample urban water supply.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Self-Insurance Fund - To account for the County's insurance programs.

Fleet Services Fund - To account for vehicle management services provided to all County departments.

Print Shop Fund - To account for printing services provided to all County departments.

NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Combining Statement of Net Position

September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

	<i>Solid Waste</i>	<i>Unincorporated Area Waste Collection</i>	<i>Water Management</i>	<i>Total</i>
ASSETS				
Current Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 5,135	\$ 2,595	\$ 176	\$ 7,906
Investments	11,399	5,213	488	17,100
Receivables (Net):				
Accounts	1,190	32		1,222
Other	35	17	1	53
Due from Other Governments (Net)	2			2
Inventories			123	123
Total Current Assets	17,761	7,857	788	26,406
Noncurrent Assets:				
Restricted Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	31,376			31,376
Capital Assets:				
Land and Land Improvements	1,620			1,620
Landfill (Net)	30,247			30,247
Buildings and Building Improvements (Net)	617			617
Improvements Other Than Buildings (Net)	5,176			5,176
Equipment (Net)	2,689	35	147	2,871
Total Noncurrent Assets	71,725	35	147	71,907
Total Assets	89,486	7,892	935	98,313
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Outflows on Other Post Employment Benefit	46		19	65
Deferred Outflows on Pensions	845	68	333	1,246
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	891	68	352	1,311
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	884	13	74	971
Accrued Liabilities	86	17	45	148
Deposits	199			199
Due to Other County Funds	1			1
Due to Other Governments	63	3		66
Unearned Revenues	750			750
Compensated Absences	189	18	118	325
Total Current Liabilities	2,172	51	237	2,460
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Compensated Absences	216	46	109	371
Total Other Post Employment Benefits Liability	242		78	320
Net Pension Liability	2,936	274	1,681	4,891
Liability for Closure and Postclosure Care Costs	22,927			22,927
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	26,321	320	1,868	28,509
Total Liabilities	28,493	371	2,105	30,969
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Inflows on Other Post Employment Benefits	5		2	7
Deferred Inflows on Pensions	54	4	21	79
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	59	4	23	86
NET POSITION (DEFICIT)				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	40,349	35	147	40,531
Restricted for:				
Landfill Closure	8,449			8,449
Unrestricted (Deficit)	13,027	7,550	(988)	19,589
Total Net Position (Deficit)	\$ 61,825	\$ 7,585	\$ (841)	\$ 68,569

NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 (In Thousands)

	<i>Solid Waste</i>	<i>Unincorporated Area Waste Collection</i>	<i>Water Management</i>	<i>Total</i>
Operating Revenues:				
Tipping Fees	\$ 11,279		\$	11,279
Recycling	26	\$ 8		34
Assessments		1,183		1,183
Miscellaneous and Interfund Charges	1,114	334	\$ 941	2,389
Total Operating Revenues	12,419	1,525	941	14,885
Operating Expenses:				
Personal Services	3,424	349	1,543	5,316
General Operating	11,378	1,093	844	13,315
Depreciation	2,385	8	30	2,423
Total Operating Expenses	17,187	1,450	2,417	21,054
Operating Income (Loss)	(4,768)	75	(1,476)	(6,169)
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):				
Investment and Interest Income	556	154	14	724
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	19			19
Other	2,922			2,922
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	3,497	154	14	3,665
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	(1,271)	229	(1,462)	(2,504)
Transfers In	493		1,220	1,713
Transfers Out		(293)		(293)
Change in Net Position	(778)	(64)	(242)	(1,084)
Net Position (Deficit) - Beginning	62,603	7,649	(599)	69,653
Net Position (Deficit) - Ending	\$ 61,825	\$ 7,585	\$ (841)	\$ 68,569

NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Combining Statement of Cash Flows

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

	<i>Solid Waste</i>	<i>Unincorporated Area Waste Collection</i>	<i>Water Management</i>	<i>Total</i>
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:				
Cash Received from Customers	\$ 12,261	\$ 1,509	\$ 941	\$ 14,711
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(11,053)	(1,121)	(792)	(12,966)
Cash Payments to Employees for Services	(3,017)	(313)	(1,296)	(4,626)
Other Cash Received	2,922			2,922
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	1,113	75	(1,147)	41
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:				
Transfers In	493		1,220	1,713
Transfers Out		(293)		(293)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Noncapital Financing Activities	493	(293)	1,220	1,420
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:				
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets	(1,467)	(25)	(41)	(1,533)
Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities	(1,467)	(25)	(41)	(1,533)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:				
Purchase of Investment Securities	(21,331)	(8,713)	(1,138)	(31,182)
Proceeds from Sales and Maturities of Investment Securities	24,691	10,606	1,177	36,474
Interest and Dividends on Investments	631	169	15	815
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	3,991	2,062	54	6,107
Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents	4,130	1,819	86	6,035
Cash and Cash Equivalents, October 1	32,381	776	90	33,247
Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 30	\$ 36,511	\$ 2,595	\$ 176	\$ 39,282
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used for)				
Operating Activities:				
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (4,768)	\$ 75	\$ (1,476)	\$ (6,169)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:				
Depreciation Expense	2,385	8	30	2,423
Miscellaneous Non-Operating Revenues	2,922			2,922
Decrease (Increase) in Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources:				
Accounts Receivable (Net)	(417)	(16)		(433)
Due from Other Governments	259			259
Inventories			(10)	(10)
Deferred Outflows on Other Post Employment Benefits	(34)		(14)	(48)
Deferred Outflows on Pensions	(108)	6	(7)	(109)
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Accounts Payable	(206)	(41)	63	(184)
Accrued Liabilities	20	10	21	51
Deposits	(1)			(1)
Due to Other Governments	31	3		34
Compensated Absences	76	(1)	68	143
Total Other Post Employment Benefits Liability	56		23	79
Net Pension Liability	525	43	206	774
Liability for Closure and Postclosure Care Costs	481			481
Deferred Inflows on Pensions	(108)	(12)	(51)	(171)
Total Adjustments	5,881	-	329	6,210
Net Cash Provided by (Used For) Operating Activities	\$ 1,113	\$ 75	\$ (1,147)	\$ 41
Noncash Investing, Capital and Related Financing Activities:				
Change in Fair Value of Investments	\$ 75	\$ 30	\$ 3	\$ 108

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Combining Statement of Net Position

September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

	<i>Self- Insurance</i>	<i>Fleet Services</i>	<i>Print Shop</i>	<i>Total</i>
ASSETS				
Current Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 62,676	\$ 1,380	\$ 471	\$ 64,527
Investments	107,587	1,434	893	109,914
Receivables (Net):				
Accounts	1,489	2		1,491
Other	288	5	3	296
Due from Other County Funds		4		4
Due from Other Governments (Net)		81	2	83
Deposits	5,494			5,494
Inventories		421	16	437
Prepaid Items	4,068	11		4,079
Total Current Assets	181,602	3,338	1,385	186,325
Noncurrent Assets:				
Capital Assets:				
Equipment (Net)	21	310	449	780
Total Noncurrent Assets	21	310	449	780
Total Assets	181,623	3,648	1,834	187,105
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Outflows on Other Post Employment Benefit	63	53	8	124
Deferred Outflows on Pensions	1,406	923	121	2,450
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	1,469	976	129	2,574
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	2,099	456	20	2,575
Accrued Liabilities	2,749	129	15	2,893
Deposits	507			507
Due to Other County Funds	188	1		189
Due to Other Governments	2			2
Unearned Revenues	11,482			11,482
Claims Payable	31,927			31,927
Compensated Absences	279	175	27	481
Total Current Liabilities	49,233	761	62	50,056
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Claims Payable	93,083			93,083
Compensated Absences	334	252	74	660
Total Other Post Employment Benefits Liability	298	225	40	563
Net Pension Liability	3,567	3,293	466	7,326
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	97,282	3,770	580	101,632
Total Liabilities	146,515	4,531	642	151,688
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Inflows on Other Post Employment Benefits	6	5	1	12
Deferred Inflows on Pensions	89	59	8	156
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	95	64	9	168
NET POSITION				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	21	310	449	780
Unrestricted	36,461	(281)	863	37,043
Total Net Position	\$ 36,482	\$ 29	\$ 1,312	\$ 37,823

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 (In Thousands)

	<i>Self- Insurance</i>	<i>Fleet Services</i>	<i>Print Shop</i>	<i>Total</i>
Operating Revenues:				
Miscellaneous and Interfund Charges	\$ 127,245	\$ 10,155	\$ 1,025	\$ 138,425
Operating Expenses:				
Personal Services	6,084	3,825	546	10,455
General Operating	137,249	6,128	375	143,752
Depreciation	10	325	121	456
Total Operating Expenses	143,343	10,278	1,042	154,663
Operating Income (Loss)	(16,098)	(123)	(17)	(16,238)
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):				
Investment and Interest Income	2,884	42	27	2,953
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets			13	13
Other	2,970	30	1	3,001
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	5,854	72	41	5,967
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	(10,244)	(51)	24	(10,271)
Transfers In	8,750			8,750
Transfers Out	(2,253)			(2,253)
Change in Net Position	(3,747)	(51)	24	(3,774)
Net Position - Beginning	40,229	80	1,288	41,597
Net Position - Ending	\$ 36,482	\$ 29	\$ 1,312	\$ 37,823

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Combining Statement of Cash Flows

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

	Self-Insurance	Fleet Services	Print Shop	Total
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:				
Cash Received from Customers		\$ 10,175	\$ 1,041	\$ 11,216
Cash Received for Premiums	\$ 128,463			128,463
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(45,273)	(5,790)	(406)	(51,469)
Cash Payments to Employees for Services	(5,215)	(3,339)	(481)	(9,035)
Cash Payments for Claims	(82,136)			(82,136)
Other Cash Received	2,970	30	1	3,001
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	(1,191)	1,076	155	40
Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities:				
Transfers In	8,750			8,750
Transfers Out	(2,253)			(2,253)
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities	6,497			6,497
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:				
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets	(11)	(33)	(227)	(271)
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets			13	13
Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities	(11)	(33)	(214)	(258)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:				
Purchase of Investment Securities	(173,582)	(3,038)	(1,530)	(178,150)
Proceeds from Sale and Maturities of Investment Securities	210,603	2,579	1,820	215,002
Interest and Dividends on Investments	3,202	41	28	3,271
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Investing Activities	40,223	(418)	318	40,123
Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents	45,518	625	259	46,402
Cash and Cash Equivalents, October 1	17,158	755	212	18,125
Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 30	\$ 62,676	\$ 1,380	\$ 471	\$ 64,527
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:				
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (16,098)	\$ (123)	\$ (17)	(16,238)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:				
Depreciation Expense	10	325	121	456
Miscellaneous Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	2,970	30	1	3,001
Decrease (Increase) in Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources:				
Accounts Receivable (Net)	(196)		1	(195)
Due from Other County Funds	80	5	12	97
Due from Other Governments (Net)	18	15	3	36
Deposits	186			186
Inventories		224	1	225
Prepaid Items	(516)	(11)		(527)
Deferred Outflows on Other Post Employment Benefits	(47)	(40)	(6)	(93)
Deferred Outflows on Pensions	(128)	(123)	(15)	(266)
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Accounts Payable	(1,072)	126	(32)	(978)
Accrued Liabilities	(338)	51	2	(285)
Deposits	19			19
Due to Other County Funds	188	(1)		187
Due to Other Governments	(37)			(37)
Unearned Revenues	1,135			1,135
Claims Payable	11,768			11,768
Compensated Absences	110	77	14	201
Total Other Post Employment Benefits Liability	77	65	10	152
Net Pension Liability	872	573	75	1,520
Deferred Inflows on Pensions	(192)	(117)	(15)	(324)
Total Adjustments	14,907	1,199	172	16,278
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	\$ (1,191)	\$ 1,076	\$ 155	\$ 40
Noncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities:				
Change in Fair Value of Investments	\$ 482	\$ 11	\$ 5	498

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Agency Funds

Revenue Collection Fund - To account for the collection and distribution of taxes and licenses for the County and other entities.

Other Agency Fund - To account for funds received and disbursed to other government agencies for Employee Payroll Tax and Other Withholdings, Hunting and Fishing Licenses, School Impact Fees, Recording, Tax Certificates, Tags and Other Licenses, and Building Permit Surcharges.

Sheriff Agency Fund - To account for funds received and disbursed by the Sheriff's Office in a fiduciary capacity.

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Combining Statement of Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds

September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

	<i>Revenue Collection</i>	<i>Other Agency</i>	<i>Sheriff Agency</i>	<i>Total</i>
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 27,070	\$ 21,558	\$ 6,718	\$ 55,346
Investments		1,514		1,514
Receivables (Net)				
Accounts	383	197	273	853
Other		3		3
Delinquent Taxes Receivable	19,055			19,055
Due from Other Governments (Net)	251	28		279
Total Assets	\$ 46,759	\$ 23,300	\$ 6,991	\$ 77,050
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	\$ 462	\$ 2,378	\$ 401	\$ 3,241
Due to Other Governments	1,614	19,256	1,095	21,965
Due to Individuals			3,257	3,257
Deposits	44,683	1,666	473	46,822
Evidence Seizures			1,765	1,765
Total Liabilities	\$ 46,759	\$ 23,300	\$ 6,991	\$ 77,050

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020
(In Thousands)

	<i>Balance October 1, 2019</i>		<i>Additions</i>		<i>Deductions</i>	<i>Balance September 30, 2020</i>
<u>REVENUE COLLECTION</u>						
ASSETS						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 23,380	\$	10,921,812	\$	10,918,122	\$ 27,070
Investments	-		1,541,501		1,541,501	-
Receivable (Net)						
Accounts	283		128,697		128,597	383
Delinquent Taxes Receivable	16,393		3,657		995	19,055
Due from Other Governments			251			251
Total Assets	\$ 40,056	\$	12,595,918	\$	12,589,215	\$ 46,759
LIABILITIES						
Accounts Payable	\$ 603	\$	35,329	\$	35,470	\$ 462
Due to Other Governments	1,572		7,813,832		7,813,790	1,614
Deposits	37,881		1,851,694		1,844,892	44,683
Total Liabilities	\$ 40,056	\$	9,700,855	\$	9,694,152	\$ 46,759
<u>OTHER AGENCY</u>						
ASSETS						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 24,892	\$	3,302,491	\$	3,305,825	\$ 21,558
Investments	3,817		11,311		13,614	1,514
Receivable (Net)						
Accounts	196		34,197		34,196	197
Other	14		68		79	3
Due from Other Governments (Net)	21		119		112	28
Total Assets	\$ 28,940	\$	3,348,186	\$	3,353,826	\$ 23,300
LIABILITIES						
Accounts Payable	\$ 370	\$	813,635	\$	811,627	\$ 2,378
Due to Other Governments	25,436		552,432		558,612	19,256
Deposits	3,134		498,839		500,307	1,666
Total Liabilities	\$ 28,940	\$	1,864,906	\$	1,870,546	\$ 23,300
<u>SHERIFF AGENCY</u>						
ASSETS						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 7,861	\$	433,028	\$	434,171	\$ 6,718
Receivable (Net)						
Accounts	165		16,438		16,330	273
Due from Other Governments (Net)	-		3,207		3,207	-
Total Assets	\$ 8,026	\$	452,673	\$	453,708	\$ 6,991
LIABILITIES						
Accounts Payable	\$ 393	\$	377	\$	369	\$ 401
Due to Other Governments	660		7,450		7,015	1,095
Due to Individuals	3,337		31,422		31,502	3,257
Deposits	224		322		73	473
Evidence Seizures	3,412		1,761		3,408	1,765
Total Liabilities	\$ 8,026	\$	41,332	\$	42,367	\$ 6,991

(continued)

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds, continued

for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020

(In Thousands)

	<i>Balance October 1, 2019</i>		<i>Additions</i>		<i>Deductions</i>		<i>Balance September 30, 2020</i>
<u>TOTAL - ALL AGENCY FUNDS</u>							
ASSETS							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 56,133	\$	14,657,331	\$	14,658,118	\$	55,346
Investments	3,817		1,552,812		1,555,115		1,514
Receivable (Net)							
Accounts	644		179,332		179,123		853
Other	14		68		79		3
Delinquent Taxes Receivable	16,393		3,657		995		19,055
Due from Other Governments (Net)	21		3,577		3,319		279
Total Assets	\$ 77,022	\$	16,396,777	\$	16,396,749	\$	77,050
LIABILITIES							
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,366	\$	849,341	\$	847,466	\$	3,241
Due to Other Governments	27,668		8,373,714		8,379,417		21,965
Due to Individuals	3,337		31,422		31,502		3,257
Deposits	41,239		2,350,855		2,345,272		46,822
Evidence Seizures	3,412		1,761		3,408		1,765
Total Liabilities	\$ 77,022	\$	11,607,093	\$	11,607,065	\$	77,050

Statistical Section



Port Everglades

The **COVID-19 pandemic** significantly impacted 2020's Port revenue, but Port Everglades' diversified business sectors of cargo, cruise and petroleum provided stability when cruises were suspended in March.

Port Everglades was able to continue several sizeable construction projects at a rapid pace with little disruption and was instrumental in the safe return to Port of 27 cruise ships with more than 45,000 passengers after sailings were suspended in mid-March 2020.

The Port also led efforts for repatriating 1,200 cruise passengers off two Holland America Line ships that were carrying COVID-ill passengers via the Panama Canal after being denied entry from ports in South America, Central America and Mexico.

Port Everglades was instrumental in a Unified Command made up of the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the Florida Department of Health in Broward County, U.S. Coast Guard, U.S. Customs & Border Protection, **Port Everglades Pilots Association**, Broward Sheriff's Office Departments of Law Enforcement and Fire Rescue, and Broward County Emergency Management.

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT(I) - Table I

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(In Thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Governmental Activities:										
Net Investment in Capital Assets (2)	\$ 1,887,557	\$ 1,693,845	\$ 1,745,123	\$ 1,782,204	\$ 1,855,616	\$ 1,910,446	\$ 1,984,872	\$ 2,065,418	\$ 1,954,794	\$ 1,926,450
Restricted	313,206	296,925	288,106	335,898	310,437	289,901	302,117	320,891	645,200	1,069,670
Unrestricted (deficit)	462,506	480,612	445,015	417,400	(100,361)	(113,287)	(221,244)	(391,582)	(349,378)	(355,683)
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	\$ 2,663,269	\$ 2,471,382	\$ 2,478,244	\$ 2,535,502	\$ 2,065,692	\$ 2,087,060	\$ 2,065,745	\$ 1,994,727	\$ 2,250,616	\$ 2,640,437
Business-Type Activities										
Net Investment in Capital Assets(2)	\$ 1,354,527	\$ 1,492,396	\$ 1,597,447	\$ 1,637,785	\$ 1,691,586	\$ 1,777,168	\$ 1,799,384	\$ 1,929,021	\$ 2,262,669	\$ 2,338,333
Restricted	387,866	313,052	349,498	360,190	402,213	438,971	444,772	484,195	503,186	500,553
Unrestricted	383,417	433,641	370,434	463,209	411,358	456,262	489,506	440,571	232,965	389,722
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	\$ 2,125,810	\$ 2,239,089	\$ 2,317,379	\$ 2,461,184	\$ 2,505,157	\$ 2,672,401	\$ 2,733,662	\$ 2,853,787	\$ 2,998,820	\$ 3,228,608
Primary Government:										
Net Investment in Capital Assets(2)	\$ 3,242,084	\$ 3,186,241	\$ 3,342,570	\$ 3,419,989	\$ 3,547,202	\$ 3,687,614	\$ 3,784,256	\$ 3,994,439	\$ 4,217,463	\$ 4,264,783
Restricted	701,072	609,977	637,604	696,088	712,650	728,872	746,889	805,086	1,148,386	1,570,223
Unrestricted	845,923	914,253	815,449	880,609	310,997	342,975	268,262	48,989	(116,413)	34,039
Total Primary Government Net Position	\$ 4,789,079	\$ 4,710,471	\$ 4,795,623	\$ 4,996,686	\$ 4,570,849	\$ 4,759,461	\$ 4,799,407	\$ 4,848,514	\$ 5,249,436	\$ 5,869,045

(1) Effective with the implementation of GASB Statement No. 63 in fiscal year 2013, Net Assets was renamed Net Position.

(2) Effective with the implementation of GASB Statement No. 63 in fiscal year 2013, Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt was renamed Net Investment in Capital Assets.

CHANGES IN NET POSITION(I) - Table 2

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(In Thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Expenses										
Governmental Activities:										
General Government	\$ 189,850	\$ 184,469	\$ 188,944	\$ 209,951	\$ 211,545	\$ 255,029	\$ 245,988	\$ 273,641	\$ 286,548	\$ 336,916
Public Safety	25,905	23,171	43,609	47,439	43,663	43,799	38,889	43,241	54,632	348,261
Transportation	188,116	189,174	203,377	205,384	213,425	223,989	236,424	241,628	276,896	285,356
Human Services	135,480	134,331	132,492	132,822	133,662	138,837	153,823	158,915	171,846	182,315
Culture and Recreation	156,814	155,077	164,930	162,810	161,180	166,835	178,433	174,325	210,164	192,282
Physical Environment	38,496	33,088	28,045	20,105	23,073	54,633	29,931	23,978	23,395	24,782
Economic Environment	32,368	26,252	13,778	18,212	16,007	12,628	15,137	20,878	19,816	24,625
Sheriff	714,365	721,206	705,233	742,744	729,958	817,673	902,277	873,962	1,039,643	894,611
Property Appraiser	17,716	17,060	17,896	18,951	19,249	21,179	22,650	24,101	27,246	24,718
Supervisor of Elections	11,303	13,144	13,858	12,458	13,675	18,769	18,218	16,760	23,500	23,277
Interest on Long-Term Debt	38,442	35,542	32,620	30,871	29,326	28,298	24,777	21,362	18,990	22,620
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	1,548,855	1,532,514	1,544,782	1,601,747	1,594,763	1,781,669	1,866,547	1,872,791	2,152,676	2,359,763
Business-Type Activities:										
Aviation	205,210	212,980	234,443	249,483	276,234	293,501	345,481	376,860	445,086	376,349
Port Everglades	116,499	117,698	115,943	122,005	118,227	121,846	127,711	139,108	149,511	137,963
Water and Wastewater	112,002	114,506	114,990	114,866	121,335	118,282	125,929	122,875	133,405	145,897
Resource Recovery System	111,619	89,956	71,702	3,505	34,743					
Other	4,457	4,956	3,967	21,779	13,354	19,473	17,888	27,372	19,206	20,711
Total Business-Type Activities	549,787	540,096	541,045	511,638	563,893	553,102	617,009	666,215	747,208	680,920
Expenses										
Total Primary Government Expenses	\$ 2,098,642	\$ 2,072,610	\$ 2,085,827	\$ 2,113,385	\$ 2,158,656	\$ 2,334,771	\$ 2,483,556	\$ 2,539,006	\$ 2,899,884	\$ 3,040,683

(1) Effective with the implementation of GASB Statement No. 63 in fiscal year 2013, Net Assets was renamed Net Position.

(continued)

CHANGES IN NET POSITION(1) - Table 2, Continued

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(In Thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities:										
Charges for Services:										
Sheriff	\$ 278,669	\$ 311,939	\$ 305,210	\$ 312,420	\$ 321,357	\$ 336,497	\$ 347,889	\$ 356,383	\$ 366,224	\$ 374,172
General Government	48,395	58,775	64,535	78,692	82,582	83,462	83,462	83,462	87,916	84,769
Transportation	40,246	42,731	45,873	46,920	48,953	47,906	45,983	48,017	49,451	30,991
Culture and Recreation	19,363	24,446	15,895	25,101	26,812	27,065	29,404	30,989	29,168	14,762
Other	29,027	31,284	25,772	24,120	22,927	25,359	25,359	25,359	27,157	28,456
Operating Grants and Contributions	151,739	147,547	133,869	135,570	139,668	134,079	134,079	134,079	123,985	365,453
Capital Grants and Contributions	41,152	45,690	54,883	58,677	79,008	42,073	21,057	58,429	30,135	81,630
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	608,591	662,412	646,037	681,500	721,307	696,441	687,233	736,718	714,036	980,233
Business-Type Activities										
Charges for Services:										
Aviation	227,721	230,566	234,100	243,320	268,546	291,605	311,286	357,710	381,009	381,238
Port Everglades	139,177	142,931	146,825	153,194	153,324	162,597	161,733	167,996	170,744	145,613
Water and Wastewater	114,051	116,662	120,216	122,770	131,428	131,949	136,919	138,001	142,948	152,193
Resource Recovery System	97,465	74,088	55,485	4	3					
Other	2,711	3,044	2,664	18,196	10,396	11,224	11,504	20,818	14,781	14,885
Operating Grants and Contributions		382	47	11	18	18,073	16,001	7,885	22,274	98,679
Capital Grants and Contributions	38,571	77,296	71,662	109,484	85,564	91,635	91,635	91,635	105,372	76,025
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues	619,696	644,969	630,999	646,979	649,279	707,083	729,078	784,045	837,128	868,633
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	\$ 1,228,287	\$ 1,307,381	\$ 1,277,036	\$ 1,328,479	\$ 1,370,586	\$ 1,403,524	\$ 1,416,311	\$ 1,520,763	\$ 1,551,164	\$ 1,848,866
Net (Expense) Revenue										
Governmental Activities	\$ (940,264)	\$ (870,102)	\$ (898,745)	\$ (920,247)	\$ (873,456)	\$ (1,085,228)	\$ (1,182,486)	\$ (1,124,021)	\$ (1,438,640)	\$ (1,379,530)
Business-Type Activities	69,909	104,873	89,954	135,341	85,386	153,981	91,913	101,151	89,920	187,713
Total Primary Government Net Expense	\$ (870,355)	\$ (765,229)	\$ (808,791)	\$ (784,906)	\$ (788,070)	\$ (931,247)	\$ (1,090,573)	\$ (1,022,870)	\$ (1,348,720)	\$ (1,191,817)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities:										
Taxes:										
Property Taxes	\$ 688,641	\$ 670,824	\$ 681,705	\$ 724,429	\$ 771,579	\$ 832,338	\$ 891,878	\$ 965,941	\$ 1,031,880	\$ 1,093,713
Transportation Surtax									282,631	360,019
One-Half Cent Sales Tax	62,035	64,467	69,046	73,265	77,135	79,700	80,738	86,089	85,568	77,651
Gasoline Taxes	60,623	59,203	59,679	60,740	63,044	64,820	66,795	67,053	67,825	59,496
Tourist Development Taxes	40,630	44,502	47,428	52,993	58,250	61,849	62,940	84,077	88,375	64,173
Other Taxes	4,948	4,811	4,703	5,200	5,067	5,300	5,006	5,147	5,223	6,607
State Revenue Sharing - Unrestricted	24,865	26,116	25,711	27,405	29,387	30,226	31,495	32,793	34,245	31,218
Interest Income	17,064	14,884	1,764	9,304	13,738	11,636	9,860	13,566	62,874	44,127
Miscellaneous	18,124	30,895	22,805	25,477	14,158	22,035	22,035	22,035	36,740	30,567
Transfers	(1,303)	(1,308)	(1,308)	(1,308)	14,820	(1,308)	(8,216)	(1,848)	(1,420)	1,780
Total Governmental Activities	915,627	914,394	911,533	977,505	1,047,178	1,106,596	1,162,531	1,274,853	1,693,941	1,769,351
Business-Type Activities:										
Interest Income	5,695	4,590	2,309	4,819	8,870	9,377	7,199	13,693	43,036	29,407
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets		70	128	70	146	211	2,740	171	5,066	79
Miscellaneous		2,438	6,972	2,267	4,732	2,367	3,130	4,087	5,591	14,369
Transfers	1,303	1,308	1,308	1,308	(14,820)	1,308	8,216	1,848	1,420	(1,780)
Total Business-Type Activities	6,998	8,406	10,717	8,464	(1,072)	13,263	21,285	19,799	55,113	42,075
Total Primary Government	\$ 922,625	\$ 922,800	\$ 922,250	\$ 985,969	\$ 1,046,106	\$ 1,119,859	\$ 1,183,816	\$ 1,294,652	\$ 1,749,054	\$ 1,811,426
Change in Net Position										
Governmental Activities	\$ (24,637)	\$ 44,292	\$ 12,788	\$ 57,258	\$ 173,722	\$ 21,368	\$ (19,955)	\$ 150,832	\$ 255,301	\$ 389,821
Business-Type Activities	76,907	113,279	100,671	143,805	84,314	167,244	113,198	120,950	145,033	229,788
Total Primary Government	\$ 52,270	\$ 157,571	\$ 113,459	\$ 201,063	\$ 258,036	\$ 188,612	\$ 93,243	\$ 271,782	\$ 400,334	\$ 619,609

(1) Effective with the implementation of GASB Statement No. 63 in fiscal year 2013, Net Assets was renamed Net Position.

FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Table 3

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(In Thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
General Fund										
Nonspendable	\$ 9,295	\$ 9,852	\$ 15,547	\$ 14,203	\$ 10,032	\$ 11,323	\$ 13,775	\$ 16,182	\$ 17,360	\$ 20,243
Restricted	49,819	50,224	48,678	47,174	44,729	43,426	39,568	35,903	36,658	33,898
Committed	30,859	29,002	28,938	32,416	13,231	15,580	17,388	20,329	21,746	23,429
Assigned	242,939	244,068	285,849	277,635	311,246	338,231	355,276	374,713	364,312	422,988
Unassigned	23,833	52,939	17,401	18,366	27,031	37,288	26,132	22,115	80,018	228,376
Total General Fund	\$ 356,745	\$ 386,085	\$ 396,413	\$ 389,794	\$ 406,269	\$ 445,848	\$ 452,139	\$ 469,242	\$ 520,094	\$ 728,934
All Other Governmental Funds										
Nonspendable, reported in:										
Special Revenue Funds	\$ 12	\$ 11	\$ 62	\$ 242	\$ 2,917	\$ 2,879	\$ 2,952	\$ 3,037	\$ 3,537	\$ 4,459
Capital Project Funds	2,004	7,011	5,965	5,955	2,392	3,607	2,251	2,472	2,497	1,993
Restricted, reported in:										
Special Revenue Funds	21,929	16,559	11,757	13,078	39,306	41,807	41,807	50,140	343,047	512,734
Capital Project Funds	499,327	475,671	418,132	386,944	280,647	246,955	250,016	251,499	250,536	507,514
Debt Service Funds	26,127	24,110	23,005	20,033	20,688	18,810	17,232	22,847	20,773	14,002
Committed, reported in:										
Special Revenue Funds	4,942	4,962	5,470	5,763	31,148	32,598	32,598	52,981	36,495	33,226
Capital Project Funds	384,441	355,779	332,202	320,238	365,299	373,422	379,051	426,607	453,399	491,034
Assigned, reported in:										
Special Revenue Funds		9,248	10,056	12,054	12,590	11,206	15,632	19,798	14,772	6,250
Debt Service Funds	9,912	2,140								
Unassigned, reported in:										
Special Revenue Funds	(2,934)						(10,712)	(10,282)		
Capital Projects Funds							(28,039)	(27,656)	(833)	(348)
Debt Service Funds	(20)							(2)		
Total All Other Governmental Funds	\$ 945,740	\$ 895,491	\$ 806,649	\$ 764,307	\$ 754,987	\$ 731,284	\$ 702,788	\$ 791,441	\$ 1,124,223	\$ 1,570,864

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Table 4

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(In Thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Revenues										
Taxes	\$ 795,594	\$ 782,665	\$ 794,382	\$ 843,456	\$ 897,950	\$ 964,190	\$ 1,026,725	\$ 1,122,512	\$ 1,476,256	\$ 1,582,181
Special Assessment/Impact Fees	4,880	6,950	10,108	9,672	12,371	12,705	11,142	15,670	12,225	10,804
Licenses and Permits	17,380	17,941	19,301	20,268	20,715	25,036	20,054	20,725	22,336	16,810
Federal Revenues	120,733	131,656	109,015	126,215	136,645	85,801	75,835	93,105	84,411	367,018
State Revenues	159,596	157,863	174,557	168,828	186,930	198,502	190,596	221,378	208,235	199,879
Charges for Services	353,030	381,946	393,598	407,685	419,266	433,666	454,009	466,824	479,515	472,275
Fines and Forfeitures	23,829	33,605	20,366	20,427	24,196	28,290	24,225	22,032	22,190	15,915
Interest Income	15,834	13,139	1,737	8,436	12,278	10,358	9,149	12,495	56,693	41,175
Miscellaneous	34,167	40,380	43,653	46,909	37,549	41,256	36,460	39,824	47,352	36,375
Total Revenues	1,525,043	1,566,145	1,566,717	1,651,896	1,747,900	1,799,804	1,848,195	2,014,565	2,409,213	2,742,432
Expenditures										
General Government	192,909	200,150	194,160	214,301	214,563	235,208	254,721	258,925	281,382	306,718
Public Safety	701,086	712,315	727,598	761,604	787,582	807,772	850,962	888,931	945,193	1,032,306
Transportation	119,189	125,757	124,030	136,108	183,640	153,050	162,768	168,369	178,575	183,739
Human Services	134,319	133,318	131,238	132,211	133,388	135,575	149,200	155,061	163,354	173,165
Culture and Recreation	123,417	122,868	129,452	129,559	134,904	137,641	145,644	150,321	162,812	147,460
Physical Environment	16,191	17,459	16,185	16,125	15,878	18,999	18,622	19,678	18,396	19,786
Economic Environment	25,451	24,000	13,446	17,853	15,735	12,112	13,017	14,350	16,561	21,849
Capital Outlay	194,996	169,806	236,012	223,600	216,040	205,901	190,175	190,004	235,055	365,601
Debt Service:										
Principal	54,770	43,400	37,020	36,153	35,896	46,915	41,649	42,361	39,864	47,840
Interest and Fiscal Charges	37,475	38,204	35,629	33,899	32,320	30,672	27,630	25,151	22,967	22,301
Bond and Loan Issuance Costs	2	802					689	211	-	1,486
Total Expenditures	1,599,805	1,588,079	1,644,770	1,701,413	1,769,946	\$ 1,783,845	\$ 1,855,077	\$ 1,913,362	\$ 2,064,159	2,322,251
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(74,762)	(21,934)	(78,053)	(49,517)	(22,046)	15,959	(6,882)	101,203	345,054	420,181
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Refunding Loans and Bonds Issued		101,345					71,990	69,155	-	98,245
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent		(117,489)					(83,909)	(69,662)	-	(119,279)
Bond Anticipation Note Issued									40,000	279,200
Premium on Bonds Issued		16,956					11,813			21,851
Bond Anticipation Note Redemption										(40,000)
Transfers In	131,385	172,697	181,214	195,659	286,374	272,730	284,729	293,161	312,304	455,171
Transfers Out	(132,688)	(174,005)	(182,522)	(196,967)	(271,598)	(272,813)	(293,013)	(295,034)	(313,724)	(459,888)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,303)	(496)	(1,308)	(1,308)	14,776	(83)	(8,390)	(2,380)	38,580	235,300
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ (76,065)	\$ (22,430)	\$ (79,361)	\$ (50,825)	\$ (7,270)	\$ 15,876	\$ (15,272)	\$ 98,823	\$ 383,634	\$ 655,481
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	6.34%	5.55%	4.94%	4.59%	4.37%	4.69%	4.06%	3.86%	3.55%	3.46%

ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY - Table 5

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Dollars In Thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended Sept. 30	Real Property					Exemptions					Total Direct Tax Rate (1)	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Taxable Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Industrial Property	Other Property	Total	Personal Property and Centrally Assessed Property	Total Assessed Value	Real Property	Personal Property and Centrally Assessed Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value			
2011	\$ 105,265,013	\$ 27,939,770	\$ 9,375,889	\$ 19,053,695	\$ 161,634,367	\$ 7,760,374	\$ 169,394,741	\$ 39,038,103	\$ 935,759	\$ 129,420,879	5.5530	\$ 180,749,927	71.60%
2012	103,749,806	26,000,204	8,605,642	19,649,717	158,005,369	7,451,404	165,456,773	38,650,844	936,518	125,869,411	5.5530	177,994,409	70.72
2013	104,996,606	25,425,135	8,470,416	19,687,870	158,580,027	7,393,213	165,973,240	38,185,005	926,997	126,861,238	5.5530	177,737,782	71.38
2014	109,201,164	25,713,258	8,595,967	19,931,262	163,441,651	7,678,033	171,119,684	38,257,742	939,982	131,921,960	5.7230	185,676,484	71.05
2015	116,598,835	26,368,923	9,135,547	20,370,703	172,474,008	7,735,468	180,209,476	38,548,543	987,827	140,673,106	5.7230	205,666,774	68.40
2016	124,808,083	27,883,728	9,328,117	20,545,574	182,565,502	8,088,741	190,654,243	38,958,355	1,072,735	150,623,153	5.7230	224,087,009	67.22
2017	133,796,047	30,338,019	9,946,186	20,874,377	194,954,629	8,549,428	203,504,057	39,534,398	1,100,229	162,869,430	5.6690	243,327,482	66.93
2018	143,662,173	32,975,458	10,824,645	21,462,385	208,924,661	10,034,353	218,959,014	40,808,963	1,047,175	177,102,876	5.6690	262,092,504	67.57
2019	153,351,118	34,876,625	11,768,457	21,875,155	221,871,355	10,278,694	232,150,049	41,951,470	1,051,244	189,147,335	5.6690	278,028,614	68.03
2020	162,616,082	36,775,896	12,596,978	22,249,166	234,238,122	10,182,860	244,420,982	42,962,138	1,063,814	200,395,030	5.6690	293,553,744	68.27

Source: Broward County Property Appraiser Assessment Roll Recapitulation

Note: The basis of assessed value is approximately one hundred percent (100%) of actual value.

(1) Per \$1,000 of assessed value

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES - Table 6

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Rate Per \$1,000 of Assessed Value)

Function	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
County Commission	5.5530	5.5530	5.5530	5.7230	5.7230	5.7230	5.6690	5.6690	5.6690	5.6690
School Board	7.6310	7.4180	7.4560	7.4800	7.4380	7.2740	6.9063	6.5394	6.4029	6.7393
Children's Services Council	0.4696	0.4789	0.4902	0.4882	0.4882	0.4882	0.4882	0.4882	0.4882	0.4882
South Florida Water Management District	0.6240	0.4363	0.4289	0.4110	0.3842	0.3551	0.3307	0.3100	0.2936	0.2795
Florida Inland Navigation District	0.0345	0.0345	0.0345	0.0345	0.0345	0.0320	0.0320	0.0320	0.0320	0.0320
Unincorporated	2.3353	2.3353	2.3353	2.3353	2.3353	2.3353	2.3353	2.3353	2.3353	2.3353
County Fire Rescue	2.5224	2.5224	2.5224	2.6191	2.6191	2.6191	2.6191	2.6191	2.6191	2.6191
North Broward Hospital District	1.8750	1.8750	1.8564	1.7554	1.5939	1.4425	1.3462	1.2483	1.0855	1.0324
South Broward Hospital District	1.2732	0.7500	0.6000	0.4000	0.1863	0.1737	0.1615	0.1496	0.1414	0.1260
Hillsboro Inlet	0.0860	0.0860	0.0860	0.0860	0.0860	0.0860	0.0860	0.0860	0.0860	0.0985
Fort Lauderdale DDA	0.9283	0.9660	1.0322	1.0446	1.1248	1.0405	1.0274	0.9371	0.9335	0.9414
Pompano Beach EMS	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000
Municipality Rate:										
Coconut Creek	6.4036	6.3857	6.3250	6.3250	6.2301	6.1803	6.1370	6.5378	6.5378	6.5378
Cooper City	5.2679	5.2679	5.8772	5.8772	5.8772	6.0772	6.5272	7.2678	7.2343	6.8102
Coral Springs	4.5322	4.6854	4.8603	4.7730	4.7735	5.0915	5.0930	6.1485	6.1384	6.1266
Dania Beach	6.2450	6.2507	6.2678	6.2688	6.2593	6.2432	6.2462	6.1909	6.1758	6.1688
Davie	5.6772	5.6007	5.6422	5.9450	5.8910	5.7976	5.6962	5.8485	6.0121	5.9123
Deerfield Beach	6.7688	5.7688	5.7688	6.7688	6.7688	6.6688	6.5007	6.5007	6.5007	6.3560
Fort Lauderdale	4.3366	4.2888	4.3342	4.3263	4.3151	4.2952	4.2803	4.1884	4.1833	4.3443
Hallandale Beach	5.9000	5.9000	5.6833	5.6833	5.1918	5.1918	5.7998	5.7998	6.7353	7.4162
Hillsboro Beach	3.3900	3.3900	3.3900	3.3900	3.3900	3.5000	3.5000	3.5000	3.5000	3.5000
Hollywood	7.1368	7.8928	7.7519	7.8436	7.8007	7.7677	7.7363	7.6992	7.6992	7.9226
Lauderdale-By-The-Sea	3.9990	3.9990	3.9312	3.9312	3.8000	3.7379	3.6873	3.5989	3.5989	3.5000
Lauderdale Lakes	8.2050	10.8560	10.8683	10.8959	10.3454	9.8400	9.7100	9.5950	9.6950	9.6950
Lauderhill	7.1954	8.0949	8.7002	8.6502	8.6502	8.6615	8.6180	9.5364	9.9362	10.8398
Lazy Lake	4.9481	4.9481	5.8349	5.9363	5.1496	4.7931	4.7931	4.7931	4.7940	4.7940
Lighthouse Point	3.8825	3.8602	3.8691	3.8307	3.8175	3.8028	3.7892	3.7803	3.7623	4.1713
Margate	7.9788	7.9892	7.7365	7.5593	7.3093	7.3093	7.0593	7.0593	7.0593	7.7666
Miramar	6.4654	6.4654	6.4654	6.4654	6.7654	6.7654	6.7654	6.7654	7.1172	7.1172
North Lauderdale	7.2347	7.7504	7.6078	7.6078	7.5000	7.5000	7.5000	7.4000	7.4000	7.4000
Oakland Park	5.7252	6.0138	6.3142	6.3995	6.2744	6.1995	6.1555	6.0985	5.9985	6.0880
Parkland	4.0198	4.0198	3.9999	3.9900	3.9890	3.9870	3.9800	3.9780	4.4000	4.4000
Pembroke Park	8.5000	8.5000	8.5000	8.5000	8.5000	8.5000	8.5000	8.5000	8.5000	8.5000
Pembroke Pines	6.3660	6.3081	6.3084	6.2776	6.2303	6.2385	6.2381	6.1958	6.1419	6.1200
Plantation	4.5142	4.6142	5.6142	5.6142	5.7500	5.9000	5.9000	6.2380	6.2622	6.2364
Pompano Beach	4.4077	4.7027	4.9700	4.8712	4.7470	4.9865	4.8252	4.9865	5.6024	5.6326
Sea Ranch Lakes	7.5000	7.5000	7.5000	7.5000	7.5000	7.5000	7.5000	7.5000	7.2500	7.2500
Southwest Ranches	3.9404	3.9404	3.9042	3.9404	4.2719	4.3354	4.4629	4.4629	4.8311	4.6564
Sunrise	6.0543	6.0543	6.0543	6.0543	6.0543	6.4426	6.4293	6.3838	6.3550	6.3402
Tamarac	6.5894	6.7774	7.4027	7.3985	7.3909	7.3851	7.3638	7.2899	7.2899	7.2899
West Park	8.5000	8.9900	9.4200	9.4200	8.9200	8.6500	8.6500	8.6500	8.6500	8.5000
Weston	2.0000	2.0000	2.0000	2.0000	2.3900	2.3900	2.3900	2.3900	3.3464	3.3464
Wilton Manors	7.6178	6.9994	6.9605	6.9319	6.7225	6.6764	6.5547	6.4854	6.4298	6.2536

Source: Broward County Property Appraiser

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS - Table 7

Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Dollars In Thousands)

Taxpayer	2020			2011		
	Taxes Levied	Rank	Percent to Aggregate Taxes Levied	Taxes Levied	Rank	Percent to Aggregate Taxes Levied
Florida Power and Light Co.	\$ 70,996	1	1.54 %	\$ 36,129	1	1.00 %
Sunrise Mills, LTD. Partners	16,065	2	0.35	8,123	3	0.26
Diplomat Hotel Owner LLC	9,295	3	0.20	6,635	4	0.21
Wal-Mart Stores East LP	8,040	4	0.17	5,574	6	0.18
Publix Super Markets, Inc.	7,411	5	0.16	3,386	8	0.11
AT&T Florida	5,760	6	0.12			
NXRT Pembroke LLC	5,244	7	0.11			
Harbor Beach Property LLC	4,692	8	0.10			
City of Fort Lauderdale	4,038	9	0.09	3,246	9	0.10
TAF GG Las Olas LP	3,806	10	0.08			
Bellsouth Telecommunications				10,430	2	0.33
TRG-Holiday				6,100	5	0.20
WCI Communities				4,250	7	0.14
Pembroke Lakes Mall, LTD				3,206	10	0.10
	\$ 135,347		2.92 %	\$ 87,079		2.63 %

Source: County Tax Roll

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS - Table 8

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Dollars In Thousands)

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied		Total Adjusted Levy	Property Tax Discount	Net Tax Levy	Collected Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
	for the Fiscal Year (Original Levy)	Adjustments				Amount	Percentage of Original Levy		Amount	Percentage of Adjusted Levy
2011	\$ 720,555	\$ (8,720)	\$ 711,835	\$ 24,170	\$ 687,665	\$ 681,850	99.15 %	\$ 5,763	\$ 687,613	99.99 %
2012	700,353	(4,549)	695,804	23,902	671,902	669,929	99.71	1,610	671,539	99.95
2013	705,846	(3,308)	702,538	24,265	678,273	677,308	99.86	947	678,255	99.99
2014	718,911	(3,963)	714,948	24,863	690,085	689,257	99.88	780	690,037	99.99
2015	769,048	(6,988)	762,060	26,712	735,348	734,493	99.88	508	735,001	99.95
2016	825,776	(4,721)	821,055	28,886	792,169	791,238	99.88	602	791,840	99.96
2017	888,491	(3,996)	884,495	31,275	853,220	852,450	99.91	368	852,818	99.95
2018	968,747	(6,919)	961,828	34,262	927,566	926,598	99.90	810	927,408	99.98
2019	1,037,932	(7,593)	1,030,339	36,699	993,640	993,057	99.94	338	993,395	99.98
2020	1,101,460	(7,866)	1,093,594	38,961	1,054,633	1,052,624	99.81		1,052,624	99.81

Source: Broward County Records, Taxes, and Treasury Division

OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE - Table 9

Last Ten Years
(Dollars In Thousands, Except Per Capita)

Fiscal Year Ended September	Governmental Activities				Business-type Activities			Total	Percentage of Personal Income (2)	Per Capita (2)
	General Obligation Bonds (1)	Special Obligation Bonds (1)	Loans Payable and Other Obligations (1)	Capital Leases	Revenue Bonds Payable (1)	Loans Payable and Other Obligations	Capital Lease			
2011	\$ 373,093	\$ 377,926	\$ 26,101		\$ 1,382,565	\$ 2,766	\$ 479	\$ 2,162,930	2.93	1,234
2012	351,219	372,648	20,418		2,164,025			2,908,310	3.82	1,642
2013	326,817	361,505	15,280		2,103,961			2,807,563	3.65	1,573
2014	301,370	348,837	13,782	\$ 2,342	2,467,348			3,133,679	3.87	1,737
2015	274,813	337,973	12,215	15,306	2,401,719			3,042,026	3.61	1,665
2016	247,946	326,314	6,113	10,301	2,790,589			3,381,263	3.89	1,823
2017	221,269	313,314	5,026	5,222	2,701,180			3,246,011	3.56	1,732
2018	193,497	238,550	68,955	406	2,945,740			3,447,148	3.61	1,816
2019	164,580	224,885	108,535	8,077	3,280,881			3,786,958	3.71	1,973
2020	134,458	211,877	346,895	5,348	3,990,683			4,689,261	(3)	2,443

(1) Presented net of original issue discounts and premiums.

(2) See Table 15 for personal income and population data.

(3) Personal income not available for 2020.

RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING - Table 10

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Capita)

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Total Taxable Assessed Value	General Obligation Bonded Debt(1)	Debt Service Monies Available	Net General Obligation Bonded Debt	Ratio of Net General Obligation	
					Bonded Debt to Total Taxable Assessed Value	Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Per Capita(2)
2011	\$ 129,420,879	\$ 373,093	\$ 300	\$ 372,793	0.29	% \$ 212.64
2012	125,869,411	351,219	455	350,764	0.28	198.05
2013	126,861,238	326,817	800	326,017	0.26	182.67
2014	131,921,960	301,370	604	300,766	0.23	166.73
2015	140,673,106	274,813	324	274,489	0.20	150.21
2016	150,623,153	247,946	577	247,369	0.16	133.39
2017	162,869,430	221,269	525	220,744	0.14	117.79
2018	177,102,877	193,497	903	192,594	0.11	101.47
2019	189,147,336	164,580	715	163,865	0.09	85.36
2020	200,395,029	134,458	771	133,687	0.07	69.19

(1) Presented net of original issue discounts and premiums.

(2) See Table 15 for population data.

SCHEDULE OF REVENUE BOND COVERAGE - Table 11

Water and Wastewater
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Dollars in Thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Revenues		Expenses		Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			Coverage
						Principal	Interest	Total	
2011	\$	116,473	\$	63,943	\$ 52,530	\$ 10,110	\$ 19,889	\$ 29,999	1.75
2012		118,529		64,073	54,456	10,440	21,693	32,133	1.69
2013		122,344		63,375	58,969	13,360	24,136	37,496	1.57
2014		123,983		62,463	61,520	13,705	23,794	37,499	1.64
2015		132,139		66,885	65,254	13,875	23,347	37,222	1.75
2016		132,825		70,117	62,708	14,080	21,999	36,079	1.74
2017		138,546		72,874	65,672	14,340	21,739	36,079	1.82
2018		140,483		74,855	65,628	14,635	21,442	36,077	1.82
2019		145,746		79,616	66,130	14,340	21,737	36,077	1.83
2020		156,042		82,726	73,316	15,925	26,825	42,750	1.71

SCHEDULE OF REVENUE BOND COVERAGE - Table 12

Aviation
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Dollars in Thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Revenues		Expenses		Transfer from General Purposes Account	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements				Coverage
							Principal	Interest	PFC/ Grant Offset	Total	
2011	\$	179,358	\$	115,341	\$ 24,751	\$ 88,768	\$ 38,850	\$ 30,901	\$ (13,826)	\$ 55,925	1.59
2012		180,952		119,548	17,194	78,598	40,448	29,374	(13,343)	56,479	1.39
2013		189,487		125,660	15,863	79,690	43,945	58,418	(40,239)	62,124	1.28
2014		199,241		128,591	16,192	86,842	42,580	77,007	(53,471)	66,116	1.31
2015		217,846		135,915	16,998	98,929	48,015	76,552	(55,696)	68,871	1.44
2016		238,546		140,939	33,766	131,373	51,294	75,743	(58,082)	68,955	1.91
2017		255,027		160,985	23,216	117,258	53,840	73,417	(57,976)	69,281	1.69
2018		299,416		174,830	22,437	147,023	63,620	90,129	(57,974)	95,775	1.54
2019		307,339		192,918	53,786	168,207	67,010	86,747	(57,970)	95,787	1.76
2020		286,432		171,342	57,822	172,912	84,095	100,107	(53,825)	130,377	1.33

SCHEDULE OF REVENUE BOND COVERAGE - Table 13

Port Everglades
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Dollars in Thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Revenues		Expenses		Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			Coverage				
						Principal	Interest	Total					
2011	\$	140,032	\$	74,640	\$	65,392	\$	16,855	\$	15,188	\$	32,043	2.04
2012		144,209		73,073		71,136		8,985		12,057		21,042	3.38
2013		148,934		76,259		72,675		19,985		12,087		32,072	2.27
2014		154,008		80,564		73,444		20,425		11,647		32,072	2.29
2015		154,306		80,744		73,562		20,945		11,123		32,068	2.29
2016		163,241		84,205		79,036		21,815		10,253		32,068	2.46
2017		163,096		90,439		72,657		13,020		9,519		22,539	3.22
2018		170,049		104,930		65,119		13,645		8,902		22,547	2.89
2019		179,598		112,524		67,074		14,320		8,248		22,568	2.97
2020		152,809		92,151		60,658		8,505		21,572		30,077	2.02

SCHEDULE OF REVENUE BOND COVERAGE - Table 14

Special Obligation Bonds
Last Ten Years
(Dollars in Thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Gross Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			Coverage
		Principal	Interest (1)	Total	
2004 - Tourist Development Tax (2)					
2011	\$ 30,876	\$ 2,200	\$ 276	\$ 2,476	12.47
2012	33,735	2,260	203	2,463	13.70
2013	35,278	2,340	124	2,464	14.32
2014	38,841	2,420	42	2,462	15.78
2006 and 2016 Professional Sports Facilities (3)					
2011	\$ 22,275	\$ 5,900	\$ 8,097	\$ 13,997	1.59
2012	23,787	6,155	7,833	13,988	1.70
2013	24,971	6,445	7,554	13,999	1.78
2014	27,172	6,730	7,263	13,993	1.94
2015	29,311	7,045	6,947	13,992	2.09
2016	30,734	7,410	6,586	13,996	2.20
2017	29,232	6,835	5,227	12,062	2.42
2018	33,796	7,295	5,327	12,622	2.68
2019	34,094	7,685	4,940	12,625	2.70
2020	26,053	8,085	4,533	12,618	2.06
2010 and 2017 Half-Cent Sales Tax (4)					
2011	\$ 64,945		\$ 8,898	\$ 8,898	7.30
2012	67,377	\$ 540	12,172	12,712	5.30
2013	71,825	2,065	12,138	14,203	5.06
2014	75,965	3,235	12,050	15,285	4.97
2015	79,832	3,535	11,917	15,452	5.17
2016	82,398	3,965	11,748	15,713	5.24
2017	83,445	4,165	11,544	15,709	5.31
2018	88,808	4,470	10,224	14,694	6.04
2019	88,297	4,795	9,697	14,492	6.09
2020	80,384	5,510	9,458	14,968	5.37

(1) Amount does not include fiscal charges

(2) Tourist Development Tax, Series 2004 refunded Tourist Development Tax Series 1994

(3) Professional Sports Facilities Series 2016A refunded Professional Sports Facilities Series 2006A

(4) Half-Cent Sales Tax Revenue Bonds includes series 2010 A, 2017A and 2020

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS - Table 15

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Population(1)	Total Personal Income(1) (Dollars in Thousands)	Per Capita Personal Income	School Enrollment(2)	Resident Births(3)	Unemployment Rate(1)
2011	1,753,162	\$ 74,164,340	\$ 42,303	258,803	22,766	9.4 %
2012	1,771,099	76,178,577	43,012	260,796	23,020	7.7
2013	1,784,715	75,167,363	42,117	262,563	23,288	6.6
2014	1,803,903	80,594,037	44,678	265,401	23,391	5.8
2015	1,827,367	86,773,734	47,486	268,836	23,760	5.0
2016	1,854,513	89,234,938	48,118	271,105	24,067	4.6
2017	1,873,970	93,738,981	50,022	271,517	23,917	3.9
2018	1,897,976	98,352,536	51,820	270,550	23,987	3.2
2019	1,919,644	102,145,579	53,211	267,970	23,638	2.8
2020	1,932,212	(4)	(4)	260,715	22,046	7.8

Sources:

(1) Broward County Planning and Redevelopment Division

(2) School Board of Broward County

(3) Florida Department of Health

(4) Information unavailable for 2020

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS - Table 16

Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Employer	2020			2011		
	Employees	Rank	Percent of Total County	Employees	Rank	Percent of Total County
Broward County School Board	36,575	1	3.60 %	26,933	1	2.71 %
Memorial Healthcare System	13,500	2	1.33	10,700	3	1.08
Broward County Government	12,246	3	1.21	11,400	2	1.15
Broward Health	8,477	4	0.84	8,207	4	0.83
Nova Southeastern University	6,114	5	0.60	3,919	6	0.40
FirstService Residential	5,400	6	0.53			
JAE Restaurant Group	5,000	7	0.49			
Spirit Airlines	3,391	8	0.33			
City of Fort Lauderdale	2,831	9	0.28	2,487	10	0.25
Q Link Wireless	2,011	10	0.20			
American Express				4,846	5	0.49
PRC				3,000	7	0.30
Kaplan Higher Education				3,000	8	0.30
The Answer Group				2,800	9	0.28
	95,545		9.41 %	77,292		7.79 %

Source: Broward County Planning and Redevelopment Division

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION - Table 17

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Governmental Activities:										
General Government	1,074	1,100	1,091	1,102	1,121	1,126	1,147	1,165	1,187	1,214
Public Safety	267	259	274	290	298	306	254	278	284	287
Transportation	1,343	1,367	1,378	1,399	1,463	1,495	1,582	1,586	1,587	1,962
Human Services	522	393	526	473	484	514	519	567	575	641
Culture and Recreation	1,089	1,086	1,139	1,099	1,099	1,107	1,101	1,100	1,102	1,112
Physical Environment	154	165	155	182	130	129	128	125	126	138
Economic Environment	134	185	23	70	117	119	114	119	122	126
Sheriff	5,309	5,306	5,294	5,402	5,394	5,375	5,402	5,519	5,659	5,691
Property Appraiser	209	207	202	202	208	210	211	223	224	228
Supervisor of Elections	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	74	74	74
Business-type Activities:										
Aviation	484	486	490	506	503	524	545	601	621	632
Port Everglades	244	244	238	238	241	246	248	251	251	251
Water and Wastewater	418	418	418	414	414	414	415	415	417	420
Resource Recovery System	81	67	60	41	41	42	42	42	42	42
	11,400	11,355	11,360	11,490	11,585	11,679	11,780	12,065	12,271	12,818

Source: Broward County Office of Management and Budget

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION - Table I8

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function:	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Governmental Activities:										
General Government										
Tourist Visitors	11.0M	12.0M	13.0M	13.2M	13.7M	13.6M	13.8M	18.6M	18.4M	N/A
Ad Valorem Tax Bills	822K	822K	822K	822K	826K	830K	833K	834K	836K	837K
Call Center Calls	333K	312K	317K	319K	315K	303K	438K	391K	371K	416K
Jobs Created or Retained *	4,129	3,470	3,319	7,944	2,745	3,636	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Transportation										
Bus Transit Trips	35.9M	37.9M	38.0M	38.1M	37.2M	32.7M	29.0M	27.8M	26.4M	17.9M
Paratransit Trips	700K	700K	700K	641K	618K	702K	806K	867K	949K	606K
Human Services										
Primary Care Medical Encounters	266K	270K	260K	219K	200K	190K	201K	200K	98K	17K
Homeless Clients Served	12,634	9,914	10,810	13,239	15,706	14,208	9,376	12,779	9,301	10,075
Families in Crisis Assisted	6,135	1,914	1,588	1,193	1,097	1,194	1,200	688	1,062	860
Culture and Recreation										
Library Materials Circulated	10.4M	10.3M	10.5M	9.8M	9.3M	8.8M	8.2M	8.2M	8.6M	6.4M
Library Customers	9.2M	8.7M	8.7M	8.1M	7.6M	7.7M	7.6M	7.2M	7.2M	3.4M
Park Attendance	6.2M	7.8M	9.0M	10.3M	10.7M	11.3M	11.4M	12.4M	12.0M	8.8M
Physical Environment										
Storage Tank Inspections	3,049	3,363	2,601	1,997	2,469	2,245	2,114	2,470	3,078	3,197
Public Safety										
911 Call Received	1.5M	1.5M	1.5M	1.5M	1.6M	1.5M	1.4M	1.4M	1.4M	1.4M
Medical Alarm Responses	18K	25K	34K	34K	34K	35K	35K	34K	35K	35K
Business-Type Activities:										
Aviation										
Airline Passengers	23.3M	23.5M	23.6M	24.1M	26.3M	28.7M	31.7M	35.3M	36.4M	21.3M
Airport Parking Transactions	1.8M	1.8M	1.8M	1.8M	2.4M	2.3M	2.4M	2.6M	2.6M	1.6M
Port Everglades										
Vessel Calls	4,183	4,000	3,850	3,970	3,768	3,929	4,029	4,214	4,016	3,701
Cruise Passengers	3.9M	3.8M	3.6M	4.0M	3.8M	3.8M	3.9M	3.9M	3.9M	2.5M
Water and Wastewater										
Retail Gallons of Water Delivered	9.5B	9.1B	9.4B	9.3B	9.8B	9.6B	9.8B	8.8B	9.8B	9.0B
Retail Gallons of Wastewater Collected	4.0B	4.9B	5.0B	5.3B	4.8B	5.1B	4.8B	5.4B	4.5B	5.1B
Regional Gallons of Wastewater Treated	21.8B	26.0B	25.0B	25.3B	23.4B	25.3B	24.1B	25.9B	23.5B	25.7B
Resource Recovery/Solid Waste **										
Landfill Tons of Waste Received	28,431	28,830	30,307	44,219	53,820	52,057	54,167	93,101	114,135	97,419
Incinerator Tons of Waste Received/Landfilled ***	927K	939K	696K	653K	680K	720K	747K	795K	869K	858K
Recyclable Tons Received	62,876	71,044	59,774	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Legend: B = Billions, M = millions, K = thousands, N/A = not available

Note: Some measures vary significantly due to changes in the methodology of reporting the information from year to year.

Source: Annual budget documents from the Office of Management and Budget and various County agencies

* Information unavailable for the entire County.

**Effective 2014, the governing body is Broward County's Solid Waste Division.

***Effective 2014 amounts presented are Landfilled.

CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION - Table 19

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function:	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Governmental Activities:										
General Government										
Miles of Road	1,280	1,280	1,280	1,280	1,280	1,280	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Square Feet of Buildings	8.1M	8.1M	8.1M	7.9M	8.3M	8.3M	8.4M	8.4M	8.4M	8.4M
Public Safety										
Number of Fire Stations	16	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	24
Number of Jails	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Transportation										
Number of Bus Routes	38	41	41	42	44	44	44	44	45	46
Number of Buses	299	316	313	315	337	343	359	367	310	413
Culture and Recreation										
Library Branches	38	40	40	39	37	37	37	37	37	37
Library Square Feet	1.4M	1.4M	1.4M	1.4M	1.4M	1.4M	1.5M	1.5M	1.5M	1.5M
Acres of Parks	5,037	5,037	5,024	5,025	5,026	5,027	5,027	5,027	5,028	6,325
Number of Parks	54	54	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
Business-Type Activities:										
Aviation										
Number of Airlines	30	24	30	30	34	25	25	26	25	26
Number of Gates	57	57	57	54	56	56	62	64	64	66
Number of Parking Spaces	16,383	16,383	16,263	15,399	15,418	15,482	15,482	15,482	15,482	15,372
Port Everglades										
Number of Passenger Terminals	11	11	11	11	11	11	8	8	8	8
Acres Paved	350.81	350.81	350.81	358.01	363.61	364.76	364.80	383.16	383.16	378.40
Water and Wastewater										
Miles of Water Mains	699.44	703.48	707.83	720.99	710.76	714.72	729.90	726.55	739.50	741.87
Miles of Sewer Mains	499.94	523.25	540.22	556.07	551.40	555.48	556.00	564.75	568.10	568.97
Resource Recovery/Solid Waste *										
Landfill Cubic Yards/Tons Remaining **	2.0M	2.0M	2.2M	2.0M	1.9M	1.6M	1.4M	1.2M	1.0M	817K

Legend: M = millions, K = thousands, N/A = not available

Source: Various County Agencies

*Effective 2014, the governing body is Broward County's Solid Waste Division.

**Effective 2013 amounts reported are in tons.

CONSTRUCTION AND PROPERTY VALUE - Table 20

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Residential Construction(1)		Property Value (In Thousands)(2)		
	Number of Units	Value (In Thousands)	Commercial, Industrial, and Other	Residential	Nontaxable
2011	1,759	220,767	56,369,354	105,265,013	39,038,103
2012	3,098	393,485	54,255,563	103,749,806	38,650,844
2013	3,900	469,849	53,583,421	104,996,606	38,185,005
2014	2,983	483,408	54,240,487	109,201,164	38,257,742
2015	3,207	493,355	55,875,173	116,598,835	38,548,543
2016	4,356	740,027	57,757,419	124,808,083	38,958,355
2017	4,388	835,737	61,158,582	133,796,047	39,534,398
2018	4,578	939,499	65,258,661	143,662,173	40,808,963
2019	5,216	974,670	68,520,237	153,351,118	41,951,470
2020	4,222	873,740	71,622,040	162,616,082	42,962,138

Sources:

(1) U.S. Census Bureau

(2) Broward County Property Appraiser Assessment Roll Recapitulation

INSURANCE IN FORCE - Table 21

September 30, 2020

Type of Coverage	Insurer	Policy Number	Policy Period	Coverage Limits
Workers' Comp Excess	Safety National Casualty Corporation	SP4061347	09/30/20 - 09/30/21	Statutory
Government Crime Coverage	Fidelity & Deposit Co. Maryland	CCP 4507564-00	04/18/20 - 04/18/21	\$ 10,500,000
Aircraft Liability/PD Mosquito Control	Westchester Fire Insurance Co	AAC N05618708 013	08/17/20 - 08/17/21	5,000,000
Pollution Liability Fuel Tanks - County/Port	Indian Harbor Insurance	PEC004667902	09/28/19 - 09/28/21	10,000,000
Environmental Liability Fuel Tanks - Aviation	Illinois Union Insurance Co.	PPL G28192113 002	12/04/19 - 12/04/22	26,000,000
Property/Wind & Flood Policy - Aviation	AmRISC (primary) with Various Excess Carriers	Various	03/01/20 - 03/01/21	Various
Property/Wind & Flood Policy - WWS	Ace American Insurance Company with Various Excess Carriers	Various	03/01/20 - 03/01/21	Various
Property/Wind & Flood Policy - County	Lexington Ins. Co. with Various Excess Carriers	Various	03/01/20 - 03/01/21	Various
Property/Terrorism-Physical & Biological/Chemical	Lloyds of London	FC0200920/FC0097220/ FC0208720	03/01/20 - 03/01/21	Various
Automobile Physical Damage (BCAD) - Fire Trucks	Great Lakes Reinsurance	MM16399A20	09/06/20 - 09/06/21	1,250,000
GL- Aviation Owner's Liability	ACE Property and Casualty Insurance Company	AAPN14308702 003	11/04/19 - 11/04/20	100,000,000
Port Liability - Primary & Excess & Terrorism	Transport Mutual (TT Club) & Various Excess Carriers	Various	12/31/18 - 12/31/21	75,000,000
Airport Customs Importer Bond	Western Surety Company	40922010	10/13/19 - 10/13/20	100,000
GL FPL Easement land at the Port and GL on FPL Equipment @ 1 University Drive	Scottsdale Insurance Co	CPS3328347	02/13/20 - 02/13/21	3,000,000
Port Foreign Trade Zone Bond	American Alternative Insurance Corporation	59600053100	03/14/20 - 03/14/21	1,000,000
GL-SW Reg Lib & W Young Ctr*	Mt. Hawley Insurance Co.	MGL0190701	06/25/20 - 06/25/21	2,000,000
Out of State Workers Comp	Safety National Casualty Corp.	PRP4052644	09/30/20 - 09/30/21	Statutory
Excess Terrorism & War & Cyber Liability - Aviation Only	Westchester Specialty Ins. Serv. / Lloyds of London (Beazley)	G71760005-001 / W13EDF190701	11/04/19 - 11/04/20	5,000,000
Foreign Travel	ACE American Insurance Co.	PHFD38274387008	09/01/20 - 09/01/21	1,000,000
Airport Special Event Coverage	Atlantic Specialty Insurance	GL0514401	08/30/20 - 08/30/21	2,000,000

* City of Pembroke Pines is the named insured with Broward County Board of Commissioners and the School Board as additional insureds.

Source: Broward County Risk Management Division

MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICAL DATA - Table 22

September 30, 2020

Population Density, 2020

(1)

Population	1,932,212
Land Area in Square Miles	1,225
Developable Square Miles	428
Persons per Developable Square Mile	4,515

Population Projections, 2025-2040(1)

2025	2,038,988
2030	2,115,161
2040	2,233,865

Year Established

1915

Number of Employees

935,856

Type of Government

Charter, Effective 1975

Civilian Labor Force (1)

1,015,187

Governing Body

Board of County Commissioners (9)

Municipalities (31)

Coconut Creek	Lauderdale Lakes	Plantation
Cooper City	Lauderhill	Pompano Beach
Coral Springs	Lazy Lake	Sea Ranch Lake
Dania Beach	Lighthouse Point	Southwest Ranches
Davie	Margate	Sunrise
Deerfield Beach	Miramar	Tamarac
Fort Lauderdale	North Lauderdale	West Park
Hallandale Beach	Oakland Park	Weston
Hillsboro Beach	Parkland	Wilton Manors
Hollywood	Pembroke Park	
Lauderdale-By-The-Sea	Pembroke Pines	

Source:

(1) Broward County Planning and Redevelopment Division

Broward County Elected Officials



**Sheriff
Gregory Tony**
954-831-8901
sheriff.org



**Supervisor of Elections
Joe Scott**
954-712-1903
browardsoe.org



**Clerk of the Courts
Brenda D. Forman**
954-831-7019
browardclerk.org



**Property Appraiser
Marty Kiar**
954-357-6904
bcpa.net



**Public Defender
Gordon Weekes**
954-831-8650
browarddefender.org



**State Attorney
Harold Fernandez Pryor**
954-831-6955
sao17.state.fl.us



**FY19 Chief Judge
17th Judicial Circuit
Jack Tuter**
954-831-7576
17th.flcourts.org



**Finance and Administrative
Services Department**

115 S. Andrews Avenue, Room 513
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301
Broward.org/Finance

Broward County, Florida

Reports in Accordance with *Government
Auditing Standards* and Chapter 10.550, *Rules
of the Auditor General* of the State of Florida
Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

Contents

Independent auditor's report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters based on an audit of financial statements performed in accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	1-2
Schedule of findings and questioned costs	3
Independent accountant's report on compliance with Section 218.415, <i>Florida Statutes</i>	4
Independent accountant's report on compliance with Section 365.172 and 365.173, <i>Florida Statutes</i>	5
Management letter in accordance with the <i>Rules of the Auditor General</i> of the State of Florida	6-7



RSM US LLP

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial
Statements Performed in Accordance With
Government Auditing Standards**

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of County Commissioners
Broward County, Florida

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Broward County, Florida (the County), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated April 13, 2021. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of: (1) Clerk of Circuit and County Courts (a discretely presented component unit), (2) Broward County Housing Finance Authority (a discretely presented component unit), (3) Broward County Supervisor of Elections (reported as part of the County's General Fund), and (4) Broward County Property Appraiser (reported as part of the County's General Fund). This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by those auditors.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

RSM US LLP

Fort Lauderdale, Florida
April 13, 2021

Broward County, Florida

**Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

Section I – Summary of Auditor’s Results

Financial Statements

Type of report the auditor issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance with GAAP:

Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

• Material weakness(es) identified?	No
• Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	No

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	No

Section II – Current Year Findings and Recommendations

- No matters to report.

SECTION III – Prior Year Findings and Recommendations

IC 2019-001 Revenue and Unearned Revenue Reported by Broward County Sheriff’s Office

- Current year status: corrected.



RSM US LLP

**Independent Accountant's Report on Compliance
With Section 218.415, Florida Statutes**

To the Board of County Commissioners
Broward County, Florida

We have examined Broward County, Florida's (the County) compliance with the local government investment policy requirements of *Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, Local Government Investment Policies* during the year ended September 30, 2020. The County's management is responsible for the County's compliance with those requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the County's compliance with the specified requirements based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Those standards require that we plan and perform the examination to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the County complied, in all material respects, with the specified requirements referenced above. An examination involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about whether the County complied with the specified requirements. The nature, timing, and extent of the procedures selected depend on our judgment, including an assessment of the risk of material of noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error. We believe that the evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the County's compliance with the specified requirements.

In our opinion, the County complied, in all material respects, with the local government investment policy requirements of *Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, Local Government Investment Policies* during the year ended September 30, 2020.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Florida Auditor General, the Honorable Mayor, Board of County Commissioners, and applicable management, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

RSM US LLP

Fort Lauderdale, Florida
April 13, 2021

**Independent Accountant's Report on Compliance
With Section 365.172 and 365.173, Florida Statutes**

Members of the Board of County Commissioners
Broward County, Florida

We have examined Broward County's (the County) compliance with *Sections 365.172 and 365.173, Florida Statutes, Emergency Communications Number E911 System Fund* during the year ended September 30, 2020. The County's management is responsible for the County's compliance with the specified requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the County's compliance with the specified requirements based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Those standards require that we plan and perform the examination to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the County complied, in all material respects, with the specified requirements referenced above. An examination involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about whether the County complied with the specified requirements. The nature, timing, and extent of the procedures selected depend on our judgment, including an assessment of the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error. We believe that the evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the County's compliance with the specified requirements referenced above.

In our opinion, the County complied, in all material respects, with the *Sections 365.172 and 365.173, Florida Statutes, Emergency Communications Number E911 System Fund* during the year ended September 30, 2020.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Florida Auditor General, the Honorable Mayor, Board of County Commissioners, and applicable management, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

RSM US LLP

Fort Lauderdale, Florida
April 13, 2021

**Management Letter in Accordance with the
Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida**

To the Board of County Commissioners
Broward County, Florida

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Broward County, Florida (the County) as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, and have issued our report thereon dated April 13, 2021. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the: (1) Clerk of Circuit and County Courts (a discretely presented component unit), (2) Broward County Housing Finance Authority (a discretely presented component unit), (3) Broward County Supervisor of Elections (reported as part of the County's general fund), and (4) Broward County Property Appraiser (reported as part of the County's general fund). This report does not include the findings and recommendations of the other auditors' that are reported on separately by those auditors.

Auditor's Responsibility

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*.

Other Reporting Requirements

We have issued our Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and an Independent Accountant's Report on an examination conducted in accordance with AICPA Professional Standards, AT-C Section 315, regarding compliance requirements in accordance with Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*. Disclosures in those reports, which are dated April 13, 2021, should be considered in conjunction with this management letter.

Prior Audit Findings

Section 10.554(1)(i)1 of Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires that we determine whether or not corrective actions have been taken to address findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report. There were no recommendations made in the preceding financial audit report.

Official Title and Legal Authority

Section 10.554(1)(i)4 of Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires that the name or official title and legal authority for the primary government and each component unit of the reporting entity be disclosed in this management letter, unless disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. The information is disclosed in Note 1 to the County's financial statements.

Financial Condition and Management

Sections 10.554(1)(i)5.a. and 10.556(7) of Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, require us to apply appropriate procedures and communicate the results of our determination as to whether or not the County met one or more of the conditions described in Section 218.503(1), Florida Statutes, and to identify the specific condition(s) met. In connection with our audit, we determined that the County did not meet any of the conditions described in Section 218.503(1), Florida Statutes.

Pursuant to Sections 10.554(1)(i)5.b. and 10.556(8) of Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, we applied financial condition assessment procedures for the County. It is management's responsibility to monitor the County's financial condition, and our financial condition assessment was based in part on representations made by management and review of financial information provided by same.

Section 10.554(1)(i)2 of Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires that we communicate any recommendations to improve financial management. In connection with our audit, we did not have any such recommendations.

Special District Component Units

Section 10.554(1)(i)5.c of Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires, if appropriate, that we communicate the failure of a special district that is a component unit of a county, municipality, or special district, to provide the financial information necessary for proper reporting of the component unit within the audited financial statements of the county, municipality, or special district in accordance with Section 218.39(3)(b), Florida Statutes. In connection with our audit, we did not note any special district component units that failed to provide the necessary information for proper reporting in accordance with Section 218.39(3)(b), Florida Statutes.

Additional Matters

Section 10.554(1)(i)3 of Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires us to communicate noncompliance with provisions of contracts or grant agreements, or abuse, that have occurred, or are likely to have occurred, that have an effect on the financial statements that is less than material but warrants the attention of those charged with governance. In connection with our audit, we did not note any such findings.

Purpose of This Letter

Our management letter is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, Federal and other granting agencies, and applicable management, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

RSM VS LLP

Fort Lauderdale, Florida
April 13, 2021



FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

115 S. Andrews Avenue, Room 513 • Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301 • 954-357-7130 • FAX 954-357-7134 • Email: finance@broward.org

IMPACT FEE AFFIDAVIT

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, personally appeared George Tablack, who being duly sworn, deposes and says on oath that:

1. I am the Chief Financial Officer of Broward County, Florida which is a local governmental entity of the State of Florida;
2. Broward County Board of County Commissioners adopted (Ordinance Nos. 92-1, 2009-13, 2009-353, 2010-07, 2016-01 and Resolution Nos. 1993-0522, 1993-1212, 1996-0057, 2004-001, 2009-353, 2009-905, 2009-1103-010, 2011-046, 2011-696, 2012-690) implementing an impact fee; and
3. Broward County, Florida has complied and, as of the date of this Affidavit, remains in compliance with Section 163.31801, Florida Statutes.

FURTHER AFFIANT SAYETH NAUGHT.

George Tablack
Chief Financial Officer

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF Broward County

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me this 24 day of June, 2021.

NOTARY PUBLIC

Print Name Takai McClain

Personally known X or produced identification _____

Type of identification produced: _____

My Commission Expires:

May 18, 2025



TAKAI MCCLAIN
Commission # HH 102479
Expires May 18, 2025
Bonded Thru Budget Notary Services

Broward County Board of County Commissioners

Mark D. Bogen • Lamar P. Fisher • Beam Furr • Steve Geller • Dale V.C. Holness • Nan H. Rich • Tim Ryan • Barbara Sharief • Michael Udine
www.broward.org

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SINGLE AUDIT REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SINGLE AUDIT REPORT
Year Ended September 30, 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE(S)
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and State Project and Report on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance and Chapter 10.550, <i>Rules of the Auditor General</i>	1-3
Independent Auditor's Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance	4-5
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance	6-21
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance.....	22-24
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	25-27
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	28-29



ANTHONY BRUNSON P.A.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & BUSINESS ADVISORS

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR
FEDERAL PROGRAM AND STATE PROJECT AND REPORT ON INTERNAL
CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE
AND CHAPTER 10.550, RULES OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL**

Honorable Board of County Commissioners
Broward County, Florida

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and State Project

We have audited Broward County, Florida's (the "County") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget ("OMB") *Compliance Supplement* and the requirements described in the Department of Financial Services State Projects Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on each of the County's major federal programs and state projects for the year ended September 30, 2020. The County's major federal programs and state projects are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to its federal programs and state projects.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the County's major federal programs and state projects based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance and Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program or state project occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.



We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program and state project. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Project

In our opinion, the County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs and state projects for the year ended September 30, 2020.

Other Matter

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance which are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2020-01. Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to this matter.

The County's response to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program or state project to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program or state project and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program or state project on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program or state project will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program or state project that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



Miramar, Florida
June 23, 2021



ANTHONY BRUNSON P.A.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & BUSINESS ADVISORS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Honorable Board of County Commissioners
Broward County, Florida

We have audited the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance (the "Schedule") of Broward County, Florida (the "County") for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the Schedule.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of this Schedule in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* ("Uniform Guidance"); and Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the Schedule that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Schedule based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Chapter 10.550, Rules of Auditor General*. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance and Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Schedule is free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the Schedule. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Schedule, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the County's preparation and fair presentation of the Schedule in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the Schedule.



Miramar Office

3350 SW 148th Avenue | Suite 110
Miramar, FL 33027
(954) 874-1721

CLIENT FOCUSED: SOLUTION DRIVEN

info@abcpasolutions.com

Miami Office

801 Brickell Avenue | Suite 800
Miami, FL 33131
(305) 789-6673

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Report on Audited Financial Statements

The financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, were audited by other auditors, and they have issued their report thereon dated April 13, 2021. Their audit was performed for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as a whole, and they issued unmodified opinions thereon.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, the other auditors have also issued a report dated April 13, 2021, on their consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on their tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of their testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and not to provide opinions on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Schedule referred to above presents fairly, in all material respects the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance of Broward County, Florida for the year ended September 30, 2020, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of County Commissioners, management, and specific legislative or regulatory bodies and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.



Miramar, Florida
June 23, 2021

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Year Ended September 30, 2020

Federal Government Grants	CFDA	CONTRACT	TOTAL	PASSED
Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title	NUMBER	NUMBER/ PASS-THROUGH ENTITY IDENTIFYING NUMBER	EXPENDITURES	THROUGH TO SUBRECIPIENTS
<i>Department of Agriculture</i>				
Food and Nutrition Service State Administrative Matching Grants				
Pass-Through Florida Department of Children and Families				
Supplemental Nutrition Program FY 2018-19	10.561	JJZ04	\$ 14,705	\$ -
Total Program			<u>14,705</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Total Department of Agriculture</i>			<u>14,705</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Department of Housing and Urban Development</i>				
Community Development Block Grants (CDBG)/Entitlement Grants Cluster				
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-12-UC-12-0001	8,770	-
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-15-UC-12-0001	40,576	3,000
Community Development Block Grant - Program income	14.218	B-15-UC-12-0001	32,227	-
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-15-MC-12-0045	43,907	-
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-16-UC-12-0001	239,071	33,551
Community Development Block Grant - Program income	14.218	B-16-UC-12-0001	1,827	-
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-16-MC-12-0045	13,209	-
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-16-MC-12-0062	261	-
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-17-UC-12-0001	502,747	371,211
Community Development Block Grant - Program income	14.218	B-17-UC-12-0001	8,947	-
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-17-MC-12-0045	45,409	-
Community Development Block Grant - Program income	14.218	B-17-MC-12-0045	537	-
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-17-UC-12-0062	36,911	-
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-18-UC-12-0001	764,877	696,226
Community Development Block Grant - Program income	14.218	B-18-UC-12-0001	97,936	-
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-18-MC-12-0045	12,904	-
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-18-UC-12-0062	11,752	-
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-19-UC-12-0001	1,261,661	188,013
Community Development Block Grant - Program income	14.218	B-19-UC-12-0001	26,000	-
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-19-MC-12-0045	184,881	-
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-19-MC-0062	220,308	-
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-20-UW-12-0001	8,276	-
Sub Total Direct Program			<u>3,562,994</u>	<u>1,292,001</u>
Total Community Development Block Grants /Entitlement Grants Cluster			<u>3,562,994</u>	<u>1,292,001</u>
Emergency Solutions Grant Program				
Emergency Shelter Grant 2015-16	14.231	E-16-UC-12-0013	-	7,250
Emergency Shelter Grant 2016-17	14.231	E-16-UC-12-0001	2,771	2,771
Emergency Shelter Grant 2017-18	14.231	E-17-UC-12-0001	203,639	103,251
Emergency Shelter Grant 2018-19	14.231	E-18-UC-12-0001	42,200	3,323
Sub Total Direct Program			<u>248,610</u>	<u>116,595</u>
Pass-Through Florida Department of Children and Families				
Emergency Shelter Grant FY20 (Unified Homeless)	14.231	JP003	181,765	166,872
Emergency Shelter Grant FY21 (Unified Homeless)	14.231	JP003	49,019	31,023
Sub Total Pass-Through Florida Department of Children and Families			<u>230,784</u>	<u>197,895</u>
Total Emergency Solutions Grant Program			<u>479,394</u>	<u>314,490</u>
Home Investment Partnership Program				
HOME Investment Partnership Program	14.239	M-13-DC-12-0201	48,902	48,902
HOME Investment Partnership Program	14.239	M-14-DC-12-0201	24,994	24,994
HOME Investment Partnership Program	14.239	M-15-DC-12-0201	136,636	183,990
HOME Investment Partnership Program	14.239	M-16-DC-12-0201	290,663	290,663
HOME Investment Partnership Program	14.239	M-16-DC-12-0201	2,203	-
HOME Investment Partnership Program	14.239	M-17-DC-12-0201	240,189	238,548
HOME Investment Partnership Program	14.239	M-17-DC-12-0201	25,041	-
HOME Investment Partnership Program	14.239	M-18-DC-12-0201	545,268	96,049

(Continued on next page)

See Notes to Schedule.

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Year Ended September 30, 2020

Federal Government Grants	CFDA	CONTRACT	TOTAL	PASSED
Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title	NUMBER	ENTITY	EXPENDITURES	THROUGH TO
		IDENTIFYING NUMBER		SUBRECIPIENTS
HOME Investment Partnership Program	14.239	M-19-DC-12-0201	527,151	40,000
HOME Investment Partnership Program	14.239	M-19-DC-12-0201	27,000	-
Total HOME Investment Partnership Program			1,868,047	923,146
Homeless Management Information Systems Technical Assistance				
HMIS Capacity Building Project	14.261	FL0759H4D011800	5,351	-
Total Homeless Management Information Systems Technical Assistance			5,351	-
Continuum of Care Program				
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (S & C Permanent Housing 18 Units)	14.267	FL0401L4D011707	4,074	19,671
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (S & C Permanent Housing 16 Units)	14.267	FL0366L4D011708	-	1,143
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (S & C Permanent Housing 25 Units)	14.267	FL0534L4D011701	3,605	3,909
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (S & C Permanent Housing 29 Units)	14.267	FL0257L4D011710	-	2,093
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (S & C 74 Unit HHOPE Chronic Homeless Initiative)	14.267	FL0251L4D011701	-	5,102
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (S&C Permanent Housing 88 Units)	14.267	FL0258L4D011710	101,080	173,887
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (FL-601 CoC Planning Application 2017)	14.267	FL0704L4D011700	68,707	-
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (NewHart)	14.267	FL0254L4D011710	16,840	-
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (HOPE4Families Rapid Re-Housing)	14.267	FL0498L4D011704	29,473	84,251
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (Broward IV (Samaritan Expansion))	14.267	FL0535L4D011703	33,852	43,024
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (Samaritan 2008)	14.267	FL0245L4D011708	7,908	30,915
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (Broward Partnership Housing III)	14.267	FL0477L4D011704	52,097	96,523
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (Broward Partnership Housing IV)	14.267	FL0668L4D011701	-	10,350
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (FL-601 Dedicated HMIS Project)	14.267	FL0465L4D011705	35,353	-
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (ROP2-Rapid Re-Housing Leasing Assistance)	14.267	FL0705L4D011700	-	15,902
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (Broward II)	14.267	FL0248L4D011811	855,174	853,001
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (Broward IV (Samaritan Expansion))	14.267	FL0535L4D011804	321,647	237,155
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (Samaritan 2008)	14.267	FL0245L4D011809	250,178	188,822
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (Broward Partnership Housing III)	14.267	FL0477L4D011805	265,028	165,791
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (Broward Partnership Housing IV)	14.267	FL0668L4D011802	323,835	593,514
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (Chalet Apartments)	14.267	FL0249L4D011811	142,635	198,165
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (FL-601 Dedicated HMIS Project)	14.267	FL0465L4D011806	191,939	-
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (Independent Living Program)	14.267	FL0252L4D011811	244,248	324,450
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (ROP2-Rapid Re-Housing Leasing Assistance)	14.267	FL0705L4D011801	200,790	152,101
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (HART & Home)	14.267	FL0364L4D011809	87,724	-
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (NewHart Project)	14.267	FL0254L4D011811	353,800	-
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (HOPE4Families Rapid Re-Housing)	14.267	FL0498L4D011805	249,830	144,033
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (S&C Permanent Housing 16 Units)	14.267	FL0366L4D011809	160,705	202,518
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (S&C Permanent Housing 18 Unit)	14.267	FL0401L4D011808	200,277	149,368
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (S&C Permanent Housing 25 Units)	14.267	FL0534L4D011804	214,406	188,672
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (S&C Permanent Housing 29 Units)	14.267	FL0257L4D011811	245,620	306,831
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (S&C 74 Unit HHOPE Chronic Homeless Initiative)	14.267	FL0251L4D011811	625,157	766,685
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (S&C Permanent Housing 88 Units)	14.267	FL0258L4D011811	860,621	625,132
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (FL-601 CoC Planning Project Application 2018)	14.267	FL0750L4D011800	228,871	-
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (HMIS Capacity Building Project)	14.267	FL0759H4D011800	5,351	-
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (SHIELD Housing Project)	14.267	FL0714L4D011700	278,781	215,589
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (Broward Partnership Housing V)	14.267	FL0715L4D011700	331,803	297,484
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (Broward II)	14.267	FL0248L4D011912	163,481	-
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (Broward Partnership Housing IV)	14.267	FL0668L4D011903	163,866	-
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (Chalet Apartments)	14.267	FL0249L4D011912	111,901	-
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (HART & Home)	14.267	FL0364L4D011910	192,106	-

(Continued on next page)

See Notes to Schedule.

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Year Ended September 30, 2020

Federal Government Grants	CFDA	CONTRACT	TOTAL	PASSED
Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title	NUMBER	NUMBER/ PASS-THROUGH ENTITY IDENTIFYING NUMBER	EXPENDITURES	THROUGH TO SUBRECIPIENTS
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (S&C Permanent Housing 16 Units)	14.267	FL0366L4D011910	83,947	56,142
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (S&C Permanent Housing 25 Units)	14.267	FL0534L4D011905	22,453	-
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (S&C Permanent Housing 29 Units)	14.267	FL0257L4D011912	120,715	83,827
Homeless Families - Continuum of Care Program (S&C 74 Unit HHOPE Chronic Homeless Initiative)	14.267	FL0251L4D011912	313,573	214,849
Total Continuum of Care Program			8,163,451	6,450,899
Fair Housing Assistance Program - State and Local				
Fair Housing Assistance Program - State and Local	14.401	FF204K154027	167,000	-
Total Program			167,000	-
Total Department of Housing and Urban Development Program			14,246,237	8,980,536
Department of Justice				
Services for Trafficking Victims				
Direct Services to support victims of Human Trafficking	16.320	2019-VT-BX-0060	31,355	-
Total Program			31,355	-
Missing Children's Assistance				
2017 (ICAC) - Internet Crimes Continuation	16.543	2017-MC-FX-K014	69,528	
2018 (ICAC) - Internet Crimes Continuation	16.543	2018-MC-FX-K042	299,421	-
Total Program			368,949	-
National Institute of Justice Research, Evaluation, and Development Project Grants				
Broward County Forensic Pathology Fellowship	16.560	2018-DU-BX-0149	68,265	
Broward County Forensic Pathology Fellowship	16.560	2019-AR-BX-0007	37,886	-
Total Program			106,151	-
Victims of Crime Act (VOCA)				
Pass-Through Florida Office of the Attorney General				
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575	VOCA-2019 BSO-00335	78,452	-
Total Program			78,452	-
Violence Against Women Formula Grants				
Pass-Through Florida Coalition Against Domestic Violence				
2018-2019 Enhanced Law Enforcement	16.588	20-8007-LE-ENH	84,436	-
2018-2019 InVest Grant Award	16.588	20-8007-LE-ENH; LN088	25,588	-
2019-20 Enhanced Law Enforcement	16.588	20-8007-LE-INV	108,657	-
2019-2020 InVest Grant Award	16.588	20-8007-LE-INV; LN089	36,682	-
Total Program			255,363	-
Bullet Proof Vest Grant				
2018 Bullet Proof Vest	16.607	2018BOBX18095039	44,316	-
Total Program			44,316	-
Project Safe Neighborhoods				
2019 Project Safe Neighborhoods	16.609	2019-PSNS-BROW-1-U5-005	221,473	-
Total Program			221,473	-
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grants				
Broward 2019 COPS Stop School Violence	16.710	2019MHWXK008	15,070	-
Broward 2019 COPS Stop School Violence	16.710	2018SVWX0056	371,199	448,804
Total Program			386,269	448,804

(Continued on next page)

See Notes to Schedule.

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Year Ended September 30, 2020

Federal Government Grants	CFDA	CONTRACT	TOTAL	PASSED
Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title	NUMBER	NUMBER/ PASS-THROUGH ENTITY IDENTIFYING NUMBER	EXPENDITURES	THROUGH TO SUBRECIPIENTS
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program				
2017 Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2017-DJ-BX-0823	415,949	-
2020 Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2020-PREA-BROW-1-G9-002	99,295	-
Sub Total Direct Program			515,244	-
Pass-Through Florida Department of Law Enforcement				
Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant 2019	16.738	2019-JAGC-BROW-4-N2-139	15,041	-
Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant 2019	16.738	2019-JAGC-BROW-4-N2-176	26,328	12,898
Sub Total Indirect Program			41,369	12,898
Total Program			556,613	12,898
DNA Backlog Reduction Program				
2017 DNA Backlog Reduction Program	16.741	2017-DN-BX-0022	94,610	-
2019 DNA Backlog Reduction Program	16.741	2019-DN-BX-0066	135,318	-
Total Program			229,928	-
Paul Coverdell Forensic Sciences Improvement Grant Program				
Pass-Through Florida Department of Law Enforcement				
2018 Paul Coverdell Forensic Sciences	16.742	2018-CD-BX-0017	75,802	-
2019 Paul Coverdell Forensic Sciences	16.742	2019-CD-BX-0011	49,792	-
2019 Paul Coverdell Forensic Sciences	16.742	2019-CD-BX-0011	2,698	-
Total Program			128,292	-
PREA Program Expansion Initiative				
2018 Expansion Initiative #2	16.751	2019-PREA-BROW-1-A6-002	36,662	-
Total Program			36,662	-
Second Chance Act Reentry Initiative				
Innovations in Reentry	16.812	2018-CA-BX-0200	135,053	-
Total Program			135,053	-
Equitable Sharing Programs				
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922	N/A	466,978	-
Total Program			466,978	-
Total Department of Justice			3,045,854	461,702
Department of Transportation				
Airport Improvement Program				
FAA FLL Part 150 Update	20.106	3-12-0025-078-2016	402,416	-
FAA FLL Airport Master Plan & ALP	20.106	3-12-0025-079-2016	391,336	-
FAA Emergency Generator	20.106	3-12-0029-010-2016	42,859	-
FAA Implement Noise Mitigation #8	20.106	3-12-0025-085-2018	5,183,418	-
FAA FLL Rehab N. Runway 10L-28R Pavement Rehab	20.106	3-12-0025-088-2019	9,925,451	-
FAA EXTEND RUNWAY 10R/28L LETTER OF INTENT # 10	20.106	3-12-0025-089-2020	26,666,667	-
FLL CARES ACT	20.106	3-12-0025-090-2020	95,690,742	-
HWO CARES ACT	20.106	3-12-0029-012-2020	62,100	-
Total Program			138,364,989	-
Highway Planning and Construction Cluster				
Pass-Through University of South Florida Board of Trustees				
2018 High Visibility Enforcement Program	20.205	43144-1-8404 GOY79	150,528	-
Total Program			150,528	-

(Continued on next page)

See Notes to Schedule.

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Year Ended September 30, 2020

Federal Government Grants	CFDA	CONTRACT NUMBER/ PASS-THROUGH ENTITY	TOTAL	PASSED THROUGH TO
<u>Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>IDENTIFYING NUMBER</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>SUBRECIPIENTS</u>
Recreational Trails Program				
Pass-Through Florida Department of Environmental Protection				
Long Key South Trail	20.219	T1705	99,693	-
Total Program			99,693	-
Total Highway Planning and Construction Cluster			250,221	-
Federal Transit Cluster				
Federal Transit Capital Investment Grants				
FTA Capital Assistance - Broward Blvd. Livability	20.500	FL-04-0149-01	160,059	-
FTA Capital Assistance - DDA Streetscape HPP	20.500	FL-55-0004-01	5,720	-
Total Program			165,779	-
Federal Transit Formula Grants				
FTA Formula-Capital Projects - FY 2010	20.507	FL-90-X736-00	181,429	-
FTA Formula-Capital Projects - FY 2011	20.507	FL-90-X836-00	3,818,224	-
FTA Formula-Capital Projects - FY 2012	20.507	FL-90-X837-00	5,022,778	-
FTA Formula-Capital Projects - FY 2013	20.507	FL-90-X835-00	2,701,241	-
FTA Formula-Capital Projects - FY 2014	20.507	FL-90-X844-00	2,319,743	-
FTA Formula-Capital Projects - FY 2015	20.507	FL-2017-081-00	12,432,097	-
FTA Formula-Capital Projects - FY 2016	20.507	FL-2018-027-00	10,891,225	-
FTA Formula-Capital Projects - FY 2017	20.507	FL-2018-087-00	5,935,673	-
FTA Formula-Capital Projects - FY 2018	20.507	FL-2020-042-00	422,768	-
FTA Formula-Capital Projects - FY 2019	20.507	FL-2020-080-00	5,295,700	-
FTA Formula-Capital Projects - FY 2020	20.507	FL-xx-xx-xx-xx	42,104	-
FTA Formula-MPO Stop/Shelter Enhancements	20.507	FL-95-X028-00	185,610	-
FTA Formula-FTA Lauderdale Lakes Shelters Collaborative	20.507	FL-95-X045-00	31,247	-
FTA Formula-MPO Fare Interoperability Pilot Project	20.507	FL-95-X064-00	347,945	-
FTA Formula-Lauderhill Signature Shelters	20.507	FL-95-X049-00	30,866	-
FTA Formula-CARES ACT Operating and Capital Assistance Grant	20.507	FL-2020-099-00	8,695,740	-
Total Program			58,354,390	-
Buses and Bus Facilities Formula Program				
Bus and Bus Facilities-FY2014 Purchase of 40 ft. replacement buses	20.526	FL-34-0014-00	53,069	-
Bus and Bus Facilities-FY2013 Purchase of 40 ft. replacement buses	20.526	FL-34-0009-00	118,892	-
Bus and Bus Facilities-FY2017 Purchase of 40 ft. replacement buses	20.526	FL-2018-028-00	2,532,360	-
Bus and Bus Facilities-FY2015 Purchase of 40 ft. replacement buses	20.526	FL-2017-089-00	2,863,583	-
Bus and Bus Facilities-FY2016 Purchase of 40 ft. replacement buses	20.526	FL-2017-092-00	2,316,232	-
5339 (c) -FFY18 Low or No Emission Bus Program-Solar Power Generation				
Infrastructure	20.526	FL-2020-069-00	75,808	-
Total Program			7,959,944	-
Total Federal Transit Cluster			66,480,113	-
Transit Services Program Cluster				
Pass-Through Florida Department of Transportation				
Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities Non-cash Item (see Note 11)	20.513	435210-4-93-15	975,080	-
Total Transit Services Cluster			975,080	-
Public Transportation Research				
Public Transportation Research-DDA Streetscape TCSP	20.514	FL26-0020-01	654,794	-
Total Program			654,794	-

(Continued on next page)

See Notes to Schedule.

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Year Ended September 30, 2020

Federal Government Grants	CFDA	CONTRACT	TOTAL	PASSED
Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title	NUMBER	NUMBER/ PASS-THROUGH	EXPENDITURES	THROUGH TO
		ENTITY		SUBRECIPIENTS
		IDENTIFYING NUMBER		
Highway Safety Cluster				
Pass-Through Florida Department of Transportation				
2018-19 Broward Aggressive Speed Enforcement	20.600	CP-20-04-12	13,832	-
2018-19 Broward Distracted Driving	20.600	DD-20-04-03	9,787	-
2018-19 Broward Motorcycle Safety Enforcement	20.600	MC-20-10-13	86,650	-
2018-19 Broward Grand Drivers 65+	20.600	SC-20-13-03	99,126	-
Total Program			<u>209,395</u>	<u>-</u>
National Priority Safety Programs				
Pass-Through Florida Department of Transportation				
2017-18 Operation Buckle Up	20.616	M2HVE-18-20-01	19,786	-
Total Program			<u>19,786</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Highway Safety Cluster			<u>229,181</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Department of Transportation			<u>206,954,378</u>	<u>-</u>
Department of the Treasury Programs				
Equitable Sharing Programs				
Equitable Sharing Program	21.016	N/A	124,939	-
Total Program			<u>124,939</u>	<u>-</u>
Coronavirus Relief Fund				
COVID-19 Coronavirus Relief Funds (Cares Act)	21.019	N/A	238,339,260	-
Total Program			<u>238,339,260</u>	<u>-</u>
Pass-Through Florida Housing Finance Corporation				
COVID-19 Coronavirus Relief Funds (Cares Act)-County, Weston, Margate	21.019	040-2020	331,086	-
Total Program			<u>331,086</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Department of the Treasury Programs			<u>238,795,285</u>	<u>-</u>
National Aeronautics and Space Administration				
Pass-Through American Library Association				
NASA@ My Library	43.001	N/A	100	-
Total National Aeronautics and Space Administration			<u>100</u>	<u>-</u>
Institute of Museum and Library Services				
Pass-Through Florida Department of State				
Library Services and Technology Act Grant for Project Welcome	45.310	19-LSTA-B-02	48,678	-
Total Institute of Museum and Library Services			<u>48,678</u>	<u>-</u>
National Science Foundation				
Pass-Through Space Science Institute (SSI)				
Education and Human Resources				
Project Build: Building Using an Interactive Learning Design-Year 3	47.076	1657593/0000782	5,729	-
Total National Science Foundation			<u>5,729</u>	<u>-</u>
Environmental Protection Agency				
Air Pollution Control Program Support				
EPA 105 Air Pollution Control	66.001	A-00402620	248,450	-
Total Program			<u>248,450</u>	<u>-</u>

(Continued on next page)

See Notes to Schedule.

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Year Ended September 30, 2020

Federal Government Grants	CFDA NUMBER	CONTRACT NUMBER/ PASS-THROUGH ENTITY IDENTIFYING NUMBER	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	PASSED THROUGH TO SUBRECIPIENTS
<u>Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title</u>				
Surveys, Studies, Research, Investigations, Demonstrations and Special Purpose Activities Relating to the Clean Air Act Programs				
Particulate Matter 2.5 Ambient Air Monitoring Network	66.034	PM-96495815	38,356	-
Particulate Matter 2.5 Ambient Air Monitoring Network	66.034	PM-01D04920	33,320	-
Total Program			71,676	-
Total Environmental Protection Agency			320,126	-
U.S. Election Assistance Commission Programs				
Help America Vote Act (HAVA) Requirement Payments				
Pass-Through Florida Department of State, Division of Elections				
HAVA- Federal Election Activities Grant 2018	90.401	MOA 2017-18-01	4,119	-
HAVA- Federal Election Activities Grant 2019	90.401	MOA 2018-19-003	157,864	-
			161,983	-
Help America Vote Act (HAVA) Election Security Programs				
HAVA- Federal Election Cybersecurity Initiatives Grant 2020	90.404	MOA 2019-2020-001	46,061	-
HAVA- Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security 2020 (COVID-19)	90.404	MOA 2020-001	1,528,105	-
Total Help America Vote Act (HAVA) Programs			1,574,166	-
Total U.S. Election Assistance Commission Programs			1,736,149	-
Department of Health and Human Services				
National Family Care Giver Support, Title III-E, Part E				
Pass-Through Areawide Council on Aging of Broward County Inc.				
Title III-E Support Services	93.052	JA119-15-2019	2,982	-
Title III-E Support Services	93.052	JA120-15-2020	8,284	-
Total Program			11,266	-
Comprehensive Community Mental Health Services for Children with Serious Emotional Disturbances (SED) Programs				
One Community Partnership Expansion Project - OCP2 - 19	93.104	5U79SM062454-04	-	274,624
Total Program			-	274,624
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Projects of Regional and National Significance				
Drug Court Expansion	93.243	1H79TI080132-01	191,693	-
Drug Court Expansion	93.243	6H79SP080310-01MM002	274,316	-
One Community Partnership Expansion Project - OCP 3	93.243	1H79SM082386-01	941,924	634,228
Sub Total Direct Programs			1,407,933	634,228
Total Program			1,407,933	634,228
TANF Cluster				
Pass-Through Florida Department of Children and Families				
Child Protective Investigations FY 2018-19	93.558	JJZ04	2,650,560	-
Pass-Through Broward Behavioral Health Coalition				
Substance Abuse FY 2018-19	93.558	34346-19	312,909	-
Substance Abuse FY 2019-20	93.558	34346-20	120,935	-
Total TANF Cluster			3,084,404	-
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance				
Pass-Through Florida Department of Economic Opportunity				
Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program	93.568	17EA-0F-11-16-01-004	5,537,668	-
Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program	93.568	17EA-0F-11-16-01-004	534,101	-
Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program-CARES ACT	93.568	17EA-0F-11-16-01-004	613,078	-
Total Program			6,684,847	-

(Continued on next page)

See Notes to Schedule.

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Year Ended September 30, 2020

Federal Government Grants	CFDA	CONTRACT	TOTAL	PASSED
Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title	NUMBER	NUMBER/ PASS-THROUGH ENTITY IDENTIFYING NUMBER	EXPENDITURES	THROUGH TO SUBRECIPIENTS
Community Services Block Grant				
Pass-Through Florida Department of Economic Opportunity				
Community Services Block Grant	93.569	17SB-OD-11-16-01-103	727,653	-
Community Services Block Grant	93.569	17SB-OD-11-16-01-103	696,938	-
Total Program			<u>1,424,591</u>	<u>-</u>
Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) Cluster				
Child Care and Development Block Grant				
Pass-Through Florida Department of Children and Families				
Child Care Licensing and Enforcement - FY18-19	93.575	JC206	220,033	-
Child Care Licensing and Enforcement - FY19-20	93.575	JC206	73,344	-
Total Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) Cluster			<u>293,377</u>	<u>-</u>
Assets for Independence Demonstration				
Assets for Independence 2014-2020	93.602	90EI0876	31,084	4,392
Assets for Independence 2016-2021	93.602	90EI0972	47,096	7,488
Total Program			<u>78,180</u>	<u>11,880</u>
Social Services Block Grant				
Pass-Through Florida Department of Children and Families				
Foster Care Title IV-E FY 2018-19	93.658	JJZ04	352,507	-
Total Program			<u>352,507</u>	<u>-</u>
Social Services Block Grant				
Pass-Through Florida Department of Children and Families				
Child Protective Investigations FY 2019-20	93.667	JJZ04	2,523,578	-
Child Care Licensing and Enforcement FY 2018-19	93.667	JC206	44,456	-
Child Care Licensing and Enforcement FY 2019-20	93.667	JC206	14,849	-
Pass-Through Florida Department of Health				
Social Services Block Grant FY19-20	93.667	CPX10	491,663	-
Total Program			<u>3,074,546</u>	<u>-</u>
Ending the HIV Epidemic: A Plan for America — Ryan White HIV/AIDS Program				
Parts A and B				
Ryan White Ending the HIV Epidemic	93.686	UT8HA33923-01-00	63,976	-
Total Program			<u>63,976</u>	<u>-</u>
Social Services Block Grant				
Pass-Through Florida Department of Children and Families				
Medical Assistance Program FY 2018-19	93.778	JJZ04	19,518	-
Total Program			<u>19,518</u>	<u>-</u>
Opioid State Targeted Response				
Pass-Through Broward Behavioral Health Coalition				
Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse	93.788	34346-19	654,915	-
Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse	93.788	34346-20	174,227	-
Total Program			<u>829,142</u>	<u>-</u>
Opioid State Targeted Response				
Pass-Through Florida Alcohol and Drug Abuse Association, Inc.				
FADAA - DCF FY 2019	93.788	Agreement	63,920	-
FADAA - DCF FY 2020	93.788	Agreement	14,960	-
Total Program			<u>78,880</u>	<u>-</u>

(Continued on next page)

See Notes to Schedule.

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Year Ended September 30, 2020

Federal Government Grants	CFDA	CONTRACT	TOTAL	PASSED
Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title	NUMBER	NUMBER/ PASS-THROUGH ENTITY IDENTIFYING NUMBER	EXPENDITURES	THROUGH TO SUBRECIPIENTS
HIV Emergency Relief Project Grants				
Ryan White HIV Emergency Relief Grant 19/20	93.914	H89HA00002-29	7,659,987	8,745,088
Ryan White HIV Emergency Relief Grant 20/21	93.914	H89HA00002-30	6,949,105	4,875,267
Ryan White HIV/AIDS Program Part A-COVID-19 Response	93.914	H9AHA36911-01-00	381,308	289,822
Total Program			<u>14,990,400</u>	<u>13,910,177</u>
HIV Care Formula Grants				
Pass-Through Florida Department of Health				
HIV - Substance Abuse Grant - FY19	93.917	BW703 R2	21,614	-
HIV - Substance Abuse Grant – FY20	93.917	BW703 R3	46,945	-
Total Program			<u>68,559</u>	<u>-</u>
Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services				
Pass-Through Broward Behavioral Health Coalition				
Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services	93.958	34352-19	10,353	-
Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services	93.958	34352-20	3,695	-
Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse Grant	93.958	34345-19	35,217	-
Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse Grant	93.958	34345-20	8,827	-
Total Program			<u>58,092</u>	<u>-</u>
Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse				
Pass-Through Broward Behavioral Health Coalition				
Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse	93.959	34352-19	314,046	-
Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse	93.959	34352-20	100,893	-
Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse	93.959	34346-19	1,014,846	-
Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse	93.959	34346-20	543,295	-
Total Program			<u>1,973,080</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Department of Health and Human Services			<u>34,493,298</u>	<u>14,830,909</u>
Executive Office of the President - ONDCP				
High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area Programs				
HIDTA - Broward County Drug Task Force 2018	95.001	G18MI0003A	53,002	-
HIDTA - Broward County Drug Task Force 2018	95.001	G18MI0003A	338,924	-
HIDTA - Broward County Drug Task Force 2019	95.001	G19MI0003A	41,799	-
HIDTA - Broward County Drug Task Force 2019	95.001	G19MI0003A	90	-
HIDTA - Broward County Drug Task Force 2020	95.001	G20MI0003A	134,795	-
HIDTA - Broward County Drug Task Force 2020	95.001	G20MI0003A	2,291	-
HIDTA - Broward County Drug Task Force 2020	95.001	G20MI0003A	2,447	-
Total Program			<u>573,348</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Executive Office of the President ONDCP			<u>573,348</u>	<u>-</u>
Department of Homeland Security				
Emergency Food and Shelter National Board Program				
Emergency Food and Shelter Program Phase 36	97.024	N/A	93,733	-
Total Program			<u>93,733</u>	<u>-</u>
Disaster Grants-Public Assistance-Presidentially Declared Disasters				
Pass-Through Florida Division of Emergency Management				
Hurricane Irma	97.036	Z00474	2,330,635	-
Total Program			<u>2,330,635</u>	<u>-</u>

(Continued on next page)

See Notes to Schedule.

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Year Ended September 30, 2020

Federal Government Grants	CFDA	CONTRACT	TOTAL	PASSED
Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title	NUMBER	NUMBER/ PASS-THROUGH ENTITY IDENTIFYING NUMBER	EXPENDITURES	THROUGH TO SUBRECIPIENTS
Emergency Management Performance Grant				
Pass-Through Florida Division of Emergency Management				
Emergency Management Performance Grant (EMPG FY20)	97.042	G0058	273,701	-
Emergency Management Performance Grant (EMPG FY21)	97.042	G0156	88,409	-
Total Program			<u>362,110</u>	<u>-</u>
Port Security Grant Program				
2017 Port Security Grant	97.056	EMW-2017-PU-00576-S01	156,884	-
2018 Port Security Grant	97.056	EMW-2018-PU-00283-S01	38,740	-
Port Security Grant Program -FY2018	97.056	EMW-2018-PU-00335	97,038	-
Port Security Grant Program -FY2019	97.056	EMW-2019-PU-00380	50,619	-
Total Program			<u>343,281</u>	<u>-</u>
Pass-Through Florida Division of Emergency Management				
Pass-Through City of Miami				
2018 Operation Stonegarden - Issue 44	97.067	19-DX-06-11-16-23-270	139,474	-
2018 State Homeland Security - Fire Rescue	97.067	19-DS-01-11-16-23-220	91,773	-
2019 Operation Stonegarden - Issue 48	97.067	R0076	31,311	-
2019 State Homeland Security Grant Program - LE	97.067	R0167	8,249	-
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	19DS-04-11-23-02-319	90,104	-
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	R0075	28,578	-
Subtotal Indirect Program			<u>389,489</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Program			<u>389,489</u>	<u>-</u>
Homeland Security Bio Watch Program				
Bio Watch Program Field Operations and Sample Collection Activities	97.091	06OHBIO00013-14-00	183,520	-
Bio Watch Program Field Operations and Sample Collection Activities	97.091	06OHBIO00013-15-00	126,631	-
Total Program			<u>310,151</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Department of Homeland Security			<u>3,829,399</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			<u>\$ 504,063,286</u>	<u>\$ 24,273,147</u>

(Continued on next page)

See Notes to Schedule.

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Year Ended September 30, 2020

State Government Grants/ State Agency/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title	CFSA NUMBER	CONTRACT NUMBER/ PASS-THROUGH ENTITY IDENTIFYING NUMBER	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	PASSED- THROUGH TO SUBRECIPIENTS
<i>Florida State Courts System, Office of the State Court Administrator</i>				
Post-Adjudicatory Drug Court Program				
Adult Drug Court Expansion Project	22.021	170064O	\$ 674,478	\$ -
Total Program			674,478	-
Florida Alcohol and Drug Abuse Association				
Naltrexone Program A FY 19-20	22.022	Agreement	97,229	-
Naltrexone Program A FY20-21	22.022	Agreement	55,820	-
Naltrexone Program B FY19-20	22.022	Agreement	80,278	-
Naltrexone Program B FY 20-21	22.022	Agreement	30,670	-
Total Program			263,997	-
<i>Total Florida State Courts System, Office of the State Court Administrator</i>			<i>938,475</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Executive Office of the Governor</i>				
Emergency Management Program				
Emergency Management Preparedness and Assistance Grant FY20	31.063	A0035	88,024	-
Emergency Management Preparedness and Assistance Grant FY21	31.063	A0108	5,191	-
Total Program			93,215	-
Emergency Management Projects				
Hazardous Material Assistance Grant 20	31.067	T0049	500	-
Total Program			500	-
<i>Total Executive Office of the Governor</i>			<i>93,715</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Florida Department of Environmental Protection</i>				
Beach Management Funding Assistance Program				
Broward County Shore Protection Project-Segment II	37.003	18BO1	168,696	-
Total Program			168,696	-
Delegated Title V Air Pollution Control Activities				
Title V Funding for Air Pollution Control	37.043	TV007	23,035	-
Title V Funding for Air Pollution Control	37.043	TV013	34,168	-
Total Program			57,203	-
Florida Resilient Coastlines Program				
Business Case for Resilience in Southeast Florida	37.098	R1918	75,000	-
Total Program			75,000	-
Alternative Water Supply				
Pass-Through South Florida Water Management District				
Conservation Pays High Efficiency Toilet Rebate Program	37.100	4600004153	85,452	-
NatureScape Residential Irrigation Rebate Program	37.100	4600004152	40,269	-
Total Program			125,721	-
<i>Total Florida Department of Environmental Protection</i>			<i>426,620</i>	<i>-</i>

(Continued on next page)

See Notes to Schedule.

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Year Ended September 30, 2020

State Government Grants/ State Agency/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title	CFSA NUMBER	CONTRACT NUMBER/ PASS-THROUGH ENTITY IDENTIFYING NUMBER	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	PASSED- THROUGH TO SUBRECIPIENTS
<i>Florida Housing Finance Corporation</i>				
State Housing Initiatives Partnership Program (SHIP)				
State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP)	40.901	N/A	5,823	-
State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP)	40.901	N/A	1,103,360	-
State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP)	40.901	N/A	2,158,460	-
State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP)	40.901	N/A	45,640	-
State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP)	40.901	N/A	720	-
Total Program			<u>3,314,003</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Total Florida Housing Finance Corporation</i>			<u>3,314,003</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Florida Department of Legal Affairs and Attorney General</i>				
Florida Council Against Sexual Violence				
Pass-Through Florida Council Against Sexual Violence				
Sexual Battery Recovery Services 19/20	41.010	19OAG27	16,260	-
Sexual Battery Recovery Services 20/21	41.010	20OAG27	<u>6,252</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Program			<u>22,512</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Florida Department of Legal Affairs and Attorney General</i>				
Florida Network of Children Advocacy Centers				
Grant in Aid 19-20	41.031	19/20-GR-CAC26	246,228	-
Grant in Aid 20-21	41.031	20/21-GR-CAC26	<u>62,714</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Program			<u>308,942</u>	<u>-</u>
Nancy J. Cotterman Center Anti-Human Trafficking				
Anti-Human Trafficking	41.032	K04803	59,192	-
Anti-Human Trafficking Family Advocate	41.032	K05015	<u>13,712</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Program			<u>72,904</u>	<u>-</u>
Nancy J. Cotterman Center-Broward County State Attorney Liaison Program				
State Attorney Liaison Program FY 19/20	41.033	K04802	<u>72,839</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Program			<u>72,839</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Total Florida Department of Legal Affairs and Attorney General</i>			<u>477,197</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services</i>				
Mosquito Control	42.003	26505	<u>41,645</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Program			<u>41,645</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Total Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services</i>			<u>41,645</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Florida Department of State</i>				
State Aid to Libraries	45.030	20-ST-02	<u>1,435,461</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Program			<u>1,435,461</u>	<u>-</u>
State Aid to Cultural Affairs				
General Operating Support-LAA	45.061	20.C.PS.500.546	29,369	-
General Operating Support-LAA	45.061	21.C.PS.500.250	<u>11,713</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Program			<u>41,082</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Total Florida Department of State</i>			<u>1,476,543</u>	<u>-</u>

(Continued on next page)

See Notes to Schedule.

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Year Ended September 30, 2020

State Government Grants/ State Agency/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title	CFSA NUMBER	CONTRACT NUMBER/ PASS-THROUGH ENTITY IDENTIFYING NUMBER	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	PASSED- THROUGH TO SUBRECIPIENTS
Florida Department of Education and Commissioner of Education				
Marjory Stoneman Douglas High School Public Safety Act				
Coach Aaron Feis Guardian Program	48.140	96F-90210-9D001	819,571	-
Total Program			819,571	-
Total Florida Department of Education and Commissioner of Education			819,571	-
Florida Department of Transportation				
Commission for the Transportation Disadvantaged (CTD) Trip and Equipment Grant Program				
Florida Commission for the Transportation Disadvantaged Trip and Equipment	55.001	G1A14	3,182,013	-
Florida Commission for the Transportation Disadvantaged Trip and Equipment	55.001	G1N09	780,909	-
Total Program			3,962,922	-
Aviation Grant Programs				
FDOT HWO Security Enhancements	55.004	ARC74	162,777	-
FDOT Environmental Assessment/Design of Runway 10R-28L	55.004	ARR45	26,104	-
FDOT FLL Airport Master Plan & ALP	55.004	G0329	207,237	-
FDOT HWO Master Plan	55.004	G0330	63,356	-
FDOT Airport Access Roadway System	55.004	GO012	1,643,633	-
HWO RUNWAY 10R-28L SAFETY ENHANCEMENTS	55.004	GOV90	300	-
FDOT FLL Rehab N. Runway 10L-28R Taxiway Paving	55.004	GOV91	2,932,551	-
FDOT FLL Rehab N. Runway 10L-28R Taxiway Lighting	55.004	GOZ35	2,129,366	-
FDOT FLL Rehab N. Runway 10L-28R Pavement Rehab	55.004	ASB54	3,500,000	-
FDOT REHAB NORTH RUNWAY 10L-28R EMAS REPLACEMENT & EXTENTION (FLL)	55.004	GOZ36	4,870,634	-
FDOT Gate Expansion	55.004	GOZ37	3,325,690	-
HWO SECURITY ENHANCEMENTS II- ACCESS CONTROL & CCTV	55.004	G1236	1,615	-
HWO DUAL TAXILANE ACCESS TO TAXIWAY L (DESIGN)	55.004	G1286	32,276	-
FLL LOADING BRIDGES	55.004	G1131	718,517	-
CCTV SYSTEM AND ASSOC. LIGHTING (FLL)	55.004	GIJ78	12,347	-
Total Program			19,626,403	-
Seaport Grant Programs				
Berths 9 and 10 Improvements	55.005	AR538	421,131	-
USACOE Deepening & Widening of PEV	55.005	AR539	227,985	-
Southport Turning Notch Expansion and Infrastructure Improv.	55.005	G1100	6,975,510	-
Dredging and Widening project	55.005	G1761	609,911	-
Seaport Security Grant	55.005	G1A02	36,781	-
Total Program			8,271,318	-
Commuter Assistance Program /Ride Share Grants				
I-95 Express Service	55.007	G0E36	11,641	-
I-95 Express Service-Park and Ride Leases	55.007	G1230	129,501	-
I-75 Express Bus Services -Operations and Maintenance	55.007	G1947	612,630	-
Total Program			753,772	-

(Continued on next page)

See Notes to Schedule.

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Year Ended September 30, 2020

State Government Grants/ State Agency/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title	CFS NUMBER	CONTRACT NUMBER/ PASS-THROUGH ENTITY IDENTIFYING NUMBER	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	PASSED- THROUGH TO SUBRECIPIENTS
County Incentive Grant Program				
CIGP - Wiles Road Riverside Drive to Rock Island Road	55.008	G-0D28	1,233,342	-
CIGP - Pembroke Road from Dykes to East of Silver Shores Boulevard	55.008	G-0M01	545,582	-
CIGP - Wiles Road from University Drive to Riverside Drive	55.008	G-0O28	57,563	-
CIGP - SR-817 University Drive and Sheridan Street	55.008	G-1H70	20,759	-
Total Program			1,857,246	-
Public Transit Block Grant Program				
Transit Block Grant	55.010	G1F67	9,848,842	-
Total Program			9,848,842	-
Public Transit Service Development Program				
I-595 Express Bus Service	55.012	423976-4-84-01/G0389	2,056,298	-
Total Program			2,056,298	-
Transit Corridor Development Program				
I-95 Express Bus Purchase Phases 1 and 2	55.013	437282-1-94-01/G0O27	3,026,000	-
Broward Boulevard Breeze	55.013	440262-1-84-01/G0W68	374,866	-
I-95 Express Operations and Maintenance	55.013	G0361	2,362,599	-
Total Program			5,763,465	-
Transportation Regional Incentive Program				
McIntosh Road Constructions	55.026	G0G33	404,395	-
Total Program			404,395	-
Total Florida Department of Transportation			52,544,661	-
Florida Department of Children and Families				
Homeless Challenge Grant				
Challenge Grant FY19-20	60.014	JP003	90,540	97,687
Challenge Grant FY20-21	60.014	JP003	22,595	10,205
Total Program			113,135	107,892
Homeless Grants-in-Aid				
Unified Homeless FY19-20	60.021	JP003	80,495	-
Unified Homeless FY20-21	60.021	JP003	26,710	-
Total Program			107,205	-
Criminal Justice, Mental Health and Substance Abuse Reinvestment Grant Program				
Pass-Through Broward Behavioral Health Coalition, Inc.				
Criminal Justice, Mental Health and Substance Abuse Reinvestment Grant Program	60.115	20178-19	51,300	-
Criminal Justice, Mental Health and Substance Abuse Reinvestment Grant Program	60.115	20178-20	41,667	-
Total Program			92,967	-

(Continued on next page)

See Notes to Schedule.

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Year Ended September 30, 2020

<u>State Government Grants/ State Agency/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title</u>	<u>CFSA NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTRACT NUMBER/ PASS-THROUGH ENTITY IDENTIFYING NUMBER</u>	<u>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>PASSED- THROUGH TO SUBRECIPIENTS</u>
Florida Network Children's Advocacy Center				
Pass-Through Florida Network of Child Advocacy Centers				
Grants and Donations Trust Fund	60.124	19-20-DCF-CAC-26	<u>6,039</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Program			<u>6,039</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Florida Department of Children and Families			<u>319,346</u>	<u>107,892</u>
Florida Department of Health				
Medical Services for Abused and Neglected Children				
Child Protection Team - 19-20	64.006	CPX10	<u>542,710</u>	<u>-</u>
Child Protection Team – 20-21	64.006	CP110	<u>331,151</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Program			<u>873,861</u>	<u>-</u>
Rape Crisis Program Trust Fund - Sexual Battery Victims' Access To Services Act				
Pass-Through Florida Council Against Sexual Violence				
Rape Crisis Program 19-20	64.061	16TFGR27	<u>54,171</u>	<u>-</u>
Rape Crisis Program 20-21	64.061	16TFGR27	<u>18,477</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Program			<u>72,648</u>	<u>-</u>
Rape Crisis Center				
Pass-Through Florida Council Against Sexual Violence				
General Revenue 19-20	64.069	16TFGR27	<u>93,808</u>	<u>-</u>
General Revenue 20-21	64.069	16TFGR27	<u>31,269</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Program			<u>125,077</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Florida Department of Health			<u>1,071,586</u>	<u>-</u>
Florida Department of Elder Affairs				
Home Care for the Elderly				
Pass-Through Area-Wide Council on Aging of Broward County				
Home Care for the Elderly	65.001	JH119-15-2020	<u>132,444</u>	<u>-</u>
Home Care for the Elderly	65.001	JH120-15-2021	<u>46,274</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Program			<u>178,718</u>	<u>-</u>
Alzheimer's Respite Services				
Pass-Through Area-Wide Council on Aging of Broward County				
Alzheimer's Disease Initiative	65.004	JZ119-15-2020	<u>575,639</u>	<u>-</u>
Alzheimer's Disease Initiative	65.004	JZ120-15-2021	<u>195,663</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Program			<u>771,302</u>	<u>-</u>
Community Care for the Elderly				
Pass-Through Area-Wide Council on Aging of Broward County				
Community Care for the Elderly	65.010	JC119-15-2020	<u>4,267,004</u>	<u>-</u>
Community Care for the Elderly	65.010	JC120-15-2021	<u>1,306,323</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Program			<u>5,573,327</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Florida Department of Elder Affairs			<u>6,523,347</u>	<u>-</u>

(Continued on next page)

See Notes to Schedule.

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Year Ended September 30, 2020

<u>State Government Grants/ State Agency/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title</u>	<u>CFSA NUMBER</u>	<u>CONTRACT NUMBER/ PASS-THROUGH ENTITY IDENTIFYING NUMBER</u>	<u>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>PASSED- THROUGH TO SUBRECIPIENTS</u>
Florida Department of Law Enforcement				
Statewide Criminal Analysis Laboratory System				
2018-2019 Statewide Crime Lab	71.002	2020-SFA-CL-06-A9-001	<u>443,199</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Statewide Criminal Analysis Laboratory System			<u>443,199</u>	<u>-</u>
Assistance with Investigative Operations				
Electronic Surveillance Support Team Task Force	71.010	2020-SFA-ESST-06-M5-003	16,664	-
Electronic Surveillance Support Team Task Force	71.010	2021-SFA-ESST-06-6H-005	<u>2,619</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Assistance with Investigative Operations			<u>19,283</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Florida Department of Law Enforcement			<u>462,482</u>	<u>-</u>
Florida Department of Revenue				
Facilities for New Professional Sports, Retained Professional Sports, or Retained Spring Training Franchise				
Sales Tax Rebate for Arena	73.016	N/A	<u>2,000,004</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Program			<u>2,000,004</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Florida Department of Revenue			<u>2,000,004</u>	<u>-</u>
Florida Department of Highway Safety and Motor Vehicles				
Florida Arts and License Plate Project				
Specialty License Plates	76.041		<u>405,500</u>	<u>206,000</u>
Total Program			<u>405,500</u>	<u>206,000</u>
Child Abuse Prevention and Intervention License Plate Project				
Pass-Through Florida Network for Children's Advocacy Centers, Inc.				
Child Advocacy Trust Fund	76.067	N/A	<u>3,938</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Program			<u>3,938</u>	<u>-</u>
Florida Network of Children's Advocacy Center Voluntary Contribution				
Pass-Through Florida Network for Children's Advocacy Centers, Inc.				
Stop Child Abuse License Plate & Voluntary Contribution Program	76.123	N/A	<u>746</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Program			<u>746</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Florida Department of Highway Safety and Motor Vehicles			<u>410,184</u>	<u>206,000</u>
Florida Department of Juvenile Justice				
Civil Citation Assessment	80.029	10668	122,647	-
Civil Citation Assessment	80.029	10668	<u>59,071</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Program			<u>181,718</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Florida Department of Juvenile Justice			<u>181,718</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures of State Financial Assistance			<u>\$ 71,101,097</u>	<u>\$ 313,892</u>

(Continued on next page)

See Notes to Schedule.

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Year Ended September 30, 2020

NOTE 1 – GENERAL

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance (the “Schedule”) included herein represents the federal and state-initiated grant activity of Broward County, Florida (the “County”), recorded by the County during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. For purposes of this Schedule, federal awards and state financial assistance include both federal and state assistance received directly from a federal or state agency, respectively, as well as federal or state funds received indirectly by the County from non-federal or non-state organizations. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of the County.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of the cost principles contained in Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*: (“Uniform Guidance”); Chapter 69I-5, *Schedule of Expenditures of State Financial Assistance*, Rules of the Department of Financial Services; and Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*. Therefore, some amounts presented in this Schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements of the County.

Basis of Accounting

The expenditures in the accompanying Schedule are presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting, except for the pass-through to subrecipients, which is presented using the cash basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, expenditures are recognized when the County becomes obligated for a payment as a result of the receipt of the related goods or services.

NOTE 3 – CATALOG OF FEDERAL DOMESTIC ASSISTANCE (CFDA) NUMBER

The program titles and CFDA numbers were obtained from the federal or pass-through grantor of the 2020 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance. If no CFDA number had been assigned to a program, the two-digit federal agency identifier and the federal contract number were used. When there was no federal contract number the, the word “Agreement” was used.

NOTE 4 – CATALOG OF STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (CSFA) NUMBER

The program titles and CSFA numbers were obtained from the State of Florida or pass-through grantor of the 2020 Catalog of State Financial Assistance. If no CSFA number had been assigned to a program, the two-digit state agency identifier and the state contract number were used. When there was no state contract number the word “Agreement” was used.

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Year Ended September 30, 2020

NOTE 5 – CONTINGENCIES

Grant monies received and disbursed by the County are for specific purposes and are subject to review by grantor agencies. Such audits may result in requests for reimbursement due to disallowed expenditures.

Based upon prior experience, the County does not believe that such disallowances, if any, would have a material effect on the financial position of the County. Management is not aware of any material questioned or disallowed costs as a result of grant audits in process or completed; however, the possible disallowance by a governmental agency of any item charged to a program cannot be determined at this time.

NOTE 6 – SUBRECIPIENTS

Certain program funds are passed through the County to subrecipient organizations. Subrecipients are noted on the Schedule as “Passed Through to Subrecipients”.

NOTE 7 – INDIRECT COST RATE

The County has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

NOTE 8 – PUBLIC TRANSIT BLOCK GRANT - CFDA 55.010

The Public Transit Block Grant was tested and it was certified that the following have been adhered to:

- Funds did not exceed local revenue.
- Funds were not expended for depreciation or amortization of capital assets.

Funds did not supplant local tax revenues made available for operations in the previous year.

NOTE 9 – PRIOR YEAR EXPENDITURES

The current year Schedule includes prior fiscal year expenditures for the programs noted below. Although the expenditures were incurred in prior fiscal years, the funding approvals for the expenditures were obtained in the current fiscal year.

<u>AGENCY</u>	<u>CFDA</u>	<u>CONTRACT NUMBER</u>	<u>PRIOR YEAR EXPENDITURES REPORTED IN FY19</u>
FEDERAL AWARDS			
DOT-FAA	20.106	3-12-0025-089-2020	\$ 24,000,000
STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE			
FDOT	55.004	GOZ39	3,898,527

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Year Ended September 30, 2020

NOTE 10 – CORRECTION OF OTHER PRIOR YEAR GRANT EXPENDITURES REPORTED

The prior year expenditures for the following federal programs and state projects have been changed due to an adjustment of expenditures, which were originally reported in prior years. These amounts have not been included as part of the current year expenditures presented in the Schedule in order to avoid misstatement of current year expenditures.

<u>AGENCY</u>	<u>CFDA</u>	<u>CONTRACT NUMBER</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES REPORTED IN PRIOR YEARS</u>	<u>ADJUSTMENT INCREASE (DECREASE)</u>	<u>PRIOR YEAR EXPENDITURES AS CORRECTED</u>
FEDERAL AWARDS					
Fair Housing Assistance	97.036	FF204K154027	\$ -	\$ 193,000	\$ 193,000
DOT-FTA	20.106	FL-2018-087-000	1,393,381	(125,100)	1,268,281
STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE					
FDOT	55.004	GO327	180,326	2,178,725	2,359,051
FDOT	55.004	GO012	956,153	759,442	1,715,595
FDOT	55.004	GO329	127,170	33,318	160,488
FDOT	55.004	GO330	21,132	(2,905)	18,228
FDOT	55.005	AR539	2,229,901	(74,027)	2,155,874

NOTE 11 – NON-CASH EXPENDITURES

Non-cash expenditures reported on the Schedule represent the value of 16 specialty sedans totaling \$975,081 received from the Florida Department of Transportation under the Federal Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities (CFDA 20.513).

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

Year Ended September 30, 2020

Section I - Summary of Independent Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of Auditors' Report Issued:

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weakness(es) identified?
- Significant deficiency(ies) identified?
- Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?

Unmodified Opinion

_____ Yes	_____ <u>X</u> No
_____ Yes	_____ <u>X</u> None Reported
_____ Yes	_____ <u>X</u> No

Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance

Internal control over major Federal programs and State projects:

- Material weakness(es) identified?
- Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?

_____ Yes	_____ <u>X</u> No
_____ Yes	_____ <u>X</u> None Reported

Type of Auditors' Report issued on Compliance for Major Federal Programs and State Projects:

Unmodified Opinion

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 516 of the Uniform Guidance or Chapter 10.557, *Rules of the Auditor General*?

_____ Yes	_____ <u>X</u> No

Identification of Major Federal Programs and State Projects:

<u>CFDA Numbers</u>	<u>Name of Federal Programs</u>
14.267	Continuum of Care Program
21.019	Coronavirus Relief Fund
93.667	Social Services Block Grant
93.914	HIV Emergency Relief Project Grants (Ryan White HIV/AIDS Program Part A)
93.959	Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse

<u>CSFA Numbers</u>	<u>Name of State Projects</u>
40.901	State Housing Initiatives Partnership Program (SHIP)
45.030	State Aid to Libraries
48.140	Marjory Stoneman Douglas High School Public Safety Act
55.001	Commission for the Transportation Disadvantaged (CTD) Trip and Equipment Grant Program
55.004	Aviation Grant Programs
55.008	County Incentive Grant Program
55.013	Transit Corridor Development Program
65.004	Alzheimer's Respite Services
64.006	Medical Services for Abused and Neglected Children

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between

Type A and Type B programs:

Federal	<u>\$3,000,000</u>
State	<u>\$2,133,033</u>

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	_____ <u>X</u> Yes	_____ No

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
Year Ended September 30, 2020

Section II - Current Year Findings - Financial Statement Audit

None Reported.

Section III - Current Year - Major Federal Award Programs and State Financial Assistance Findings and Questioned Costs

Federal Grants

None Reported.

State Grants

None Reported.

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
Year Ended September 30, 2020

Section III - Current Year - Major Federal Award Programs and State Financial Assistance Findings and Questioned Costs

Other Matters

2020-01- Subrecipient Contract Agreement – CFDA 93.914

Condition

During our review of the County's Major program CFDA 93.914, HIV Emergency Relief Project Grants (Ryan White HIV/AIDS Program Part A), we noted that the executed contract agreement between the County and subrecipients does not include all the requirements for pass-through entities as outlined in the Uniform Guidance.

Criteria

The Uniform Guidance Section 200.332 outlines certain requirements that must be included in all contract agreements between pass-through entities and subrecipients. The executed contract agreement must include the Federal Award Assistance Listing number and title and all other requirements enumerated in the Uniform Guidance.

Effect

The lack of a comprehensive contract agreement outlining the specific requirements under the Uniform Guidance could result in subrecipients not properly identifying the County as a pass-through entity for grant programs and subrecipients not properly reporting all expenditures relating to grant funding provided by the County.

Recommendation

We recommend that the County implement procedures that will ensure that contract agreements between the County and subrecipients fully comply with the subrecipient requirements as outlined in the Uniform Guidance.

View of Responsible Official and Planned Corrective Action

We agree that the Federal Award Identification Number was not included in subrecipient agreements. We will work with the County Attorney to ensure subrecipient agreements incorporate all content required by the Uniform Guidance and remind Grant Managers to use the Required Subaward Information Checklist found on the Grants Administration page on the County intranet site.

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
Year Ended September 30, 2020

Section IV - Prior Year Findings - Financial Statement Audit

Other auditors whose report is dated May 26, 2020, reported the following financial statement finding.

IC 2019-001 Revenue and Unearned Revenue Reported by Broward County Sheriff's Office

Criteria

In accordance with the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 33, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions", recipients should recognize revenues when all applicable eligibility requirements, including time requirements, are met. Resources transmitted before the eligibility requirements are met should be reported by the recipient as unearned revenue. Resources received with purpose restrictions, which specify the purpose for which the resources are required to be used, do not affect the timing of recognition for any class of nonexchange transactions.

Current Year Condition

It was noted that one of the two transactions recorded in unearned revenue selected for testing at the Broward Sheriff's Office (Sheriff) met the eligibility requirements, which allowed revenue recognition in the current year. The amount should not have been recorded as unearned revenue. This recording error was not captured through the review process.

Current Year Cause

The Sheriff's Finance department did not sufficiently review the balance to determine that all items noted as unearned revenue did not meet the criteria for revenue recognition under GASB 33.

Context

This condition is considered to be isolated in nature.

Effect

Failure to review the unearned revenue at year-end may result in improper revenue recognition of certain nonexchange type transactions.

Current Year Recommendation

We recommend that the Sheriff's Finance department review its current process for review and approval of the recording of nonexchange transactions.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Action

Sheriff's management understands the notice given. We have already made changes to make sure these issues do not occur in the next fiscal year.

Current Year Status

Corrected.

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
Year Ended September 30, 2020

Section V - Prior Year Major Federal Award Programs and State Financial Assistance Findings and Questioned Costs

None Reported.

PART II
SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY

SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SPECIAL-PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2020

SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
Fort Lauderdale, Florida

SPECIAL-PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2020

CONTENTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1
SPECIAL-PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
BALANCE SHEET – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	4
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	5
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES – AGENCY FUNDS	6
NOTES TO SPECIAL-PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	7
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (unaudited)	
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND	20
NOTE TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	21
COMBINING NON-MAJOR FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET – NON MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	22
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – NON MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	23
COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES – AGENCY FUNDS	24
COMPLIANCE REPORTS	
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF SPECIAL-PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH <i>GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS</i>	
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS	
MANAGEMENT LETTER	
INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 218.415, <i>FLORIDA STATUTES</i>	

Independent Auditor's Report

Honorable Gregory Tony
Broward County, Florida Sheriff
Fort Lauderdale, Florida

Report on the Special-Purpose Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying special-purpose financial statements of each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Broward County, Florida Sheriff (the Sheriff), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the special-purpose financial statements, which collectively comprise the Sheriff's special-purpose financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Special-Purpose Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these special-purpose financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the special-purpose financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these special-purpose financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the special-purpose financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the special-purpose financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the special-purpose financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the special-purpose financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the special-purpose financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the special-purpose financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Sheriff as of September 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of a Matter

As discussed in Note 1, the special-purpose financial statements were prepared for the purpose of complying with the financial reporting provisions of Section 218.39, *Florida Statutes*, and Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, and do not purport to, and do not, present fairly the financial position of the Sheriff or Broward County, Florida as of September 30, 2020, the changes in its financial position, or where applicable, its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that budgetary comparison schedules be presented to supplement the special-purpose financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the special-purpose financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the special-purpose financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the special-purpose financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the special-purpose financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the special-purpose financial statements that collectively comprise the Sheriff's special-purpose financial statements. The combining non-major fund financial statements and combining statement of changes in fiduciary assets and liabilities – agency funds are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the special-purpose financial statements.

The combining non-major fund financial statements and combining statement of fiduciary assets and liabilities – agency funds are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the special-purpose financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the special-purpose financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the special-purpose financial statements or to the special-purpose financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining non-major fund financial statements and combining statement of fiduciary assets and liabilities – agency funds are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the special-purpose financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 29, 2021 on our consideration of the Sheriff's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Sheriff's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Sheriff's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

RSM US LLP

Fort Lauderdale, Florida
March 29, 2021

SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SPECIAL-PURPOSE BALANCE SHEET – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2020

	<u>Major Funds</u>		<u>Nonmajor Funds</u>	
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Grants and Special Projects Fund</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
ASSETS				
Cash	\$ 65,209,120	\$ 6,912,946	\$ 8,925,996	\$ 81,048,062
Due from other funds	7,493,213	-	-	7,493,213
Accounts receivable	29,253	-	106,877	136,130
Due from other governmental agencies (net of allowance for uncollectibles)	489,682	1,971,390	-	2,461,072
Due from Board of County Commissioners	4,929,978	436,006	-	5,365,984
Prepaid items	137,278	67,024	-	204,302
Inventory	6,084,493	-	-	6,084,493
Total assets	\$ 84,373,017	\$ 9,387,366	\$ 9,032,873	\$ 102,793,256
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE				
Liabilities				
Due to Board of County Commissioners	\$ 35,692,092	\$ 62,104	\$ 346,501	\$ 36,100,697
Due to other funds	-	7,493,213	-	7,493,213
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	42,165,736	1,064,273	150,936	43,380,945
Due to other governmental agencies	283,690	101,197	38,588	423,475
Due to individual depositors	9,728	-	-	9,728
Unearned revenue	-	135,977	-	135,977
Total liabilities	78,151,246	8,856,764	536,025	87,544,035
Deferred inflows of resources:				
Unavailable revenue	-	12,430	-	12,430
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	12,430	-	12,430
Fund balance				
Nonspendable	6,221,771	67,024	-	6,288,795
Restricted	-	2,468,797	8,496,848	10,965,645
Unassigned	-	(2,017,649)	-	(2,017,649)
Total fund balance	6,221,771	518,172	8,496,848	15,236,791
Total liabilities and fund balance	\$ 84,373,017	\$ 9,387,366	\$ 9,032,873	\$ 102,793,256

See accompanying notes to special-purpose financial statements.

SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SPECIAL-PURPOSE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Year ended September 30, 2020

	Major Funds		Nonmajor Funds	
	General Fund	Grants and Special Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues and appropriations				
County appropriation	\$ 977,318,104	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 977,318,104
County law enforcement trust revenues	-	-	5,896,049	5,896,049
Operating grants, projects and contributions	-	28,488,787	11,573	28,500,360
Charges for services	-	-	1,286,697	1,286,697
Total revenues and appropriations	<u>977,318,104</u>	<u>28,488,787</u>	<u>7,194,319</u>	<u>1,013,001,210</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
General – crime prevention	414,585,617	29,429,832	5,762,974	449,778,423
Bailiffs – court services	8,845,760	-	-	8,845,760
Consolidated dispatch	45,870,990	-	-	45,870,990
Corrections and rehabilitation	281,129,990	-	-	281,129,990
Fire rescue and emergency services	162,002,140	-	-	162,002,140
Capital outlay	26,784,979	1,404,946	101,573	28,291,498
Debt Services				
Principal retirement	2,729,017	-	-	2,729,017
Interest and fiscal charges	191,636	-	-	191,636
Total expenditures	<u>942,140,129</u>	<u>30,834,778</u>	<u>5,864,547</u>	<u>978,839,454</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and appropriations over expenditures	<u>35,177,975</u>	<u>(2,345,991)</u>	<u>1,329,772</u>	<u>34,161,756</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers out to County/ excess appropriations	(35,177,975)	-	-	(35,177,975)
Sale of capital assets	-	722,903	-	722,903
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(35,177,975)</u>	<u>722,903</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(34,455,072)</u>
Net change in fund balance (deficit)	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,623,088)</u>	<u>1,329,772</u>	<u>(293,316)</u>
Fund balance at beginning of year	4,869,010	2,143,253	7,167,076	14,179,339
Changes in nonspendable for prepaids	16,819	(1,993)	-	14,826
Changes in nonspendable for inventory	<u>1,335,942</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,335,942</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 6,221,771</u>	<u>\$ 518,172</u>	<u>\$ 8,496,848</u>	<u>\$ 15,236,791</u>

See accompanying notes to special-purpose financial statements.

SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

SPECIAL-PURPOSE STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS
AND LIABILITIES – AGENCY FUNDS
September 30, 2020

ASSETS

Cash	\$	7,180,538
Accounts receivable		1,151,590
Due from Board of County Commissioners		6,979,414
Due from other governmental agencies (net of allowance for uncollectibles)		<u>827,970</u>
 Total assets	 \$	 <u>16,139,512</u>

LIABILITIES

Due to Board of County Commissioners (net allowance for uncollectables)	\$	7,057,816
Due to other governmental agencies		3,185,864
Due to individuals		331,942
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		401,136
Inmate escrow		472,842
Evidence seizures		1,764,457
Cash bond liability		<u>2,925,455</u>
 Total liabilities	 \$	 <u>16,139,512</u>

See accompanying notes to special-purpose financial statements.

SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO SPECIAL-PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2020

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Reporting Entity: The Sheriff, Broward County, Florida (the Sheriff) is a Constitutional Office in Florida and the Chief Law Enforcement Officer in Broward County (the County). The Sheriff is elected by the electors of the County for terms of four (4) years. The Florida Legislature has recognized the independence of the Sheriff in Section 30.53, *Florida Statutes*, which specifically preserves such independence concerning the purchase of supplies and equipment, selection of personnel, and the hiring, firing, and setting of salaries of such personnel.

The special-purpose financial statements presented include the funds of the Sheriff and were prepared for complying with Section 10.557, *Rules of the Auditor General for Local Government Entity Audits*. The special-purpose financial statements are not intended to be a complete presentation under Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements—and Management's Discussion and Analysis—for State and Local Governments* as a result the special- purpose financial statements are not intended to be a complete presentation of the financial position of the Sheriff or County, or the changes in financial position and where applicable, cash flows, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The financial activities of the Sheriff, as a constitutional office, are included in the County's comprehensive annual financial report.

The Sheriff's Office is funded by appropriations requisitioned monthly from the County's Board of County Commissioners (Board). Section 218.36(2), *Florida Statutes*, provides that unexpended year end balances in the General Fund shall be distributed back to the Board.

Basis of Presentation: These special-purpose financial statements are fund financial statements that have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The GASB is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental and financial reporting principles. The Sheriff's significant accounting policies are described below.

The special-purpose financial statements were prepared in accordance with applicable GASB pronouncements for the financial reporting entity, which establishes standards for defining and reporting on the financial reporting entity. The definition of the financial reporting entity is based upon the concept that elected officials are accountable to their constituents for their actions. One of the objectives of financial reporting is to provide users of financial statements with a basis for assessing the accountability of the elected officials. The financial reporting entity consists of the Sheriff, organizations for which the Sheriff is financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the Sheriff are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Sheriff is financially accountable for a component unit if it appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and it is able to impose its will on that organization or there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on the Sheriff. Based upon the application of these criteria, there were no organizations that met the criteria for component units described above.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation: Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the Sheriff considers revenues available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period except for grants, which are considered collectible if they are collected within six months. Expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures for capital leases, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, pension and other post-employment benefits are recorded only when payment is due. The Agency funds which are fiduciary funds report only assets and liabilities have no measurement focus and use the accrual basis of accounting.

(Continued)

SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO SPECIAL-PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2020

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Substantially all of the Sheriff's funding is appropriated by the Board. In applying the "susceptible to accrual" concept to intergovernmental revenues, there are essentially two types of revenues. In one type, monies must be expended on the specific purpose or project before any amounts will be paid to the Sheriff; therefore, revenues are recognized when the expenditures have been incurred. The majority of grant revenues are recorded in this manner however there are some where the cash is received in advance but the applicable eligibility requirements have not been met. Revenue for these grants is not recorded until all eligibility requirements have been met. In the other, monies are generally unrestricted and are revocable only for failure to comply with prescribed compliance or purpose requirements. These resources are reflected as revenues at the time of receipt or earlier if measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current period. Other revenues susceptible to accrual include interest and charges for services.

The Sheriff reports the following major governmental funds:

General Funds: The General Fund is used to account for all revenues, appropriations and expenditures applicable to the general operations of the Sheriff which are not properly accounted for in another fund. All operating revenues and appropriations which are not specifically restricted or designated as to use are recorded in the General Fund. General property taxes levied by the Board that are allocated to the Sheriff are reported as County Appropriation. Excess revenues and appropriations over expenditures (surplus) at year end that are due back to the County are reported as Transfers out to County / excess appropriations.

Grants and Special Projects Fund: The Grants and Special Projects Fund are used to account for all Federal, State and local grant related revenues and expenditures. The grants received in the fund are used to supplement the Sheriff's public safety services overall.

The Sheriff also reports the following fund types:

Special Revenue Funds: Special Revenue Funds are used to account for revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. These include funds received from donations for youth-related programs, funds from the Broward County Law Enforcement Trust Fund and funds from various federal and state grantor agencies to be used for specific law enforcement purposes, and funds to be used for inmate welfare and victim witness purposes. All of the Special Revenue Funds are considered non-major funds for financial reporting purposes except for the Grants and Special Projects Fund, which is considered a major fund.

Agency Funds: Agency Funds are used to account for assets held by the Sheriff in a fiduciary capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, and/or other funds. The Agency Funds are also used to account for charges to municipalities for services provided (contract cities). These assets include amounts held for inmates of the County jail system, surety (appearance) bonds of accused individuals, civil fees for services performed by the Sheriff, such as subpoena or summons, and other miscellaneous items.

Fund equity at the governmental fund financial reporting level is classified as "fund balance."

Fund Balance: Generally, fund balance represents the difference between the current assets and current liabilities. In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the Sheriff is bound to honor constraints for the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent. Fund balances are classified as follows:

SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO SPECIAL-PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2020

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Non-spendable: Fund balances are reported as non-spendable when amounts cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form (i.e., items that are not expected to be converted to cash) or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. As of September 30, 2020, there were no amounts that were legally or contractually required to be maintained intact included in the non-spendable category. Non-spendable consists of prepaid items and inventory: \$137,278 of prepaid items in the General Fund; \$67,024 of prepaid items in the Grants and Special Projects Fund and \$6,084,493 of inventory in the General Fund.

Restricted: Fund balances are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use through the enabling legislation adopted either by the Sheriff or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. Restricted fund balance of the Grants and Special Projects Fund consists of amounts restricted for various projects funded primarily by federal and state grants. Restricted fund balance of the Non-major Governmental Funds consists of \$3,049,804 restricted for inmate welfare, \$5,299,959 restricted for law enforcement, and \$147,820 restricted for other purposes.

Committed: Fund balances are reported as committed when they can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to the constraints imposed by formal action of the Sheriff through the adoption of a resolution. The Sheriff also may modify or rescind the commitment. The Sheriff does not have any committed fund balances as of September 30, 2020.

Assigned: Fund balances are reported as assigned when amounts are constrained by the Sheriff's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. Through resolution, the Sheriff has authorized the finance committee or the finance director to assign fund balances. The Sheriff does not have any assigned fund balances as of September 30, 2020.

Unassigned: Fund balances are reported as unassigned as the residual amount when the balances do not meet any of the above criterion. The Sheriff reports positive unassigned fund balance only in the General Fund. Negative unassigned fund balances may be reported in all funds.

Flow Assumptions: When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use for expenditures incurred, it is the Sheriff's policy to use restricted amounts first and then unrestricted amounts, as they are needed. For unrestricted amounts of fund balance, it is the Sheriff's policy to use fund balance in the following order:

- Committed
- Assigned
- Unassigned

Fund Balance Policy: The Sheriff does not have a minimum fund balance policy.

SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO SPECIAL-PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2020

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Deposits and investments: Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, demand deposits and highly liquid investments with a maturity date of three months or less when purchased. Certificates of deposit with maturities greater than three months are classified as investments. All investments are stated at fair value. The Sheriff had no such investments as of September 30, 2020.

Inventory and Prepaid Items: Inventories recorded in the General Fund consist of expendable supplies held in the Sheriff's operations. Inventories are stated at cost, principally on a weighted-average cost basis. This inventory is accounted for under the purchase method and is recorded as expenditures when purchased. Inventory in the Inmate Commissary Trust Fund is stated at the lower of cost or market (first-in, first-out) and consists primarily of snacks and personal sundries held for resale to prisoners. Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in the financial statements.

Capital Assets: Capital assets, which include vehicles, software, equipment, and building improvements, are recorded as capital outlay expenditures in the governmental funds at the time goods are received and a liability is incurred. These assets are then capitalized at cost in the statement of net position as part of the basic government-wide financial statements of the County. The capitalization threshold set by the Sheriff is \$1,000.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over five to seven years for motor vehicles; five years for communications equipment; three to ten years for furniture and other equipment; and 40 years for building improvements. The depreciation expense is recorded in the statement of activities as part of the basic government-wide financial statements of the County.

Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities: Balances consist primarily of accrued payroll and related expense for retirement and social security totaling approximately \$33.7 million and trade accounts payable of approximately \$9.6 million.

Compensated Absences: Employees of the Sheriff accumulate vacation and sick leave based on the number of years of continuous service in addition to unused holiday and overtime pay. Upon termination of employment, employees can receive payment for accumulated unused leave, if they meet certain criteria. The long-term liability for accumulated leave is recorded in the governmental activities column of the statement of net position as part of the basic financial statements of the County. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, due to employee retirement or resignation.

Pensions: In the governmental funds, no liability is recorded for the net pension liability and the expense is recorded when due and payable. In the government-wide statement of net position, liabilities are recognized for the Sheriff's proportionate share of each pension plan's net pension liability. For the purpose of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Florida Retirement System (FRS) defined benefit plan and the Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) defined benefit plan and additions to deductions from the FRS's and the HIS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the FRS and HIS plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with benefit terms.

Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions: The Sheriff's Office applies GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, for measurement, recognition, and display of OPEB expenses, OPEB liabilities and deferred outflows/inflows of resources which are recorded in the governmental activities column of the statement of net position and statement of activities as part of the basic financial statements of the County. In the governmental funds, no liability is recorded for the total OPEB liability and the expense is recorded when due and payable.

(Continued)

SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO SPECIAL-PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2020

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Unearned Revenue: Unearned revenue includes amounts collected before revenue recognition criteria are met. The unearned items consist primarily of grant revenues.

Use of Estimates: The special-purpose financial statements and related disclosures are prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the date of the special-purpose financial statements and revenue and expenditures during the period reported. These estimates include assessing collectability of accounts receivable. Estimates and assumptions are reviewed periodically and the effects of revisions are reflected in the special-purpose financial statements in the period they are determined to be necessary. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

New Accounting Standards:

In May 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 95, *Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance*. This standard became effective immediately. The primary objective of this Statement is to provide temporary relief to governments and other stakeholders in light of the COVID-19 pandemic. The effective dates of certain provisions contained in the following pronouncements are postponed by one year: Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*; Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*; Statement No. 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements*; Statement No. 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period*; Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interests*; Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*; Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*; Statement No. 93, *Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates*; Implementation Guide No. 2017-3, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (and Certain Issues Related to OPEB Plan Reporting)*; Implementation Guide No. 2018-1, *Implementation Guidance Update—2018*; Implementation Guide No. 2019-1, *Implementation Guidance Update—2019*; Implementation Guide No. 2019-2, *Fiduciary Activities*. The effective dates of the following pronouncements are postponed by 18 months: Statement No. 87, *Leases*; Implementation Guide No. 2019-3, *Leases*. Management is aware of this standard and intends to properly evaluate the impact and ensure that any accounting and reporting impact is properly addressed specifically with regards to implementation of Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities and Statement and Statement No. 87, Leases*.

In January 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. This Statement is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported and establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Management is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this statement on the special-purpose financial statements. The effective date of GASB 84 guidance is postponed by one year from the effective date within the original statement.

In June 2017, GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*. This Statement outlines new guidance that establishes a single approach to accounting for and reporting leases by state and local governments. The goal is to better align reporting these leases with their particular situations, as well as provide greater transparency and usefulness of financial statements. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021. Management is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this statement on the special-purpose financial statements. The effective date of GASB 87 guidance is postponed by eighteen months from the effective date within the original statement.

In August 2018, GASB Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interests*. This Statement clarifies the accounting and financial reporting requirements for a state or local government's majority equity interest in an organization that remains legally separate after acquisition. The requirements of this Statement are effective

(Continued)

SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO SPECIAL-PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2020

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2019. Management is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this statement on the special-purpose financial statements. The effective date of GASB 90 guidance is postponed by one year from the effective date within the original statement.

In May 2019, GASB Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*. This Statement provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2021. Earlier application is encouraged. Management has determined that implementation of this statement will result in no modifications to the special-purpose financial statements and the applicable footnotes. The effective date of GASB 91 guidance is postponed by one year from the effective date within the original statement.

In January 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*. This standard will enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics and includes specific provisions about the following: (1) The effective date of Statement No. 87, Leases, and Implementation Guide No. 2019-3, Leases, for interim financial reports; (2) Reporting of intra-entity transfers of assets between a primary government employer and a component unit defined benefit pension plan or defined benefit other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan; (3) The applicability of Statements No. 73, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68, as amended, and No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, as amended, to reporting assets accumulated for postemployment benefits; (4) The applicability of certain requirements of Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities, to postemployment benefit arrangements; (5) Measurement of liabilities (and assets, if any) related to asset retirement obligations (AROs) in a government acquisition; (6) Reporting by public entity risk pools for amounts that are recoverable from reinsurers or excess insurers; (7) Reference to nonrecurring fair value measurements of assets or liabilities in authoritative literature; (8) Terminology used to refer to derivative instruments. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021. Management is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this statement on the special-purpose financial statements. The effective date of GASB 92 guidance is postponed by one year from the effective date within the original statement.

In March of 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 93, *Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates*. This Statement establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements related to the replacement of IBORs in hedging derivative instruments and leases. It identifies appropriate benchmark interest rates for hedging derivative instruments. The requirements of this Statement apply to the financial statements of all state and local governments. This Statement amends Statement No. 40, Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures, Statement No. 53, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Derivative Instruments, Statement No. 62, Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements, and Implementation Guide No. 2015-1. The removal of LIBOR as an appropriate benchmark interest rate is effective for reporting periods ending after December 31, 2022. All other requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021. Management has determined that implementation of this statement will result in no modifications to the special-purpose financial statements and the applicable footnotes. The effective date of GASB 93 guidance is postponed by one year from the effective date within the original statement.

In April 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*. The objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs). This Statement also

(Continued)

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

provides guidance for accounting and financial reporting for availability payment arrangements (APAs). The statement will improve financial reporting by establishing the definitions of PPPs and APAs and providing uniform guidance on accounting and financial reporting for transactions that meet those definitions. The requirements of this statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022. Management has determined that implementation of this statement will result in no modifications to the special-purpose financial statements and the applicable footnotes.

In May of 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by (a) establishing uniform accounting and financial reporting requirements for SBITAs; (b) improving the comparability of financial statements among governments that have entered into SBITAs; and (c) enhancing the understandability, reliability, relevance, and consistency of information about SBITAs. This Statement establishes standards of accounting and financial reporting for SBITAs by a government end user (a government). Does not apply to certain contracts as defined in Statement No. 87, *Leases*, (b) Governments that provide the right to use their IT software and associated tangible capital assets to other entities through SBITAs (c) Contracts that meet the definition of a public-private and public-public partnership as in Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*, (d) Licensing arrangements that provide a perpetual license to governments to use a vendor's computer software, which are subject to Statement No. 51, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Intangible Assets*, as amended. The requirements of this statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022. Management has determined that implementation of this statement will result in no modifications to the special-purpose financial statements and the applicable footnotes.

In June of 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans*. The primary objectives of this Statement are to increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform, mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans. This Statement supersedes the remaining provisions of Statement No. 32, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans*. This requirements of this statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2021. Management has determined that implementation of this statement will result in no modifications to the special-purpose financial statements and the applicable footnotes.

NOTE 2 - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and Cash Equivalents: In addition to insurance provided by the Federal Depository Insurance Corporation, all deposits are held in banking institutions approved by the State Chief Financial Officer to hold public funds. Under Florida Statutes Chapter 280, *Florida Security for Public Deposits Act*, the State Treasurer requires all Florida qualified public depositories to deposit with the Treasurer or banking institution eligible collateral. In the event of a failure of a qualified public depository, the remaining public depositories would be responsible for covering any resulting losses.

As of September 30, 2020, all amounts were maintained in the qualified public depositories, the carrying amount was \$ 88,228,600 and bank balances were \$92,622,118.

SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO SPECIAL-PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2020

NOTE 3 - CAPITAL ASSETS

The following summarizes capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020:

EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE					
	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Write-offs</u>	<u>In (Out)</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Capital assets, not being depreciated:					
Construction in progress	\$ 1,982,719	\$ 2,128,807	\$ -	\$ (1,942,139)	\$ 2,169,387
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>1,982,719</u>	<u>2,128,807</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,942,139)</u>	<u>2,169,387</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:					
Lease - Motor vehicles	15,397,399	-	98,984	-	15,298,415
Lease - Communications equipment	8,707,226	-	15,422	-	8,691,804
Lease - Furniture and other equipment	640,270	39,473	119,496	-	560,247
Motor vehicles	124,480,963	12,656,263	6,363,856	1,843,060	132,616,430
Communications equipment	15,885,721	1,419,192	1,587,649	-	15,717,264
Furniture and other equipment	84,555,774	7,026,878	3,385,850	99,079	88,295,881
Software	25,396,877	379,896	-	-	25,776,773
Building improvements	40,572,615	4,640,990	-	-	45,213,605
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>315,636,845</u>	<u>26,162,692</u>	<u>11,571,257</u>	<u>1,942,139</u>	<u>332,170,419</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Lease - Motor vehicles	11,200,323	2,909,089	93,714	-	14,015,698
Lease - Communications equipment	1,065,817	1,548,591	627	-	2,613,781
Lease - Furniture and other equipment	382,864	127,741	95,597	-	415,008
Motor vehicles	78,766,045	12,238,875	6,213,925	-	84,790,995
Communications equipment	13,338,063	719,531	1,591,321	-	12,466,273
Furniture and other equipment	66,394,810	6,716,762	3,262,194	-	69,849,378
Software	23,806,751	912,210	-	-	24,718,961
Building improvements	8,128,467	1,291,199	-	-	9,419,666
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>203,083,140</u>	<u>26,463,998</u>	<u>11,257,378</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>218,289,760</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>112,553,705</u>	<u>(301,306)</u>	<u>313,879</u>	<u>1,942,139</u>	<u>113,880,659</u>
Capital assets (net)	<u>\$ 114,536,424</u>	<u>\$ 1,827,501</u>	<u>\$ 313,879</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 116,050,046</u>

These assets are capitalized at cost in the statement of net position and the related depreciation expense is recorded in the statement of activities as part of the governmental activities in the basic financial statements of the County and Sheriff's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO SPECIAL-PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2020

NOTE 4 - FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Funding Policy: Substantially, all full-time employees of the Sheriff are eligible to participate in the State of Florida Retirement System (System or FRS), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit plan administered by the State of Florida, Division of Retirement. The system is a defined benefit plan for all state, and participating county, district school board, community college, and university employees (Pension Plan). The System also offers eligible employees participation in an alternative defined contribution plan (Investment Plan). The Sheriff participates in the Elected State Officers' Class investment plan. The plan is administered by the State of Florida. Contribution rates are established statewide for all participating governmental units. The System publishes an annual report that provides information about how progress is being made to accumulate sufficient assets to pay benefits when due. This report may be obtained by writing to Division of Retirement, Research, Education, and Policy Section, P.O. Box 9000, Tallahassee, Florida 32315-9000, or by calling (877) 377-1266, or accessing their Internet site at:

http://dms.myflorida.com/workforce_operations/retirement/publications/annual_reports.

The Sheriff is required to contribute an actuarially determined rate. The contribution requirements of the Sheriff are established and may be amended by the State of Florida. Effective July 1, 2011, employees participating in the FRS System were required to contribute 3% of their eligible salaries to the Pension Plan. The required employer contribution rates were as follows: special-risk employees 25.48%, county elected officials 48.82%, senior management 25.41%, regular 8.47%, and DROP employees 14.60% from July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020; special-risk employees 24.45%, County elected officials 49.18%, senior management 27.29%, regular 10.00%, and DROP employees 16.98% from July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021.

The Sheriff's contributions to the plan for the year ended September 30, 2020, was \$115,145,469, equal to the actuarially determined contributions for the year. The Sheriff's portion of the net pension liability and deferred inflows/outflows of resources and the associated footnotes are not reported in the special-purpose financial statements of the Sheriff, however they are reported in the Sheriff's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and the basic financial statements of the County.

Pension Plan: For members first enrolled in FRS prior to July 1, 2011, the system provides for vesting of benefits after six years of creditable service. Regular risk employees are eligible for normal retirement at age 62. Special Risk employees are eligible for normal retirement at age 55. Early retirement may be taken any time after six years of service. If an eligible employee elects to take early retirement, there is a 5% benefit reduction for each year prior to Normal retirement.

For members first enrolled in FRS on or after July 1, 2011, the system provides for vesting of benefits after eight years of creditable service. Regular risk employees are eligible for normal retirement at age 65. Special Risk employees are eligible for normal retirement at age 60. Early retirement may be taken any time after eight years of service. If an eligible employee elects to take early retirement, there is a 5% benefit reduction for each year prior to normal retirement.

Plan Benefits: Benefits are computed on an employee's years of creditable service with FRS, a percentage value (1.6% for regular risk and 3.0% for special risk) and the employee's average final compensation. Average final compensation is the average of the five highest fiscal years of earnings for members first enrolled in FRS prior to July 1, 2011. Average final compensation for members enrolled after July 1, 2011, is the average of the eight highest fiscal years of earnings. The system also provides for death and disability benefits.

NOTE 4 - FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Continued)

The Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) is available under the Pension Plan when a member first reaches eligibility for normal retirement. The DROP allows a member to retire while continuing employment for up to 60 months. While in DROP, the member's retirement benefits accumulate in the FRS Trust Fund (increased by a cost of living adjustment each July) and earn monthly interest equivalent to an annual rate of 1.30% if the effective DROP commencement date is on or after July 1, 2011, or an annual rate of 6.50% if the DROP commencement date is before July 1, 2011.

Investment Plan: In 2000, the Florida Legislature created the FRS investment Plan, a defined contribution program available to FRS members beginning in 2002. The FRS Investment Plan is available as an option for current and future FRS members. The FRS Investment Plan is a defined contribution plan, in which employer and employee contributions are defined by law, but benefit depends in part on the performance of the investment funds.

The FRS Investment Plan is funded by employer and employee contributions that are based on the salary and FRS membership class (Regular Class, Special Risk Class, etc.) of each employee. An employee is vested upon completion of one year of service in the FRS Investment Plan. The Investment Plan directs contributions to individual member accounts, and allocates contributions and account balance among various investment funds.

Plan Benefits: Employee contributions are immediately vested. If employment is terminated prior to meeting the vesting requirements of the Investment Plan, the employee will be entitled to a refund of contributions. The Investment Plan retirement benefit is the value of the account at termination.

Other Plans: Employees acquired through inter-local agreements with cities in the County had the option of staying with their city's retirement plan, to which the Sheriff contributes the same actuarially determined rate as FRS, or electing to go with FRS. The contribution requirements for employees covered by the cities for the year ended September 30, 2020, was \$8,667,754, which is equal to the required contribution for each year. The City is obligated for all pension amounts other than the current contribution, and therefore a liability, if any, is reported by the city or other government.

NOTE 5 - POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS

Plan Description: The Sheriff's plan (a single employer plan) provides postemployment health insurance benefits for employees and sworn officers upon retirement and subsidizes a portion of the premiums. The provisions of the plan for the Sheriff may be amended through negotiations between the Sheriff and its employee bargaining units. The plan has no assets and does not issue separate financial reports.

Funding Policy and Annual OPEB Cost: Retirees of the Sheriff's plan and their beneficiaries pay the same blended rates as active employees. However, the Sheriff provides a discount of 2% for each year of service, prorated on a monthly basis, with the Sheriff up to 50% of the blended rates to retirees and their beneficiaries who meet certain qualifications. The Sheriff also pays 100% of the premiums for line-of-duty disabled retirees in accordance with Florida Statutes. Employees hired on or after October 1, 2007 are not eligible for these amounts. The Sheriff makes no advance funding contributions to the plan; rather, it pays the discounts for retirees and their beneficiaries when due. In addition, the Sheriff's actuaries, in their actuarial valuation, calculate an offset to the cost of these benefits that it includes in the Employer Contributions. This offset equals the total age-adjusted costs paid by the Sheriff or its active employees for coverage of the retirees and their dependents for the year net of the retiree's own payments for the year.

SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO SPECIAL-PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2020

NOTE 5 - POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (Continued)

The Sheriff follows the guidance contained in Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, (GASB 75); for certain post-employment health care benefits provided by the Sheriff for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. The Sheriff's OPEB liability and deferred inflows/outflows of resources and the associated footnotes are not reported in the special-purpose financial statements of the Sheriff, however they are reported in the Sheriff's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and the basic financial statements of the County.

NOTE 6 - COMPENSATED ABSENCES

The following changes in compensated absences occurred during the year ended September 30, 2020:

Balance at October 1, 2019	\$	63,792,758
Additions		66,310,279
Payments		(56,526,296)
Balance at September 30, 2020		73,576,741
Less current portion		(43,856,180)
Long-term portion	\$	<u>29,720,561</u>

Compensated absences is generally liquidated by the General Fund. The liability for compensated absences is reported in the governmental activities of the statement of net position as part of the basic financial statements of the County. The current portion of compensated absences is calculated based upon a three year average amount as it represents the average one year payout based on a three year history.

NOTE 7 - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The charges from The Board of County Commissioners includes an allocation of certain costs for motor pool, communications, legal fees, printing, subpoenas, warehouse use, maintenance, and printing. Expenditures for these services for the year ended September 30, 2020, were \$1,326,489. The Sheriff also utilizes the self-insurance program of the Board for coverage against Workers' Compensation claims. Additionally, certain other insurance coverage is purchased by the Board from an insurance carrier on behalf of the Sheriff. For the year ended September 30, 2020 self-insurance costs and other insurance coverage charged to the Sheriff were \$4,688,504 and \$1,900,531 respectively. The County also provides certain office space to the Sheriff at no charge.

In addition, the Sheriff provided police services to certain County agencies in the amount of \$55,701,938 for the year ended September 30, 2020. Contract services revenues and related expenditures are reported in a special revenue fund in the County financials.

SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO SPECIAL-PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2020

NOTE 8 - CONTRACT SERVICES

The Sheriff provides police services along with fire rescue and emergency services to various municipalities and other governmental agencies throughout Broward County. These services are performed in accordance with mutually agreed-upon contracts. The Sheriff's annual budget includes an appropriation for these contract agreements. Payments received by the Sheriff in accordance with their respective contracts are remitted to the Board. During the year ended September 30, 2020, these services amounted to \$313,652,723. The Sheriff has recorded receivables from several municipalities for services rendered which are reported in the Sheriff's Agency funds. Contract services revenues and related expenditures are reported in a special revenue fund in the County financials.

NOTE 9 - INTER-FUND RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

Inter-fund receivables and payables balances at September 30, 2020, are as follows:

	Interfund Receivable	Interfund Payable
General Fund	\$ 7,493,213	\$ -
Grants and Special Projects Fund	-	7,493,213
	<u>\$ 7,493,213</u>	<u>\$ 7,493,213</u>

These inter-fund balances relate primarily to payroll costs that are paid through the General Fund and subsequently reimbursed by the other funds as well as other general inter-fund-operating transactions.

NOTE 10 - RISK MANAGEMENT

The Sheriff is self-insured for its workers' compensation program up to \$2,500,000 per claim. Excess Insurance is purchased for any amount paid above the retention level on a per claim basis. The County, through an independent actuary, evaluates the Sheriff's workers' compensation claim portfolio at the end of each year to determine the workers' compensation self-insured allocation. The administration of the workers' compensation program was transferred in its entirety to the Sheriff, effective 10/1/2012.

The Sheriff is responsible for all claims, including the amounts needed to pay claims incurred while the workers compensation program was under the responsibility of the County's Risk Management Program, with the exception of all Firefighters claims incurred prior to October 1, 2003, which remain the sole and exclusive responsibility of the County. The Fire Rescue services were transferred from the County to the Sheriff on October 1, 2003, pursuant to an agreement. Reserves are established for all losses and a claims liability is recorded in the self-insurance internal service fund in the basic financial statements of the County.

The Sheriff's Self-Insurance Program is responsible for general, professional and auto liability claims, within the Self Insured Retention ("SIR") Limit of \$750,000 per occurrence and will be funded through the County's annual budgetary process. Excess coverage for losses above the SIR, up to \$2,500,000 per occurrence, is provided through commercial excess insurance coverage. This insurance coverage is purchased primarily due to the fact that there is no immunity in federal courts from cases involving 1983 civil rights violations. The state statutory sovereign immunity limits do not apply to civil rights claims, which are primarily filed in the federal courts. Claims and settlements have not exceeded coverage limits in each of the last three years.

NOTE 11 - LITIGATION AND CONTINGENCIES

The Sheriff is involved in numerous litigation matters and claims arising from the ordinary course of operations. The results of litigation proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty and the Sheriff has instructed legal counsel to defend its position vigorously. In the unforeseen circumstance that judgments, if any, against the Sheriff are in excess of funds budgeted or insurance coverage, additional appropriations will be provided by the County. In the opinion of management, the outcome of these matters will not materially affect the financial position of the Sheriff and amounts of any potential obligations that are probable have been included in the claims liability amounts reported in the County's self-insurance fund.

Amounts received or receivable from grant agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the Federal government and the State of Florida. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures that may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time, although the Sheriff expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

NOTE 12 - CONFISCATED PROPERTY

Property confiscated by the Sheriff is retained until a court decree is received. At that time, the goods are 1) put up for auction and the net proceeds remitted to the County's Law Enforcement Trust Fund, 2) traded at their estimated values for usable goods which are recorded as capital assets at their estimated values, 3) recorded as capital assets at an estimated value, or 4) destroyed if there is no value. Confiscated property is inventoried only when it is recorded as a capital asset.

Proceeds from confiscated property that are remitted to the County's Law Enforcement Trust Fund are held by the County and are available to the Sheriff only for law enforcement purposes. The Sheriff must request and obtain the County's approval before funds are released for such purposes. In some cases, proceeds from confiscated property are remitted to a contract city's Law Enforcement Trust Fund if required by the contract between the city and the Sheriff and the confiscation is derived from the efforts of personnel permanently assigned to the city.

SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO SPECIAL-PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2020

NOTE 13 – CAPITAL LEASES

The Sheriff has entered into several long term capital leases for the acquisition of capital equipment. A summary of the long term debt is as follows:

EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE					
	<u>2019</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>One Year</u>
2014 Vehicles	\$ 166,454	\$ -	\$ 166,454	\$ -	\$ -
2019 Lease Voice IP Phones System - Pompano	139,805	-	31,682	108,123	33,283
2019 Lease Portable Radios - Agencywide	<u>7,770,926</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,530,881</u>	<u>5,240,045</u>	<u>2,589,851</u>
Capital assets (net)	<u>\$ 8,077,185</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,729,017</u>	<u>\$ 5,348,168</u>	<u>\$ 2,623,134</u>

The 2019 Radio lease represents the purchase of radios for the Department of Law enforcement, Detention, and Fire Rescue for which a yearly payment is spread over three years based on an annual compounding interest rate of 2.33%. As of September 30, 2020, the outstanding balance was \$5,240,045. The assets acquired under the lease are reported at a cost of \$7,770,926 less accumulated depreciation of \$1,681,778. Debt service requirements to maturity were as follow:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>		<u>Interest</u>		<u>Principal</u>		<u>Ending Balance</u>
FY 09/30/21	\$ 5,240,045	\$	122,093	\$	2,589,851	\$	2,650,194
FY 09/30/22	2,650,194		61,750		2,650,194		-

The 2019 VOIP Phone System lease represents a purchase of equipment for the Pompano District for which a monthly payment is spread over five years based on an annual compounding interest rate of 4.70%. As of September 30, 2020, the outstanding balance was \$108,123. The assets acquired under the lease are reported at a cost of \$167,506 less accumulated depreciation of \$60,488. Debt service requirements to maturity were as follow:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>		<u>Interest</u>		<u>Principal</u>		<u>Ending Balance</u>
FY 09/30/21	\$ 108,123	\$	4,594	\$	33,283	\$	74,840
FY 09/30/22	74,840		2,912		34,965		39,875
FY 09/30/23	39,875		1,146		36,732		3,143
FY 09/30/24	3,143		13		3,143		0

SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO SPECIAL-PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2020

NOTE 13 – CAPITAL LEASES (continued)

The debt service payments will be funded through the Sheriff's General Fund are paid out of the General Fund. A summary of the debt service payments follows:

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020	
FY2021	\$ 2,749,821
FY2022	2,749,821
FY2023	37,878
FY2024	<u>3,156</u>
Total minimum lease payments	5,540,676
Less amount representing interest	<u>(192,508)</u>
Present value of minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 5,348,168</u>

(Continued)

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)
Year ended September 30, 2020

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:				
County appropriation	\$ 962,841,240	\$ 1,048,996,128	\$ 977,318,104	\$ (71,678,024)
Expenditures:				
General – crime prevention:				
Personal services	375,107,990	370,634,468	364,830,852	5,803,616
Operations	57,947,640	57,733,934	49,754,764	7,979,170
Capital outlay	16,283,150	23,116,420	15,833,521	7,282,899
Contingencies/reserves/transfers	7,958,370	57,714,309	-	57,714,309
Total general – crime prevention	457,297,150	509,199,131	430,419,138	78,779,993
Bailiffs – court services:				
Personal services	10,054,240	10,054,240	8,806,542	1,247,698
Operations	60,130	60,130	39,218	20,912
Total bailiffs – court services	10,114,370	10,114,370	8,845,760	1,268,610
Consolidated Dispatch				
Personal services	41,362,810	45,832,810	45,394,025	438,785
Operations	945,540	486,540	476,965	9,575
Capital Outlay	20,000	9,000	-	9,000
Transfers/reserves	-	105,200	-	105,200
Total consolidated dispatch	42,328,350	46,433,550	45,870,990	562,560
Corrections and Rehabilitation				
Personal services	222,878,050	223,578,050	222,542,200	1,035,850
Operations	60,698,250	63,004,965	58,587,790	4,417,175
Capital outlay	4,585,710	6,513,112	4,419,210	2,093,902
Transfers/reserves	-	89,007	-	89,007
Total corrections and rehabilitation	288,162,010	293,185,134	285,549,200	7,635,934
Fire rescue and emergency services:				
Personal services	135,746,220	146,957,840	143,325,765	3,632,075
Operations	18,853,940	18,986,600	18,676,376	310,225
Capital outlay	5,061,470	10,349,995	6,532,248	3,817,747
Transfers/Reserves	5,277,730	13,769,508	-	13,769,508
Total fire rescue and emergency services	164,939,360	190,063,943	168,534,389	21,529,555
Debt Services				
Principal retirement	-	-	2,729,017	(2,729,017)
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	191,636	(191,636)
Total debt services	-	-	2,920,653	(2,920,653)
Total expenditures	962,841,240	1,048,996,128	942,140,129	106,855,999
Excess of revenues over expenditures	-	-	35,177,975	35,177,975
Unexpended County appropriations, net of advance for prepaid items	-	-	(35,177,975)	(35,177,975)
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance at beginning of year	-	-	4,869,010	-
Changes in reserves for prepaids	-	-	16,819	-
Changes in reserves for inventory	-	-	1,335,943	-
Fund balance at end of year	-	-	\$ 6,221,772	-

See accompanying note to required supplementary information

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
Year ended September 30, 2020

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES BUDGETARY PROCESS

The Sheriff's budget is submitted annually to the Board pursuant to Section 30.49, *Florida Statutes*. Sections 30 and 129.03(2), *Florida Statutes*, which govern the preparation, adoption and administration process of the Sheriff's annual budget. A budget is prepared annually by the Sheriff for the General Fund and is submitted to the Board for approval. Any subsequent amendments to the budget must also be approved by the Board. The budget is prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Budgetary control is maintained at the major object expenditure level and expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the department level. Budgetary changes at the department level within the major object expenditure classification are made at the discretion of the Sheriff. Supplemental appropriations of \$86,154,888 were approved by the Board during the year. Appropriations lapse at year end. Budgets prepared for the Grants and Special Projects Fund and the other non-major governmental funds are not submitted to the Board for approval.

COMBINING NONMAJOR FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NON MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET – NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2020

	Community Programs <u>Fund</u>	Law Enforcement Trust <u>Fund</u>	Inmate Commissary Trust <u>Fund</u>	Victim Witness <u>Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS					
Cash	\$ 164,040	\$ 5,611,961	\$ 2,962,379	\$ 187,616	\$ 8,925,996
Accounts receivable	-	-	106,877	-	106,877
Total assets	<u>\$ 164,040</u>	<u>\$ 5,611,961</u>	<u>\$ 3,069,256</u>	<u>\$ 187,616</u>	<u>\$ 9,032,873</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE					
Liabilities					
Due to Board of County Commissioners	\$ -	\$ 161,353	\$ -	\$ 185,148	\$ 346,501
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	16,220	112,864	19,452	2,400	\$ 150,936
Due to other governmental agencies	-	38,520	-	68	38,588
Total liabilities	<u>16,220</u>	<u>312,737</u>	<u>19,452</u>	<u>187,616</u>	<u>536,025</u>
Fund balance					
Restricted	<u>147,820</u>	<u>5,299,224</u>	<u>3,049,804</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,496,848</u>
Total fund balance	<u>147,820</u>	<u>5,299,224</u>	<u>3,049,804</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,496,848</u>
Total liabilities and fund balance	<u>\$ 164,040</u>	<u>\$ 5,611,961</u>	<u>\$ 3,069,256</u>	<u>\$ 187,616</u>	<u>\$ 9,032,873</u>

SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 Year ended September 30, 2020

	Community Programs <u>Fund</u>	Law Enforcement Trust <u>Fund</u>	Inmate Commissary Trust <u>Fund</u>	Victim Witness <u>Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Revenues					
County law enforcement trust revenues	\$ -	\$ 5,896,049	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,896,049
Operating grants, projects and contributions	11,573	-	-	-	11,573
Charges for services	-	-	1,172,485	114,212	1,286,697
Total revenues	11,573	5,896,049	1,172,485	114,212	7,194,319
Expenditures					
Current:					
General – crime prevention	22,512	5,115,061	519,051	106,350	5,762,974
Capital outlay	23,538	70,173	-	7,862	101,573
Total expenditures	46,050	5,185,234	519,051	114,212	5,864,547
Net change in fund balance	(34,477)	710,815	653,434	-	1,329,772
Fund balance at beginning of year	182,297	4,588,409	2,396,370	-	7,167,076
Fund balance at end of year	\$ 147,820	\$ 5,299,224	\$ 3,049,804	\$ -	\$ 8,496,848

AGENCY FUNDS

SHERIFF, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES – AGENCY FUNDS
September 30, 2020

	Civil/Detail Division	Cash Bonds Division	Inmate Welfare Fund	Evidence	Total
ASSETS					
Cash	\$ 1,907,855	\$ 2,921,954	\$ 554,654	\$ 1,796,075	\$ 7,180,538
Accounts receivable	878,289	3,501	269,800	-	1,151,590
Due from Board of County Commissioners	6,979,414	-	-	-	6,979,414
Due from other governmental agencies (net of allowance for uncollectibles)	827,970	-	-	-	827,970
Total assets	\$ 10,593,528	\$ 2,925,455	\$ 824,454	\$ 1,796,075	\$ 16,139,512
LIABILITIES					
Due to Board of County Commissioners (net allowance for uncollectables)	7,057,816	-	-	-	7,057,816
Due to other governmental agencies	3,185,864	-	-	-	3,185,864
Due to individuals	331,942	-	-	-	331,942
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	17,906	-	351,612	31,618	401,136
Inmate escrow	-	-	472,842	-	472,842
Evidence seizures	-	-	-	1,764,457	1,764,457
Cash bond liability	-	2,925,455	-	-	2,925,455
Total Liabilities	\$ 10,593,528	\$ 2,925,455	\$ 824,454	\$ 1,796,075	\$ 16,139,512



RSM US LLP

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial
Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters
Based on an Audit of the Special-Purpose Financial Statements Performed
in Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards***

Independent Auditor's Report

Honorable Gregory Tony
Broward County, Florida Sheriff
Fort Lauderdale, Florida

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the special-purpose financial statements of each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Broward County, Florida Sheriff (the Sheriff), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the special-purpose financial statements, which collectively comprise the Sheriff's special-purpose financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 29, 2021. Our report included an emphasis of matter paragraph to reflect that these financial statements were prepared to comply with Section 218.39, Florida Statutes and Section 10.557(3), *Rules of the Auditor General for Local Government Entity Audits* and are intended to present the financial position, and the changes in financial position of each fund of the Sheriff and do not represent a complete presentation of the financial statements of Broward County, Florida.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Sheriff's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the special-purpose financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Sheriff's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Sheriff's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Sheriff's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the special-purpose financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

RSM VS LLP

Fort Lauderdale, Florida
March 29, 2021

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA SHERIFF
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Section I – Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditors' report issued	Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

• Material weakness(es) identified?	No
• Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not to be material weakness(es)?	No

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	No

Section II – Prior Year Findings and Recommendations

IC 2019-001 Revenue, Unavailable and Unearned Revenue

Corrected.

Broward County, Florida Sheriff

Management Letter in Accordance
With Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*
of the State of Florida
Year Ended September 30, 2020

Contents

Management letter in accordance with the rules of the auditor general of the State of Florida	28-29
Appendix A – Current year findings and recommendations	30
Appendix B – Status of prior year findings and recommendations	31



RSM US LLP

**Management Letter in Accordance with the
Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida**

The Honorable Gregory Tony
Broward County, Florida Sheriff
Fort Lauderdale, Florida

Report on the Special-Purpose Financial Statements

We have audited the special-purpose financial statements of each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Broward County, Florida Sheriff (the Sheriff), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and have issued our report thereon dated March 29, 2021, which was prepared to comply with State of Florida reporting requirements.

Auditor's Responsibility

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, of the State of Florida.

Other Reporting Requirements

We have issued our Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Special-Purpose Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and Independent Accountant's Report on an examination conducted in accordance with *AICPA Professional Standards*, AT-C Section 315, regarding compliance requirements in accordance with Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*. Disclosures in those reports, if any, which are dated March 29, 2021, should be considered in conjunction with this management letter.

Prior Audit Findings

Section 10.554(1)(i)1 of Chapter 10.550 *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires that we determine whether or not corrective actions have been taken to address findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report. Corrective actions have not been taken to address the recommendation made in the preceding financial audit report.

Official Title and Legal Authority

Section 10.554(1)(i)4 of Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires that the name or official title and legal authority for the primary government and each component unit of the reporting entity be disclosed in this management letter, unless disclosed in the notes to the Special-Purpose Financial Statements. The Sheriff was established by the Constitution of the State of Florida, Article VIII, Section 1(d). The Sheriff did not include any component units.

Financial Management

Section 10.554(1)(i)2 of Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires that we communicate any recommendations to improve financial management. The recommendations to improve the Sheriff's financial management have been addressed in "Current Year's Recommendations to Improve Financial Management" in Appendix A to this report. Management's responses to the recommendations to improve the Sheriff's financial management have been addressed in "Current Year's Recommendations to Improve Financial Management" in Appendix A to this report. We did not audit the Sheriff's response, and accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Additional Matters

Section 10.554(1)(i)3 of Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires us to communicate noncompliance with provisions of contracts or grant agreements, or abuse, that have occurred, or are likely to have occurred, that have an effect on the Special-Purpose Financial Statements that is less than material but which warrants the attention of those charged with governance. In connection with our audit, we did not note any such findings.

Purpose of This Letter

Our management letter is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, Federal and other granting agencies, the Sheriff, and applicable management, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

RSM VS LLP

Fort Lauderdale, Florida
March 29, 2021

Appendix A – Current Year Findings and Recommendations

**2020-001 – Workers’ Compensation Self-Insurance Estimated Liability
(Comment has been repeated from 2019-001)**

Criteria: The actuarial analysis of information should be performed based on historical trends for a population with similar risk profile, which best serves to provide a more accurate analysis of the estimated liability.

Condition: We noted that the data provided to the Sheriff’s actuary for their analysis was not requested by the actuary to be compiled in a manner that provided enough information based on cumulative historical trends for cases with similar risk profiles. For example, cases that are specific to participants that are affected by cardiac and hypertension matters.

Cause: Management was not aware of the need to provide the data in a manner that separated risk factors.

Effect: The actuarially determined loss liability could potentially not fully represent the exposure.

Recommendation: We recommend that the Sheriff’s risk department provide cumulative historical information of like kind risk data to its actuary for analysis. An example of a segregated like kind risk data would include cardiac and hypertension cases, or other lifetime related cases.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: Management will be scheduling a meeting with the Actuaries and the Information Technology Department to understand the data requirements and further explore the feasibility of identifying and tracking the historical claim information as specified above.

Broward County, Florida Sheriff

Appendix B – Status of Prior Year Findings and Recommendations

No.	Prior Year's Observations	Observation is Still Relevant	Comment No Longer Relevant
2019-001	Workers' Compensation Self- Insurance Estimated Liability	X- See 2020-001	

Independent Accountant's Report

Honorable Gregory Tony
Broward County, Florida Sheriff
Fort Lauderdale, Florida

We have examined the Broward County, Florida Sheriff Office's (the Sheriff) compliance with *Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, Local Government Investment Policies* during the year ended September 30, 2020. The Sheriff's management is responsible for the Sheriff's compliance with the specified requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Sheriff's compliance with the specified requirements based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Those standards require that we plan and perform the examination to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Sheriff complied, in all material respects, with the specified requirements referenced above. An examination involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about whether the Sheriff complied with the specified requirements. The nature, timing, and extent of the procedures selected depend on our judgment, including an assessment of the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error. We believe that the evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the Sheriff's compliance with specified requirements.

In our opinion, the Sheriff complied, in all material respects, with *Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, Local Government Investment Policies* during the year ended September 30, 2020.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Florida Auditor General, the Honorable Sheriff, Board of County Commissioners and applicable management, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

RSM US LLP

Fort Lauderdale, Florida
March 29, 2021

PART III
BROWARD COUNTY PROPERTY APPRAISER

BROWARD COUNTY PROPERTY APPRAISER
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

**BROWARD COUNTY PROPERTY APPRAISER
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE(S)
Independent Auditors' Report	1-2
 BASIC FINANCIAL SECTION	
Balance Sheet – General Fund	3
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – General Fund	4
Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements	5-8
 OTHER MATTERS	
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – General Fund – Budget and Actual	9
 COMPLIANCE SECTION	
Independent Auditors' Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance And Other Matters Based On An Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With Government Auditing Standards.....	10-11
Independent Accountants' Report On Compliance Requirements Of Section 218.415, Florida Statutes.....	12
Management Letter In Accordance With The Rules Of The Auditor General Of The State Of Florida	13-14



ANTHONY BRUNSON P.A.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & BUSINESS ADVISORS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Honorable Marty Kiar
Property Appraiser of Broward County, Florida

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Property Appraiser of Broward County, Florida, a component unit of Broward County, Florida (the "Property Appraiser") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Property Appraiser's basic financial statement as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the Property Appraiser of Broward County, Florida as of September 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

1



Miramar Office
3350 SW 148th Avenue | Suite 110
Miramar, FL 33027
(954) 874-1721

CLIENT FOCUSED: SOLUTION DRIVEN

info@abcpasolutions.com

Miami Office
801 Brickell Avenue | Suite 800
Miami, FL 33131
(305) 789-6673

Other Matters

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that budgetary comparison information on page 9 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the accompanying financial statements present the financial position and the changes in financial position of the Property Appraiser. These financial statements do not purport to, and do not present fairly the financial position of Broward County, Florida, as of September 30, 2020, and the changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated December 17, 2020 on our consideration of the Property Appraiser's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the Property Appraiser's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Miramar, Florida
December 17, 2020

**BROWARD COUNTY PROPERTY APPRAISER
BALANCE SHEET – GENERAL FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

ASSETS

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,134,841
Accounts receivable	<u>37</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>\$ 2,134,878</u></u>

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

Liabilities:

Accounts payable	\$ 128,966
Accrued liabilities	520,200
Due to Board of County Commissioners	2,058
Excess commissions	<u>1,483,654</u>
Total liabilities	2,134,878
Fund balance	<u>-</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 2,134,878</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**BROWARD COUNTY PROPERTY APPRAISER
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

REVENUES

Commissions from taxing authorities	\$ 25,273,807
Less unexpended commissions	(923,631)
Other income	<u>906,392</u>
Total Revenues	<u>25,256,568</u>

EXPENDITURES

Current:

General government:

Salaries and benefits	21,532,364
Operating expenditures	2,702,622
Capital outlay	<u>1,021,582</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>25,256,568</u>

Net change in fund balance	-
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**BROWARD COUNTY PROPERTY APPRAISER
NOTES TO SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies used in the preparation of these special purpose financial statements.

Reporting Requirement

The Broward County Property Appraiser (the "Property Appraiser") is a separately elected county official established pursuant to the Constitution of the State of Florida. The Property Appraiser's financial statements do not purport to reflect the financial position or the results of operations of Broward County, Florida, taken as a whole. These special purpose financial statements are presented to comply with the requirements of Florida Statutes and the Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida. The Property Appraiser's General Fund is combined with the Board of County Commissioners' (the "Board") and other constitutional officers' general funds in the Broward County, Florida ("County"), Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") to properly reflect the county-wide General Fund.

Description of Fund

The accounting records are organized on the basis of funds and classified for reporting purposes into one basic fund type:

General Fund – The General Fund is a governmental fund used to account for all revenues and expenditures applicable to the general operations of the Property Appraiser. The General Fund measurement focus is based upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position (sources, uses and balances of financial resources, rather than upon net income determination).

Basis of Accounting and Presentation

The accounts of the General Fund are maintained on the modified accrual basis. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, expenditures are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred and revenues are recorded when received in cash or when they are considered both measurable and available and, as such, susceptible to accrual. The extent to which General Fund revenues exceed General Fund expenditures is reflected as a liability in compliance with Florida Statutes.

Budgetary Requirements and Basis

Expenditures are controlled by appropriations in accordance with the budgetary requirements set forth in the Florida Statutes. The budgeted revenues and expenditures in these financial statements reflect all amendments approved by the Florida Department of Revenue. The budget is adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

BROWARD COUNTY PROPERTY APPRAISER
NOTES TO SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 2 - Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash

Cash consists of various demand deposit accounts, which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or are covered by the state of Florida collateral pool, a multiple financial institution pool with the ability to assess its members for collateral shortfalls if a member institution fails.

Investments

Florida Statutes 218.415, 219.075 and the Property Appraiser's investment policy authorize investments in certificates of deposit, savings accounts, repurchase agreements, the Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund, administered by the Florida State Board of Administration, and obligations of the U.S. Government and government agencies unconditionally guaranteed by the U.S. Government. The Property Appraiser had no investments at September 30, 2020.

Note 3 - Excess Commissions

In accordance with Florida Statute 218.36 the excess funds at the end of fiscal year 2020 were divided into parts for each governmental unit which was billed, and which paid for the operation of the Property Appraiser's office in the same proportion as the governmental units were originally billed. These excess funds are reported as unexpended commissions in the Financial Statements and were treated as an advance on the fiscal year 2021 second quarter budget invoices.

Note 4 - Long-Term Liabilities

The Property Appraiser incurs a liability for employees' rights to receive compensation for future absences when certain conditions are met. The Property Appraiser is not legally required and does not accumulate expendable available financial resources to liquidate this obligation. A summary of changes in long-term liabilities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, is as follows:

	<u>Balance</u> <u>October 1,</u> <u>2019</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>September 30,</u> <u>2020</u>	<u>Less</u> <u>Current</u> <u>Portion</u>	<u>Long</u> <u>Term</u> <u>Portion</u>
Compensated absences	<u>\$ 1,453,552</u>	<u>\$ 1,592,999</u>	<u>\$ (1,173,707)</u>	<u>\$ 1,872,844</u>	<u>\$ (1,059,327)</u>	<u>\$ 813,517</u>

**BROWARD COUNTY PROPERTY APPRAISER
NOTES TO SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 5 - Pension Plan

Plan Description

The Property Appraiser's employees participate in the Florida Retirement System ("FRS"), a multiple-employer, cost-sharing, defined-benefit retirement system, administered by the Florida Department of Management Services. As a general rule, membership in the FRS is compulsory for all employees working in a regularly established position for a state agency, county government, district school board, state university, community college, or a participating city or special district within the state of Florida. For a detailed plan description, see the Broward County, Florida, CAFR for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

Funding Policy

The Property Appraiser's contributions to the FRS for fiscal years ended September 30, 2018 through 2020 were \$1,503,585, \$1,631,356, and \$1,808,374 respectively, which were equal to the required employer contribution for each fiscal year. Beginning in July 2011 FRS Investment Plan and Pension Plan members, except those in the Defined Retirement Option Program ("DROP"), are required to make 3% employee contributions on a pretax basis. The employees' contributions to the FRS for fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 were \$450,848.

Note 6 - Other Post-Employment Benefits

Plan Description

The Property Appraiser has a single employer defined benefit healthcare plan. The Property Appraiser plan allows its employees and their beneficiaries to continue obtaining health, dental and other insurance benefits upon retirement. The retirees are required to pay the premium(s) in advance in order to participate. The benefits of the Property Appraiser's plan conform to Florida Statutes, which are the legal authority for the plan. The plan has no assets and does not issue separate financial reports.

Funding Policy and Annual Other Postemployment Benefit ("OPEB") Cost

The amount of any liability for the employees of the Broward County Property Appraiser has been reported in the September 30, 2020 Broward County, Florida CAFR. The County has also included a schedule of funding progress in their September 30, 2020 financial statements.

Nyhart, an actuarial and employee benefit firm, was engaged by Broward County to perform an actuarial valuation of its post-employment benefits provided to retiring employees. The OPEB information disclosed in the September 30, 2020 Broward County, Florida CAFR related to the Property Appraiser was provided by Broward County.

BROWARD COUNTY PROPERTY APPRAISER
NOTES TO SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 7 - Insurance Coverage

The Property Appraiser participates in the County's self-insurance program for workers' compensation. Any losses above the self-insured retention limit would be covered by the Board's purchase of excess coverage. Expenditures for self-insured worker's compensation coverage charged by Broward County for the year ended September 30, 2020 was approximately \$117,480. All required payments have been made during the fiscal year.

Note 8 - Contingencies

Various lawsuits and claims arising in the ordinary course of operations are pending against the Property Appraiser. These primarily relate to property assessments within the County. The ultimate effect of such litigation cannot be ascertained at this time. In the opinion of management for the Property Appraiser, the liabilities that may arise from such action would not result in losses that would materially affect the financial position of the Property Appraiser or its changes in financial position.

Note 9 - Impact of COVID-19

The Property Appraiser incurred \$224,405 in expenditures related to COVID-19. Approximately 50% of these funds were used to purchase equipment and supplies to enable staff to work remotely, and the other 50% was used to purchase acrylic barriers for each workstation, sanitizing products, face masks/shields, gloves, and other protective gear. At this time the future financial impact of COVID-19 to the Property Appraiser has not been determined.

Note 10 - Subsequent Events

Management has evaluated events and transactions for subsequent events that would impact the financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2020 through December 17, 2020, the date the financial statements were available to be issued. There were no subsequent events that require recognition or disclosure in the financial statements.

BROWARD COUNTY PROPERTY APPRAISER

SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

OTHER INFORMATION

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

**BROWARD COUNTY PROPERTY APPRAISER
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – GENERAL FUND
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$ 25,361,934	\$ 25,833,830	\$ 25,273,807	\$ (560,023)
Less unexpended portion	-	-	(923,631)	(923,631)
Miscellaneous income	<u>-</u>	<u>859,401</u>	<u>906,392</u>	<u>46,991</u>
Total Revenues	<u>25,361,934</u>	<u>26,693,231</u>	<u>25,256,568</u>	<u>(1,436,663)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government:				
Salaries and benefits	20,316,067	21,627,331	21,532,364	94,967
Operating expenditures	3,283,940	3,387,030	2,702,622	684,408
Capital outlay	1,246,570	1,678,870	1,021,582	657,288
Non-operating	<u>515,357</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>25,361,934</u>	<u>26,693,231</u>	<u>25,256,568</u>	<u>1,436,663</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The Property Appraiser provides contractual services for non-ad valorem districts, which are not included in the budget submitted to the Department of Revenue. The Property Appraiser adopts an internal budget for these activities. Any excess revenues over expenditures at the end of the fiscal year are included in excess commissions collected in advance. Revenues budgeted internally totaled \$859,401. These budgeted revenues were offset by related budgeted expenditures of \$859,401.

BROWARD COUNTY PROPERTY APPRAISER

SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

COMPLIANCE SECTION

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020



ANTHONY BRUNSON P.A.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & BUSINESS ADVISORS

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Honorable Marty Kiar
Property Appraiser of Broward County, Florida

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standard* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the special-purpose financial statements of the Property Appraiser of Broward County as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Property Appraiser's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 17, 2020.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Property Appraiser internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Property Appraiser's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Property Appraiser's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.



Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Property Appraiser's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Miramar, Florida
December 17, 2020



ANTHONY BRUNSON P.A.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & BUSINESS ADVISORS

**INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE
WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 218.415, FLORIDA STATUTES**

To the Honorable Marty Kiar
Property Appraiser of Broward County, Florida

We have examined the Property Appraiser of Broward County, Florida ("Property Appraiser"), compliance with the requirements of Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. Management is responsible for the Property Appraiser's compliance with those requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Property Appraiser's compliance based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and, accordingly, included examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Property Appraiser's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our examination provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the Property Appraiser's compliance with the specified requirements.

In our opinion, the Property Appraiser of Broward County, Florida complied, in all material respects, with the aforementioned requirements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

Miramar, Florida
December 17, 2020





ANTHONY BRUNSON P.A.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & BUSINESS ADVISORS

MANAGEMENT LETTER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA

To the Honorable Marty Kiar
Property Appraiser of Broward County, Florida

We have audited the special-purpose financial statements of the Property Appraiser of Broward County, Florida (the "Property Appraiser"), as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 and have issued our report thereon dated December 17, 2020.

Auditor's Responsibility

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Florida Auditor General.

Other Report and Schedule

We have issued our Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. Disclosures in that report, which is dated December 17, 2020, should be considered in conjunction with this management letter.

Prior Audit Findings

Section 10.554(1)(i)1., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we determine whether or not corrective actions have been taken to address findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report. There were no recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report.

Official Title and Legal Authority

Section 10.554(1)(i)4., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that the name or official title and legal authority for the primary government and each component unit of the reporting entity be disclosed in this management letter, unless disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. The name or official title and legal authority of the primary government and component unit are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

13

Miramar Office

3350 SW 148th Avenue | Suite 110
Miramar, FL 33027
(954) 874-1721



CLIENT FOCUSED: SOLUTION DRIVEN

info@abcpasolutions.com

Miami Office

801 Brickell Avenue | Suite 800
Miami, FL 33131
(305) 789-6673

Other Matters

Section 10.554(1)(i)2., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we address in the management letter any recommendations to improve financial management. In connection with our audit, we did not have any such recommendations.

Section 10.554(1)(i)3., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we address noncompliance with provisions of contracts or grant agreements, or abuse, that have occurred, or are likely to have occurred, that have an effect on the financial statements that is less than material but which warrants the attention of those charged with governance. In connection with our audit, we did not have any such findings.

Purpose of this Letter

Our management letter is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, and the Property Appraiser and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.



Miramar, Florida
December 17, 2020

PART IV

SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS' OFFICE, BROWARD COUNTY

BROWARD COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

**BROWARD COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE(S)
Independent Auditors' Report	1-2
 BASIC FINANCIAL SECTION	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Fund	3
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Governmental Fund.....	4
Notes to the Financial Statements	5-10
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – General Fund – Budget and Actual	11
 COMPLIANCE SECTION	
Independent Auditors' Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance And Other Matters Based On An Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With Government Auditing Standards.....	12-13
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	14-19
Independent Accountants' Report On Compliance Requirements Of Section 218.415, Florida Statutes.....	20
Management Letter In Accordance With The Rules Of The Auditor General Of The State Of Florida	21-22



ANTHONY BRUNSON P.A.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & BUSINESS ADVISORS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Honorable Joe Scott
Broward County Supervisor of Elections
Broward County, Florida

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Broward County Supervisor of Elections (the "Supervisor of Elections") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Supervisor of Elections' basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.



Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the Supervisor of Elections of Broward County, Florida as of September 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that budgetary comparison information on page 11 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the accompanying financial statements present the financial position and the changes in financial position of the Supervisor of Elections. These financial statements do not purport to, and do not present fairly the financial position of Broward County, Florida, as of September 30, 2020, and the changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated February 12, 2021 on our consideration of the Supervisor of Elections' internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the Supervisor of Elections' internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Miramar, Florida
February 12, 2021

**BROWARD COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS
BALANCE SHEET – GOVERNMENTAL FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

ASSETS

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,387,320
Accounts receivable	227,329
Prepaid expenses	<u>2,721,331</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>\$ 5,335,980</u></u>

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

Liabilities:

Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 1,785,108
Accrued payroll	343,761
Due to Board of County Commissioners	<u>3,207,111</u>
Total liabilities	<u>5,335,980</u>
Fund balance	<u>-</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**BROWARD COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – GOVERNMENTAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Grant Fund</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
REVENUES			
Appropriation from Board of County Commissioners	\$ 24,061,501	\$ -	\$ 24,061,501
Grant revenue	<u>-</u>	<u>2,072,134</u>	<u>2,072,134</u>
Total Revenues	<u>24,061,501</u>	<u>2,072,134</u>	<u>26,133,635</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Personnel services	10,947,563	190,553	11,138,116
Operating expenditures	9,648,762	1,007,264	10,656,026
Capital expenditures	<u>3,465,176</u>	<u>874,317</u>	<u>4,339,493</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>24,061,501</u>	<u>2,072,134</u>	<u>26,133,635</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

BROWARD COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Reporting Entity

The Supervisor of Elections (“the Supervisor”) is an elected official in Broward County, Florida (“the County”), who is responsible for conducting all elections in the County, maintaining voter records, and organizing various outreach programs, including seminars and voter registration drives. The Supervisor of Elections’ Office is part of the overall entity of the County and is included in the financial statements of the County.

The financial statements include the General Fund of the Supervisor’s office. The financial statements were prepared for the purpose of complying with Section 10.557, *Rules of the Auditor General for Local Governmental Entity Audits* and are not intended to be a complete presentation of the financial position of the County, or the changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Pursuant to Florida Statutes, the Supervisor’s financial statements are included in the County’s Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (“CAFR”).

The following is a summary of the more significant accounting principles and policies used in the preparation of these financial statements:

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Basis of Presentation

Governmental Fund Financial Statements: Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. The Supervisor considers all revenues reported in the General Fund to be available if the revenues are collected within sixty days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. The extent to which General Fund revenues exceeded General Fund expenditures is reflected as a liability in compliance with Florida Statutes.

General Fund: The General Fund, a governmental fund, is the government’s primary operating fund. It used to account for all financial resources applicable to the general operations of the Supervisor. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds.

Grant Fund: The Grant Fund is used to account for grant funds received from federal and state donors.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the governmental financial statements.

BROWARD COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Budgetary Requirements

The Supervisor operates under budget procedures pursuant to Florida Statute 129.202. The Supervisor's budgeting process is based on estimates of revenue and expenditures and requires that all budgets be approved by the Broward County Board of County Commissioners ("the Board") after a public hearing is held. Subsequent amendments to the budget, if any, are approved by the Board.

Budgets are prepared on the basis of accounting consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Expenditures may exceed the approved budget amounts for individual categories as long as total expenditures do not exceed the approved budget. Budget appropriations lapse at the end of the year and are not carried over to the following year. Any remaining fund balances are remitted to the Board at the end of each year.

As of September 30, 2020, \$3,207,111 was owed to the County. This was subsequently paid on February 12, 2021.

Accrued Vacation and Sick Pay

The Supervisor's employees accumulate vacation and sick pay based on the number of years of continuous service. Upon termination of employment, employees can receive payment for accumulated leave in accordance with the Supervisor's policy, if they meet certain criteria. The cost of vested vacation and sick pay benefits is recognized when payments are made to employees, using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Capital Assets

Capital assets (vehicles, equipment, and other tangible property costing at least \$1,000 with a useful life of more than one year) are recorded as capital expenditures in the fund level financial statements. Capital assets used in the operations of the Supervisor's office are recorded in the property records of the County.

BROWARD COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 2 - Cash and Cash Equivalents

At September 30, 2020, the carrying amount of the Supervisor's cash and cash equivalents, which consists solely of demand deposits, was \$2,387,320. Under the State of Florida Statutes, Chapter 280, "Florida Security for Public Deposits Act," the State Treasurer requires all qualified public depositories to deposit with the Treasurer or banking institution eligible collateral having an average daily balance for each month of all public deposits that meet certain statutory requirements. The percentage of eligible collateral (generally, U.S. Government and agency securities, state or local government debt, or corporate bonds) to public deposits is dependent upon the depository's financial history and its compliance with Chapter 280. In the event of a failure of a public depository, the remaining public depositories would be responsible for covering any resulting losses. Therefore, all cash deposits in an approved Florida banking institution are collateralized and insured and not subject to a concentration of credit risk nor a custodial credit risk, as defined in Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 40.

As of September 30, 2020, all the depositories utilized by the Supervisor were qualified and eligible for public deposits pursuant to Florida Statute 280, Department Financial Services, State of Florida.

Note 3 - Retirement Plan

The Supervisor participates in the Florida Retirement System ("FRS"), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer Public Employment Retirement System ("PERS") totally administered by the Florida Department of Management Services. Effective July 1, 2011, the FRS requires a 3% contribution from all employees, except those enrolled in the Deferred Retirement Option Program ("DROP") plan. As a general rule, membership in the FRS is compulsory for all employees working in a regularly established position for a state agency, county government, district school board, state university, community college, or a participating city or special district within the state of Florida. For financial reporting purposes, the Supervisor is deemed to be part of the primary government of the County. Effective October 1, 2014, the County implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*. A liability, if any, related to the Supervisor's proportionate share of the FRS retirement benefits, along with a detailed plan description, is reported in the financial statements of the County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

The Supervisor's contributions to the FRS for fiscal years ended September 30, 2018 through 2020 were \$404,548, \$430,210, and \$630,192, respectively, which were equal to the required contribution for each fiscal year. Employee contributions for this purpose amounted to \$96,873, \$103,834, and \$129,608 for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2018 through 2020, respectively, which were equal to the required contribution for each fiscal year.

BROWARD COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 4 - Insurance Coverage

The Supervisor participates in the County's self-insurance program for services other than medical and dental insurance. Payments are made to the County in the amounts needed to pay prior and current-year claims. All required payments have been made during the fiscal year. The County is self-insured for workers' compensation and general liability. Commercial insurance is purchased for all other risks, including property and casualty, vehicle, and public officials. Claims settlements have not exceeded insurance coverage during the fiscal year.

Note 5 - Compensated Absences

The Supervisor calculates a liability for employees' rights to receive compensation for future absences when certain conditions are met. The Supervisor is not legally required to and does not accumulate expendable, available financial resources to liquidate this obligation. A summary of changes in compensated absences for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, is as follows:

	<u>Balance</u> <u>October 1, 2019</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>September 30, 2020</u>	<u>Due within</u> <u>One Year</u>
Compensated absences	<u>\$ 655,485</u>	<u>\$ 357,353</u>	<u>\$ 199,692</u>	<u>\$ 813,146</u>	<u>\$ 203,481</u>

The liability is reported in the financial statements of the County.

Note 6 - Other Post-Employment Benefits

Plan Description and Funding Policy and Annual OPEB Cost

The Supervisor has a single-employer, defined-benefit healthcare plan, which allows its employees and their beneficiaries to continue obtaining health, dental, and other insurance benefits upon retirement. The plan does not issue separate financial reports.

Effective October 1, 2017, the County implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions*. A liability, if any, related to the Supervisor's proportionate share of these benefits, along with a detailed plan description, is reported in the financial statements of the County.

BROWARD COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 7 - Operating Leases

The Supervisor is committed under various leases for printers and certain equipment used in its operations. These leases are considered for accounting purposes to be operating leases. Future minimum lease payments under the operating lease agreements at September 30, 2020 are as follows:

<u>Year Ending September 30,</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2021	\$ 93,757
2022	93,757
2023	68,900
2024	<u>27,470</u>
Total	<u>\$ 283,884</u>

Lease expenditures for the year ended September 30, 2020, amounted to \$173,259.

Note 8 - Contingencies

The Supervisor receives grant funding from the Help America Vote Act ("HAVA"), through the State of Florida ("the State"). These grants are subject to audit by the State and if found to be in error or noncompliance, could result in refunds to the grantor or decreases to future grant awards. HAVA grants received amounting to \$1,833,674 for the year ended September 30, 2020, were awarded through the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security ("CARES") Act.

The Supervisor's office from time to time is involved in litigation incidental to the conduct of its business. In the opinion of management, the expected liability, from these claims, more than insurance coverage, if any, would not be material to its financial position or results of operations.

Note 9 - Related Parties

The Supervisor's office collects cash from the sale of voter rolls, precinct maps, etc. and reimbursements for municipal election expenditures, on behalf of the County. The amount collected during fiscal 2020 was \$256,168. As of September 30, 2020, \$38,500 was due to the County. These amounts are remitted to the County at the end of each fiscal year.

BROWARD COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 10 - Subsequent Events

Management has evaluated events and transactions for subsequent events that would impact the financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2020 through February 12, 2021, the date the financial statements were available to be issued. As a result of the spread of the COVID-19 coronavirus, economic uncertainties have arisen which are likely to impact the operations of the Supervisor. However, the related financial impact on operations and duration cannot be reasonably estimated at this time. Management has determined that there were no subsequent events that require recognition or disclosure in the financial statements.

BROWARD COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

**BROWARD COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – GENERAL FUND
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Appropriated Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Appropriation from Board of County Commissioners	\$ 25,253,180	\$ 27,268,612	\$ 24,061,501	\$ (3,207,111)
Grant revenue	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,072,134</u>	<u>2,072,134</u>
Total Revenues	<u>25,253,180</u>	<u>27,268,612</u>	<u>26,133,635</u>	<u>(1,134,977)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Personnel services	11,959,320	12,039,320	11,138,116	901,204
Operating expenditures	10,410,860	11,190,860	10,656,026	534,834
Capital expenditures	<u>2,883,000</u>	<u>4,038,432</u>	<u>4,339,493</u>	<u>(301,061)</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>25,253,180</u>	<u>27,268,612</u>	<u>26,133,635</u>	<u>(1,134,977)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund on the same basis of accounting as required for governmental fund types and conforms with GAAP. By County budget policy, transfers of appropriations between departments and increase of appropriations at the department level require the approval of the Board. The County's legal level of budgetary control, the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations, is at the department level.

BROWARD COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

COMPLIANCE SECTION

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020



ANTHONY BRUNSON P.A.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & BUSINESS ADVISORS

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Honorable Joe Scott
Broward County Supervisor of Elections
Broward County, Florida

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standard* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the special-purpose financial statements of the Supervisor of Elections of Broward County as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Supervisor of Elections' basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated February 12, 2021.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Supervisor of Elections internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Supervisor of Elections' internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Supervisor of Elections' internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

12



Miramar Office
3350 SW 148th Avenue | Suite 110
Miramar, FL 33027
(954) 874-1721

CLIENT FOCUSED: SOLUTION DRIVEN

info@abcpasolutions.com

Miami Office
801 Brickell Avenue | Suite 800
Miami, FL 33131
(305) 789-6673

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Supervisor of Elections' financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Miramar, Florida
February 12, 2021

**BROWARD COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Section I – Current Year - Financial Statement Findings

2020-01 Maintenance of an Accounting Policies and Procedures Manual

Criteria

The existence of a comprehensive, formal, documented manual of accounting policies and procedures can help the Supervisor establish and reinforce a clear internal control framework and ensure accountability and consistency in daily transactions as well as for financial reporting. In addition, fully documented accounting policies and procedures can be used as a training tool for new staff and can play an important role in continuity and transition of personnel.

Condition

The Supervisor does not maintain a comprehensive accounting policies and procedures manual for all key accounting processes that are updated regularly as processes and systems change. In addition, the current Employee Handbook was last updated in August 2009.

Cause of Condition

Comprehensive accounting policies and procedures have not been established and maintained over time.

Potential Effect of Condition

Lack of a complete, formal, documented accounting policy may result in a weak control environment as processes and procedures are not clearly communicated, understood, and implemented.

Recommendation

We recommend that the Supervisor develop a more comprehensive accounting policies and procedures manual for all key accounting and financial processes.

Client Response

Management agrees that the current policies and procedures manual is outdated and do understand the significance of updating it to reflect currently implemented policies and procedures. Throughout fiscal year 2020, some of the policies and procedures were updated, however, it is not complete. Management's goal is to have a completed file by the end of the current fiscal year.

**BROWARD COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Section II – Prior Year- Financial Statement Findings

2019-01 Supervision and Review

Condition

We noted that the bank reconciliations are prepared timely, however, there is no evidence of supervisor review and approval.

We noted payroll processing is performed by the finance department, however, there is no evidence of supervisor review and approval.

Recommendation

Management should consider reevaluating its staffing needs to ensure internal controls are adequate to provide for proper segregation of duties and supervisory review.

Management's Response

Currently, evidence of supervisory approval is indicated on every bank reconciliation and payroll register. We agree with the auditor that in order strengthen our system of internal controls, specifically as it relates to proper segregation of duties, there should be an additional full-time staff person assigned to the finance department.

Current Year Update

Effective fiscal year 2020, review and approval of bank reconciliations were evidenced by Management's signature on the printed bank reconciliation. In addition, effective fiscal year 2020, review and approval of payroll processing were indicated by Management's digital approval via email. This condition no longer exists.

**BROWARD COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Section II – Prior Year- Financial Statement Findings

2019-02 Election Day Worker Disbursements

Condition

Election day workers' sign-in sheets documenting the provision of service are maintained by the field personnel. The field personnel transfers payroll related data to an excel spreadsheet and submits it to the finance department for payment. There is no evidence of supervision and review.

The finance department prepares disbursements based on the excel spreadsheets submitted from the field. There is no evidence of supervision and review.

Recommendation

Management should consider documenting their review of the transfer of data by the field personnel to the excel spreadsheet used to make election day worker payments. Additionally, the processing of payments of election day workers by finance should have documentation of review and approval.

Management's Response

Payment to a substantial amount of election workers, via a transfer of data described by the auditor, is completed through a download of payment information from the voter registration system directly to Microsoft Excel, a process that was initiated by the previous IT Director. In the future, some election workers will be required to enter their time directly into ADP's time and attendance module, which includes a robust internal control system related to the review and approval of timecards. Any additional transfer of payroll data to ADP will include proper approvals by the Department Directors responsible for hiring seasonal election workers.

Current Year Update

Effective fiscal year 2020, a new process was implemented for election payroll.

For election day payroll, Director approved spreadsheets were provided by each department, detailing the demographic and pay data for all workers, including amounts to be paid. The finance department followed a conservative quality control process, followed by uploading the data to ADP for payroll processing. Once processed checks were received from ADP, the finance department followed a second quality control process, followed by remitting the checks to each department Director.

For early voting payroll, the Site Managers and Clerks were tasked with maintaining the payroll sheets, and for inputting each worker's time (hours worked) into ADP's time and attendance online portal, within a timely manner. Timesheets were returned to the finance department on a regular basis, at which time finance staff compared time on the payroll sheet to time entered in ADP, for accuracy.

**BROWARD COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Section II – Prior Year- Financial Statement Findings

2019-03 Check Inventory

Condition

We noted that the check inventory (unused checks) is not stored in a secure location. Additionally, we noted that several fraudulent checks, identified by management during the bank reconciliation process cleared the bank as of September 30, 2019 and many have not been reimbursed by the financial institution.

Recommendation

Management should consider maintaining a log of utilization of blank checks. The check inventory and check log should be maintained in a secured location.

Management's Response

Despite a contrary insinuation, the fraudulent checks at issue were not connected, in any way, to the maintenance of check stock because the fraudulent checks represent images of checks already issued and/or check numbers that do not exist. Currently, the last check available in our operating account is check number 64001, while some of the fraudulent checks were issued using check numbers in the 9 series, which does not exist. Currently, check stock is maintained under lock and key.

Since July 2019, the current administration ordered Bank of America to attach positive pay to all bank accounts as an internal control measure to protect against fraud. It took Bank of America over 3 months to implement this important feature, which is now in effect. Moreover, Bank of America cleared fraudulent checks with the signatures of Dr. Brenda Snipes and Linda Levinson, long after both employees had resigned from office. In addition, in the teeth of Bank of America's recalcitrance, the current administration further reported these checks to legal counsel to pursue the recovery of funds.

Because Bank of America has been unresponsive, the current administration will transfer its banking relationship to SunTrust Bank in early 2020.

Current Year Update

Effective fiscal year 2020, check inventory was being stored in a secured cabinet, located in the finance department. The cabinet is kept locked outside of business hours and while no finance staff is in the office. The key is maintained by the Assistant Finance Director. In addition, effective fiscal year 2020, positive pay was implemented on all checks processed in-house. This condition no longer exists.

**BROWARD COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Section II – Prior Year- Financial Statement Findings

2019-04 Documentation of Approved Rates of Pay

Condition

We noted that there was no documentation of the approved rate of pay for certain employees in their personnel file.

Recommendation

Management should consider documenting approvals of all pay rates.

Management's Response

While management included a general pay rate approval letter in each employee's file, we agree that the letter could have been more specific. This recommendation will be implemented.

Current Year Update

Effective fiscal year 2020, all pay rate changes were documented in a signed memo from Senior Management to the employee, detailing the change. A copy of the memo is maintained in the employee file. For payroll purposes, documentation and approval of the rate change is also maintained in the finance payroll folder, applicable to the payroll period the change is made effective. This condition no longer exists.

**BROWARD COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Section II – Prior Year- Financial Statement Findings

2019-05 Disbursement Approval

Condition

We noted a vendor payment which did not adhere to the purchase order policy and there was no evidence of supervisor approval.

Recommendation

Management should adhere to their policy for procurement.

Management's Response

Management strictly adheres to its policies and procedures; and it is unsurprising that out of 4,988 checks written in fiscal year 2019, audit testing revealed only 1 instance otherwise. The current administration modernized its procurement policy to comport with industry best practices, and similar practices used by other Florida Election Supervisors.

Current Year Update

Effective fiscal year 2020, and in accordance with the procurement policy and procedures, all vendor invoices were paid by the finance department only upon written approval by the Director. This condition no longer exists.



ANTHONY BRUNSON P.A.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & BUSINESS ADVISORS

**INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE
WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 218.415, FLORIDA STATUTES**

To the Honorable Joe Scott
Broward County Supervisor of Elections
Broward County, Florida

We have examined the Supervisor of Elections of Broward County, Florida ("Supervisor of Elections"), compliance with the requirements of Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. Management is responsible for the Supervisor of Elections' compliance with those requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Supervisor of Elections' compliance based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and, accordingly, included examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Supervisor of Elections' compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our examination provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the Supervisor of Elections' compliance with the specified requirements.

In our opinion, the Supervisor of Elections of Broward County, Florida complied, in all material respects, with the aforementioned requirements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.



Miramar, Florida
February 12, 2021





ANTHONY BRUNSON P.A.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & BUSINESS ADVISORS

MANAGEMENT LETTER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA

To the Honorable Joe Scott
Broward County Supervisor of Elections
Broward County, Florida

We have audited the special-purpose financial statements of the Supervisor of Elections of Broward County, Florida (the "Supervisor of Elections"), as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 and have issued our report thereon dated February 12, 2021.

Auditor's Responsibility

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Florida Auditor General.

Other Report and Schedule

We have issued our Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. Disclosures in that report, which is dated February 12, 2021, should be considered in conjunction with this management letter.

Prior Audit Findings

Section 10.554(1)(i)1., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we determine whether or not corrective actions have been taken to address findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report. Refer to the "Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs" for discussion of corrective actions that have been taken to address the findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report.

Official Title and Legal Authority

Section 10.554(1)(i)4., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that the name or official title and legal authority for the primary government and each component unit of the reporting entity be disclosed in this management letter, unless disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. The name or official title and legal authority of the primary government and component unit are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.



Financial Management

Section 10.554(1)(i)2., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we address in the management letter any recommendations to improve financial management. In connection with our audit, we have made a recommendation that is discussed in the “Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs”.

Other Matters

Section 10.554(1)(i)3., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we address noncompliance with provisions of contracts or grant agreements, or abuse, that have occurred, or are likely to have occurred, that have an effect on the financial statements that is less than material, but which warrants the attention of those charged with governance. In connection with our audit, we did not have any such findings.

Purpose of this Letter

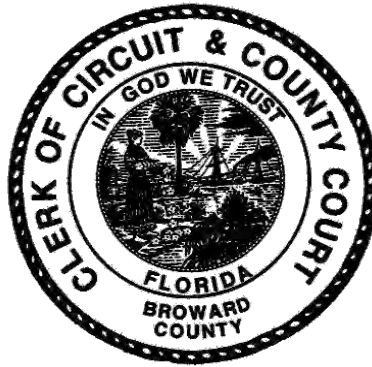
Our management letter is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, and the Supervisor of Elections and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.



Miramar, Florida
February 12, 2021

PART V

CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT



**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA**

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2020



**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE(S)</u>
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	1-3
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	4-12
 BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
 <i>Government-Wide Financial Statements:</i>	
Statement of Net Position	13
Statement of Activities	14
 <i>Fund Financial Statements:</i>	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	15
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	16
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.....	17
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities.....	18
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Agency Funds	19
Notes to Financial Statements	20-49
 <i>Required Supplementary Information:</i>	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual - General Fund (Non-court Operations).....	50
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual - Special Revenue Fund (Court Operations).....	51
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual - Technology Trust Fund	52

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)

	<u>PAGE(S)</u>
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Continued	
<i>Required Supplementary Information (cont'd):</i>	
Schedule of the Clerk's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – Florida Retirement System Pension Plan	53
Schedule of Clerk Contributions – Florida Retirement System Pension Plan	54
Schedule of the Clerk's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – Health Insurance Subsidy Pension Plan	55
Schedule of Clerk Contributions – Health Insurance Subsidy Pension Plan	56
<i>Other Schedule and Information:</i>	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual - Public Records Modernization Trust Fund	57
Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Agency Funds	58



ANTHONY BRUNSON P.A.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & BUSINESS ADVISORS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To Honorable Brenda Forman, Clerk of the Circuit
and County Courts of Broward County, Florida
Seventeenth Judicial Circuit of Florida

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Clerk of the Circuit and County Courts of the Broward County, Florida, Seventeenth Judicial Circuit of Florida (the Clerk), as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Clerk's basic financial statements, as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.



Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information for the Clerk as of September 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the fiscal year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matters

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the financial statements referred to above were prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida. In conformity with the Rules, the accompanying financial statements are intended to present the financial position and changes in financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, only for that portion of the governmental activities, major funds, and the aggregate remaining fund information, of Broward County that is attributable to the Clerk. They do not purport to, and do not, present fairly the financial position of Broward County as of September 30, 2020, and the changes in its financial position for the fiscal year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our opinion is not modified with respect to these matters.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the *management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison schedules, schedules of the proportionate share of net pension liability, schedule of employer contributions*, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the financial statements. Such information, although not a required part of the financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Clerk's basic financial statements. The schedule of changes in fiduciary net position - agency funds is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

Other Matters (cont'd)

The schedule of changes in fiduciary net position - agency funds, is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of changes in fiduciary net position - agency funds is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued a report on our consideration of the Clerk's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, rules, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters included under the heading "Independent Auditor's Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance And Other Matters Based On An Audit Of The Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards*." The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Clerk's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Miramar, Florida
February 26, 2021

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Introduction

The management of the Broward Clerk of Courts (Clerk) offers this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Clerk for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. It provides an introduction to the Clerk's 2020 financial statements. Information contained in this Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) has been prepared by the Clerk's Finance Department and should be considered in conjunction with the financial statements and accompanying notes.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The Clerks of Court (*Clerks*) continue to function as fee offices with the following minor change enacted by the legislature in June 2017. That change directed *Clerks* to record their 10% revenues, which had been locally retained, in the fine and forfeiture fund and eliminated the locally retained 10% revenues. The related expenditure authority for these 10% revenues was incorporated in the Florida Clerks of Court Operations Corporation (CCOC) budget process in fiscal year 2017-18. Local fees collected in excess of 1/12 of an individual clerk's approved budget continue to be sent to the State of Florida (State) each month.

For fiscal year 2019-20, the Revenue Estimating Conference (Conference) still determines the statewide budget for the 67 *Clerks*. The Conference uses estimates from various participants in the budget process to determine the amount of dollars available to the *Clerks* for the fiscal year. This estimated revenue functions as a cap in the CCOC budget approval process. The CCOC approved *Clerks'* budgeted expenditures may not exceed that estimated revenue cap.

For fiscal year 2019-20, the CCOC approved a state-wide Clerk of the Courts' budget of approximately \$459 million for the 67 *Clerks* of the Circuit Court, with an approved budget for the Clerk's office of approximately \$38.8 million, which includes a specific budget allocation of \$782,113 for jury management functions.

On August 24, 2020 the CCOC adopted a revised spending authority, which reduced the Clerk's budget by approximately \$3.1 million to \$35.7 million, with \$782,113 for jury management functions remaining unchanged.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS (cont'd)

Although the Clerk's office continues to be fiscally constrained by the current budget process, a compensation study was conducted in 2020, which resulted in several job reclassifications and pay-grade updates. In April of 2020, there was also an across the board salary increase of 3% with many employees receiving higher increases due to compression for employees with longer tenures.

Electronic case filings are improving case processing workloads, which alleviate staffing issues. Although electronic case filing for all case types continues to reduce paper related processes, the storage and retrieval of some paper court records still require dedicated Clerk staff. These Clerk employees continue to back scan older circuit criminal cases. Improved electronic case processing methods for civil case filings are producing additional workload efficiencies.

The following are key financial highlights for the fiscal year:

- The liabilities of the Clerk exceeded its assets and resources by \$28.8 million (net position) at September 30, 2020, versus \$25.6 million at September 30, 2019.
- The Clerk's total net position decreased by \$3.2 million in fiscal year 2020.
- As of September 30, 2020, the Clerk's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$4.3 million, a decrease of approximately \$1.3 million from the prior year.
- During fiscal year 2020, the Clerk spent \$218 thousand in capital expenditures. These purchases are mostly related to computer equipment and service agreements.
- As of September 30, 2020, the Clerk's Public Records Modernization Trust Fund reported an ending fund balance of \$573 thousand.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the Clerk's basic financial statements. The Clerk's basic financial statements contain three components: government-wide financial statements; fund financial statements; and notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - Continued

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the Clerk's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all the Clerk's assets and liabilities. Net position is the result of assets less liabilities. Over time, increases and decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Clerk is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the Clerk's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the Clerk's office that are principally supported by court and non-court related activities.

The government-wide financial statements include the General Fund and three special revenue funds: *Court Operations Fund*, *Public Records Modernization Trust Fund*, and the *Technology Trust Fund*.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to control resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The Clerk uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All the funds of the Clerk can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on the near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - Continued

Fund Financial Statements (cont'd)

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the Clerk's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the Clerk's Office. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because resources of those funds are not available to support the Clerk's operations.

Notes to Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information containing budget to actual comparisons for the general and special revenue funds.

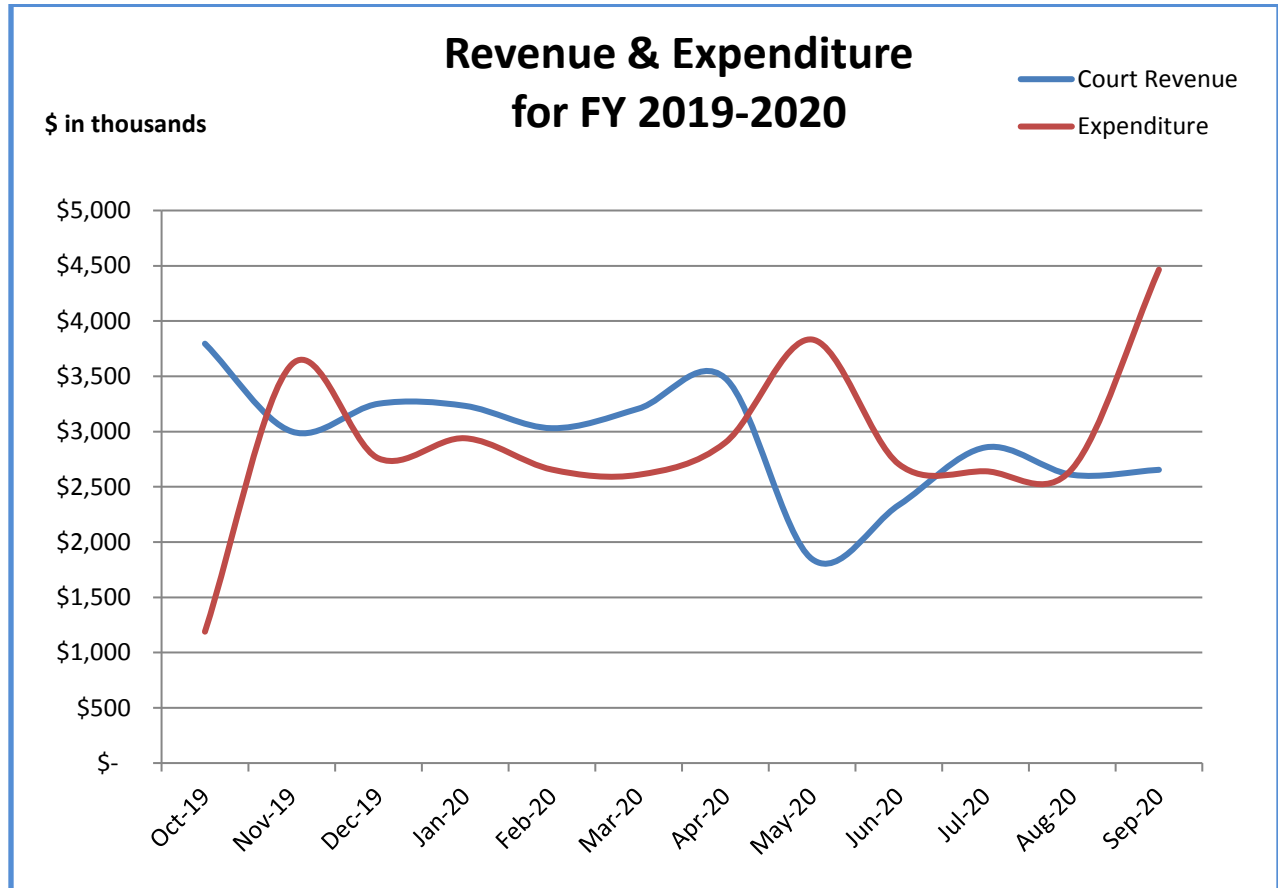
GOVERNMENT- ACTIVITIES

On average for fiscal year 2019-20, the Clerk's office generated revenues of approximately \$2.9 million each month with revenues varying between a high of \$3.5 million to a low of \$1.8 million. During the same period, the Clerk also incurred expenditures of approximately \$2.9 million each month with expenditures varying between a high of \$4.4 million and a low of \$2.6 million. Graph 1 shows the Clerk's revenues and expenditures throughout the fiscal year.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

GOVERNMENT- ACTIVITIES - Continued

Criminal case types during the year range from as low as 2,170 for juvenile delinquency cases to as high as 16,880 for traffic criminal cases. Civil case types range from as low as 757 for juvenile dependency cases to as high as 156,683 for traffic civil cases.

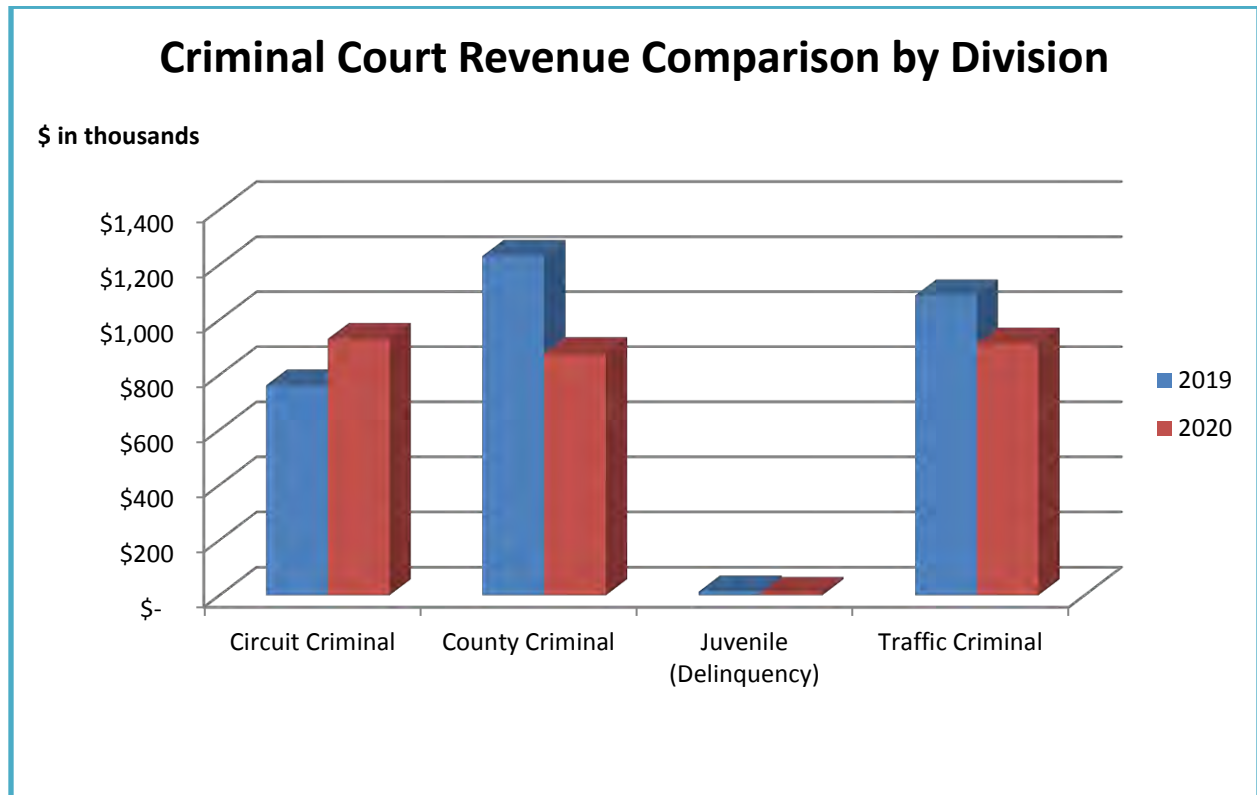


Graph 1

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

GOVERNMENT- ACTIVITIES - Continued

Graph 2 below compares revenues collected in criminal courts for current and prior fiscal years by case type.



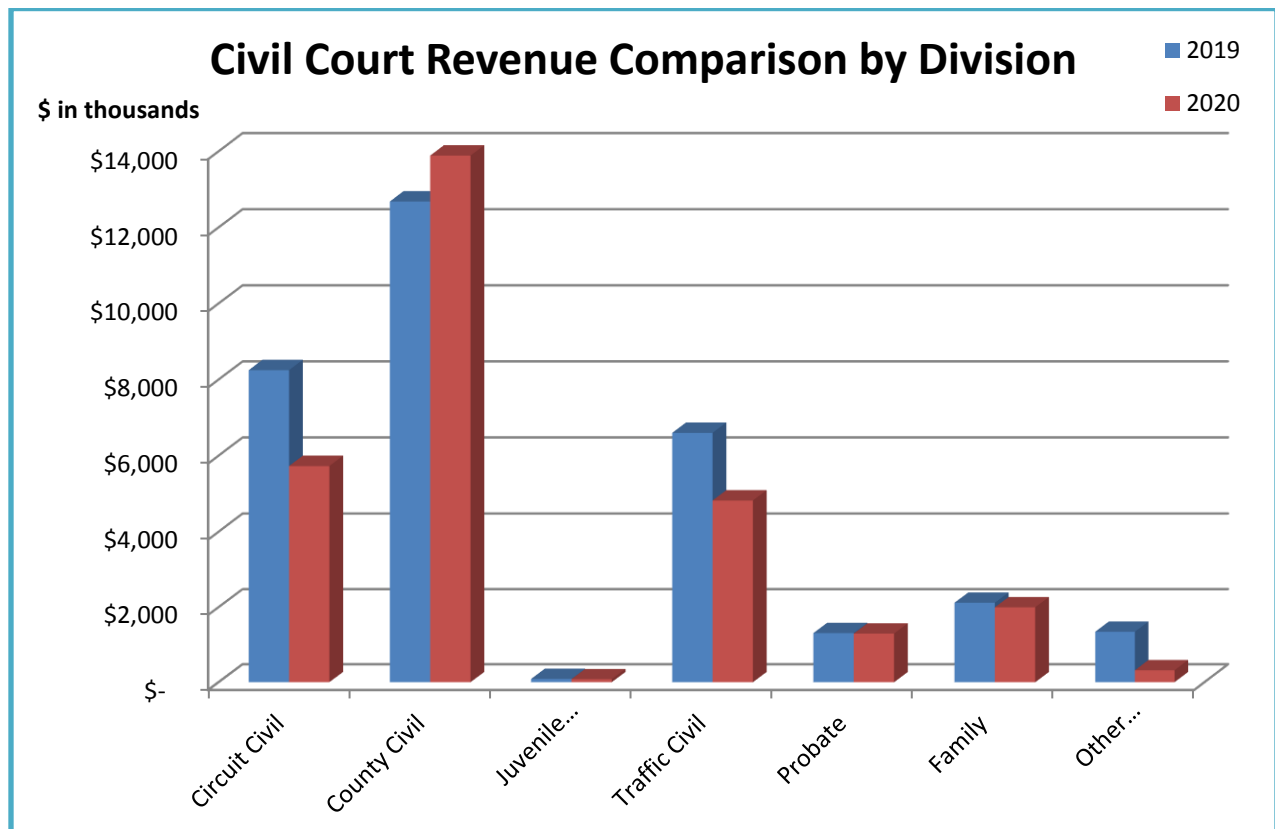
Graph 2

Overall revenues from criminal case types decreased by approximately \$365 thousand (11.76%) in the current fiscal year compared to FY 2019. Although there was an increase in Circuit Criminal of \$169 thousand, this was off-set by decreases in all other criminal divisions, with the largest decrease in County Criminal, which decreased by \$353 thousand (28.67%).

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

GOVERNMENT- ACTIVITIES - Continued

Graph 3 below compares revenues collected in civil courts for current and prior fiscal years by case type. Similarly to criminal courts, the civil courts also experienced a decrease in revenues in FY 2020 compared to the prior year. Civil courts generated approximately \$4.2 million less than FY 2019, a reduction of 13.15%. The two most significant decreases were in the circuit civil and traffic civil divisions, which recorded decreases of \$2.5 million (30.56%) and \$1.8 million (26.95%), respectively.



Graph 3

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

As noted earlier, the Clerk uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Continued

Governmental Funds

The focus of the Clerk's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the Clerk's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of its fiscal year.

At September 30, 2020, the Clerk's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$4.3 million, a decrease of approximately \$1.3 million from the prior year.

BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Budget and actual comparison schedules are provided in the *Basic Financial Statements* for the general fund and all major special revenue funds. The budget and actual comparison schedules show the final budgets, actual results, and variances between the final budgets and actual results for the general fund (and separately for court and non-court operations) and major special revenue funds.

Increases to the general fund court related budget are restricted by the state appropriation process and are determined by formula as found in Section 28.36, Florida Statutes.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET

The legislature controls the rates for filing fees and charges for services that the Clerk collects for local use and remittance to the state as mentioned above. Court related revenues used to support Clerk operations are anticipated to decrease for the 2020-21 fiscal year.

After constant decreases in the Clerk's authorized expenditure budget from fiscal year 2014 through fiscal year 2020, the Clerk anticipates an increase in the authorized expenditure budget in 2021. On October 1, 2020, the Clerk received an approved budget letter reflecting a million dollar increase, approximately 2.8% for FY 2021. The approved budget for FY 2021 is \$36.7 million, which includes estimated juror state revenue of \$852,355. However, an adequate funding solution is still desperately needed to address the long term consequences of inadequate funding over the last decade.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Clerk finances for all those with an interest in the Clerk's financial operations. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to:

Jason Maraj, MBA, Acting Chief Financial Officer
Broward County Clerk of Courts
201 Southeast 6th Street, #18120
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

(In Thousands)

ASSETS

Current assets:

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,263
Restricted assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	923
Receivables (net)	3,044
Due from primary government	200
Due from other government agencies	182
Prepaid	160
Total current assets	<u>8,772</u>

Capital assets:

Depreciable (net)	<u>728</u>
Total Assets	<u>9,500</u>

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS

Deferred outflows related to pensions	9,038
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	<u>76</u>
Total Deferred Outflows	<u>9,114</u>

LIABILITIES

Current liabilities:

Accounts payable	233
Accrued liabilities	1,320
Unearned revenue	2,649
Due to agency funds	277
Liability for compensated absences	<u>1,868</u>
Total current liabilities	6,347

Non-current liabilities:

Liability for compensated absences	1,352
Net pension liability	34,372
Net OPEB liability	<u>1,035</u>
Total non-current liabilities	<u>36,759</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>43,106</u>

DEFERRED INFLOWS

Deferred inflows related to pension	3,030
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	<u>1,263</u>
Total Deferred Inflows	<u>4,293</u>

NET POSITION

Invested in capital assets	728
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(29,513)</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ (28,785)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

(In Thousands)

Program expenses:

Personnel services	\$ 38,661
General operating	5,848
Depreciation	<u>191</u>
Total program expenses	<u>44,700</u>

Program revenues:

Charges for services:

Appropriations	5,028
Federal Grant	39
Recording fees	3,530
Child support federal reimbursement	578
Filing fees	21,073
Service charges	5,697
Court costs	3,739
Judgments and fines	1,714
Other fines and/or forfeitures	<u>64</u>
Total program revenues	<u>41,462</u>

Interest Income	<u>48</u>
Total revenues	<u>41,510</u>

Change in net position	<u>(3,190)</u>
Net position, beginning of year	(25,595)
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ (28,785)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
BALANCE SHEET – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	(In Thousands)				
	Major Funds			Non-Major Funds	
	Special Revenue Funds				
	General Fund	Court Operations	Technology Trust Fund	Public Records Trust Fund	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS					
Cash and short term investments	\$ 3,597	\$ 1,239	\$ 350	\$ -	\$ 5,186
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Due from General Fund	-	-	9	573	582
Due from Technology Fund	-	48	-	-	48
Due from Agency Fund	-	3,020	24	-	3,044
Due from Board of County Commissioners	-	78	122	-	200
Due from other Governmental Agencies	-	182	-	-	182
Prepaid expenses	-	160	-	-	160
Total Assets	<u>\$ 3,597</u>	<u>\$ 4,727</u>	<u>\$ 505</u>	<u>\$ 573</u>	<u>\$ 9,402</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 180	\$ 53	\$ -	\$ 233
Accrued liabilities	-	1,179	4	-	1,183
Unearned revenue	-	2,649	-	-	2,649
Due to Public Records Trust Fund	-	573	-	-	573
Due to Technology Fund	-	9	-	-	9
Due to Agency Fund	277	-	-	-	277
Due to Court Operations Fund	-	-	48	-	48
Due to Fine & Forfeiture	-	137	-	-	137
Total liabilities	<u>277</u>	<u>4,727</u>	<u>105</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,109</u>
Fund Balances:					
Unassigned	3,320	-	-	-	3,320
Assigned	-	-	400	573	973
Total fund balances	<u>3,320</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>400</u>	<u>573</u>	<u>4,293</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 3,597</u>	<u>\$ 4,727</u>	<u>\$ 505</u>	<u>\$ 573</u>	<u>\$ 9,402</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

(In Thousands)

Fund Balances - total governmental funds	\$ 4,293

***Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position
are different as a result of:***

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds:

Capital assets	\$ 25,875	
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(25,147)</u>	728

Long-term liabilities applicable to the Clerk's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and are not reported as fund liabilities:

Compensated absences	(3,220)
Net pension liability	(34,372)
Net OPEB liability	(1,035)

Deferred outflows (inflows) of resources are reported in the statement of net position

Net deferred outflow - pensions	6,008
Net deferred outflow - OPEB	<u>1,187</u>
Total net position - governmental activities	<u><u>\$ (28,785)</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

(In Thousands)

	Major Funds			Non-Major Funds	
	Special Revenue Funds				
	General Fund	Court Operations	Technology Trust Fund	Public Records Trust Fund	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues:					
Federal grant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 39	\$ -	\$ 39
Appropriation from FCCOC Under F.S. 28.36(10)(a)	-	567	-	-	567
Appropriation Under Florida Statutes 28.37(2)	-	4,461	-	-	4,461
Total Appropriations	-	5,028	39	-	5,067
Operating Revenues:					
Recording fees	-	-	3,260	270	3,530
Child support federal reimbursement	-	578	-	-	578
Filing fees	-	21,073	-	-	21,073
Service charges	1,183	3,808	706	-	5,697
Court costs	-	3,739	-	-	3,739
Judgments and fines	-	1,714	-	-	1,714
Other fines and/or forfeitures	-	64	-	-	64
Total operating revenues	1,183	30,976	3,966	270	36,395
Interest income	-	48	-	-	48
Total Revenues	1,183	36,052	4,005	270	41,510
Expenditures:					
Personnel services	1,132	32,744	2,832	-	36,708
Operating expenses	328	3,293	2,227	-	5,848
Capital outlay	-	15	203	-	218
Total Expenditures	1,460	36,052	5,262	-	42,774
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(277)	-	(1,257)	270	(1,264)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in	-	-	610	-	610
Transfers out	(610)	-	-	-	(610)
Total Other Financing Sources (uses)	(610)	-	610	-	-
Net change in fund balance	(887)	-	(647)	270	(1,264)
Fund Balance, October 1	4,207	-	1,047	303	5,557
Fund Balance, September 30	\$ 3,320	\$ -	\$ 400	\$ 573	\$ 4,293

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

(In Thousands)

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	(1,264)

Total change in net position reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities is different as a result of:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the costs of those assets are allocated over their estimated useful lives and are reported as a depreciation expense. In the statement of activities, only the loss on disposed capital assets is reported. The change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the carrying value of capital assets disposed.

Expenditures for capital assets	\$	218	
Current year depreciation		<u>(191)</u>	27

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. These expenses are:

Change in compensated absences		(441)
The net effect of pension contribution expenses to increase net position		(2,732)
The net effect of OPEB expenses		<u>1,220</u>
Total Change in net position of governmental activities	\$	<u><u>(3,190)</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION – AGENCY FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

(In Thousands)

ASSETS

Cash and short-term investments	\$ 49,614
Total Assets	<u>\$ 49,614</u>

LIABILITIES

Due to primary government	\$ 2
Due to Broward County	617
Due to general fund	2,607
Due to technology fund	24
Un-remitted cash bond collections	1,189
Un-remitted court registry collections	37,885
Un-remitted fines, forfeitures and costs	6,674
Un-remitted jury and witness advances	<u>616</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 49,614</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 1 - Financial Reporting Entity

Under Article V to the Florida Constitution the *Clerks* are funded through fines, filing fees and service charges. The Florida legislature establishes the fees associated with court related functions and the legislature passes various bills to implement the funding requirements under Article V. Establishing the fees for court services through the legislative process affects every Clerk of the Courts in Florida and those individuals and agencies using the Florida court system.

The Clerks of Court are required to prepare annual court related budgets and submit them to the CCOC. Budget revisions and amendments for individual clerk offices must also pass through the CCOC and comply with the state-wide revenue estimation provided by the Revenue Estimating Conference.

The Clerks of Courts continue to be funded by fees collected locally. As required under the Florida statutes, monthly revenues collected in excess of 1/12 of a clerk's approved budget are remitted to the State. The monthly portion of local fees collected up to 1/12 of a clerk's budget is retained for operational expenditures.

Broward County is mandated to provide facilities, security, and communications under Section 29.008, Florida Statutes. Additionally, recording fees remitted to the Clerk from Broward County are set aside for technology needs and support services (including technology related salaries).

Under Article V, the Clerk functions as an administrative office of the judiciary. The Clerk's duties are specified in the Florida statutes and the Broward County Charter. The Clerk conducts various administrative and financial functions as required by state law, local ordinances, and administrative orders. The office serves a 1,205 square mile region of South Florida containing a population of nearly 1.9 million residents. The Clerk is included in the County's general-purpose financial statements. An elected official leads the organization of approximately 820 budgeted employees in various divisions providing support to fifty-eight circuit court judges, thirty-two county court judges, and eleven general magistrates/hearing officers, as well as providing services to the general public and other governmental agencies.

The Clerk's core services include recording judicial decisions in criminal court proceedings on official documents; filing and retrieving official records such as arrest warrants, information, traffic citations, affidavits, other court related documents in both criminal and civil proceedings, and marriage licenses; collecting court fees, fines, service charges, and forfeitures; creating court dockets; sending notices to participants in legal proceedings; reinstating driver's licenses; and processing online payments through the internet at www.browardclerk.org.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 1 - Financial Reporting Entity (cont'd)

As noted above, the Florida legislature establishes the amounts the Clerk collects for service charges, court costs, and fees. The Clerk receives a subsidy from the Justice Administration Commission for court related juror payments, including juror meals, lodging costs, and jury management costs. The Clerk continues to be tasked with the primary determination of indigent status, which means no fees are collected for case processing.

The financial statements presented include the funds of the Clerk's office. The accompanying financial statements are prepared in compliance with Section 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General for Local Government Entity Audits*, and are not intended to be a complete presentation of the financial position of the County or the changes in financial position and cash flows of the County. However, the financial statements conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Pursuant to Florida statutes, the Clerk's financial statements are included in the County's general-purpose financial statements.

COVID 19- Pandemic

On March 9, 2020 the Governor of Florida, Ron DeSantis issued Executive Order Number 20-52, declaring a state of emergency for the entire state due to the outbreak of the Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19), soon thereafter identified as a global pandemic. The Florida Supreme Court issued various Administrative Orders to protect the health and safety of the public and staff members.

As the State of Florida struggled with the devastating impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, the Clerk of Courts moved swiftly to ensure continued coverage of essential services and the safety and well-being of employees and the public.

As a result of the Administrative Order, the Clerk's office restricted in-person access to court premises to critical cases and essential court functions. Transactions related to non-critical cases and non-essential functions were conducted virtually. To date court services have fully reopened to the public but court appearance are still being conducted virtually. Due to the adverse impact of the Corona virus, the majority of civil filings continue to be processed electronically via the e-Filing portal with criminal transactions being processed online or over the phone when possible.

The pandemic has reduced state and local revenues. The outbreak of COVID-19 continues to be monitored at local, state, national, and worldwide levels.

CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of presentation

The Clerk's method of financial statement reporting conforms to Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements - and Management's Discussion & Analysis for State and Local Governments*. The government-wide financial statements, consisting of the statement of net position and the statement of activities, report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the Clerk's office. For the most part, the effect of inter-fund activity has been removed from these statements. Only governmental activities have been reported for the current year.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the program expenditures are offset by program revenues and appropriations. Direct expenditures are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or identifiable activity. Program revenues include charges to customers who use, or directly benefit from, services provided by a given function or identifiable activity and other revenues and appropriations that are often restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or identifiable activity. Other revenue items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenue.

Separate fund financial statements are provided for governmental funds, general fund, special revenue funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements.

Governmental Funds

Major Governmental Funds

General Fund - The General Fund accounts for all revenues and expenditures applicable to the Clerk's non-court related operations of marriage licenses, passport applications and parking citation processing. All operating revenues that are not specifically restricted or designated as to use are recorded in the General Fund. The General Fund is considered a major fund as defined in GASB Statement No. 34.

Special Revenue Fund - Court Operations - The Special Revenue Fund accounts for revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. These funds include proceeds of specific revenue related to the Public Records Modernization and Technology Trust Funds. The State approves the use of these locally collected funds to the Clerks of the Courts through an appropriation process pursuant to Section 28.36, Florida Statutes.

CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

Major Governmental Funds (cont'd)

Special Revenue Fund - Technology Trust Fund - The Technology Trust Fund is supported by a statutory \$4.00 county recording fee, of which the Clerk receives \$1.90, and charges related to technology provided services. This fund accounts for specific revenue restricted to technology related expenditures in support of the Clerk's information and technology endeavors.

Non-major Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Fund - Public Records Trust Fund - Section 28.24 of the Florida Statutes entitles the Clerk to receive 25% of the moneys deposited by the County into the Public Records Modernization Trust Fund for equipment, maintenance of equipment, training, and technical assistance in modernizing the system for storing and maintaining records in the office of the Clerk. Related revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, were as follows (in thousands):

Revenues	\$ 270
Expenditures	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	270
Fund Balance, October 1	<u>303</u>
Fund Balance, September 30	<u><u>\$ 573</u></u>

Fiduciary Funds

Agency Fund - The Agency Fund accounts for assets held by the Clerk in a fiduciary capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, and/or other funds. These assets include amounts deposited in the Clerk's court registry accounts and amounts collected for fines, forfeitures and costs, cash bonds, filings, other fees and interest income, judicial sales and other miscellaneous items.

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, expenditures related to compensated absences, claims and judgments are recorded only when payment is due.

CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

Pronouncements Issued, Not Yet Effective, and Recently Adopted

GASB Statement No. 84– Fiduciary Activities. The objective of this statement is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. This Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities. The provisions of this Statement are effective for the financial reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Management has determined this statement will have no effect on the Clerk's financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 87– Leases. The objective of this statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. The provisions of this Statement are effective for the financial reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Management has not currently determined what effect implementation of this statement may have on the Clerk's financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 89– Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period. The objectives of this Statement are (1) to enhance the relevance and comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period and (2) to simplify accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. As a result, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund. The provisions of this Statement are effective for the financial reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Management has not currently determined what effect implementation of this statement may have on the Clerk's financial statements. Management has not currently determined what effect implementation of this Statement may have on the Clerk's financial statements.

CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

Pronouncements Issued, Not Yet Effective, and Recently Adopted (cont'd)

GASB Statement No. 90– Majority Equity Interest – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61. The primary objectives of this Statement are to improve the consistency and comparability of reporting a government’s majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and to improve the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units. A majority equity interest that meets the definition of an investment should be measured using the equity method, unless it is held by a special-purpose government engaged only in fiduciary activities, a fiduciary fund, or an endowment (including permanent and term endowments) or permanent fund. Those governments and funds should measure the majority equity interest at fair value.

This Statement also requires that a component unit in which a government has a 100 percent equity interest account for its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources at acquisition value at the date the government acquired a 100 percent equity interest in the component unit. Transactions presented in flows statements of the component unit in that circumstance should include only transactions that occurred subsequent to the acquisition. The provisions of this Statement are effective for the financial reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Management has determined this statement will have no effect on the Clerk’s financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 91– Conduit Debt Obligations. Issued in May 2019, the primary objectives of this Statement are to provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. This Statement achieves those objectives by clarifying the existing definition of a conduit debt obligation; establishing that a conduit debt obligation is not a liability of the issuer; establishing standards for accounting and financial reporting of additional commitments and voluntary commitments extended by issuers and arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations; and improving required note disclosures. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020. Earlier application is encouraged. Management has not currently determined what effect implementation of this Statement may have on the Clerk’s financial statements.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

Pronouncements Issued, Not Yet Effective, and Recently Adopted (cont'd)

GASB Statement No. 92– Omnibus 2020. The objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements.

The requirements of this Statement covers the following GASB pronouncements and the effective as follows:

- o The requirements related to the effective date of Statement 87 and Implementation Guide 2019-3, reinsurance recoveries, and terminology used to refer to derivative instruments are effective upon issuance.
- o The requirements related to intra-entity transfers of assets and those related to the applicability of Statements 73 and 74 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2020.
- o The requirements related to application of Statement 84 to postemployment benefit arrangements and those related to nonrecurring fair value measurements of assets or liabilities are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2020.
- o The requirements related to the measurement of liabilities (and assets, if any) associated with AROs in a government acquisition are effective for government acquisitions occurring in reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2020.

Management has not currently determined what effect implementation of this statement may have on the Clerk's financial statements.

Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting (used in accounting for General Fund Types) records purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of moneys in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation. Both the General and Special Revenue Funds use encumbrance accounting when recording purchase orders.

Stewardship, Compliance, Accountability, and Budgetary Information

State statutes require all county governments to establish budgetary systems and to approve balanced annual budgets for such funds as required by law or by sound financial practices and accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The Clerk is required to prepare an annual budget for its court related operations using a process established by law and approved by the CCOC and the Florida Department of Financial Services.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

General Fixed Assets

Certain tangible personal property acquired during the fiscal year is a capital outlay expenditure recorded in the Governmental Fund Types at the time of purchase. Under Florida law, the County provides office space, telecommunications, courier transportation, and security services used in the Clerk's operations at no cost to the Clerk.

Capital assets, which include furniture, computer, and office equipment, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the Clerk as assets with an initial individual cost of more than \$1,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or do not materially extend the life of the asset are not capitalized.

Capital assets of the Clerk are depreciated using the straight line method over the assets' estimated useful lives ranging from 3 to 30 years.

Employee Benefits

The Clerk's employees accumulate vacation and sick pay based on the number of years of continuous service. Upon termination of employment, employees may receive payment for accumulated leave in accordance with criteria outlined in the Clerk's organizational policies and Florida statutes. The cost of earned but unused vacation leave is accrued only to the extent that the leave will result in cash payments at termination. Actual cost of vested vacation and sick pay benefits is recognized when paid to employees. The Clerk records pension costs in the period salaries are earned (see Note 8).

The Clerk offers employees a deferred compensation plan (the Plan) as established in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The Plan is available to Clerk's employees and permits them to defer a portion of their salary until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency. In accordance with federal law, all assets and income of the Plan are held in trust accounts, custodial accounts or annuity contracts by third party administrators for the exclusive benefit of the participants and their beneficiaries. The Clerk's involvement is limited to transmitting to plan administrators those amounts withheld from employees through payroll deductions. The Plan administrators perform all investing functions. Through contractual agreement and applicable law, plan assets will not be diverted for any other purpose and, therefore, are excluded from Agency Fund reporting.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

Government Grants and Matching Contributions

The Clerk recognizes grant revenues, received as reimbursements for specific purposes, when the expenditures are incurred.

Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities and is reported as restricted when limitations are imposed on their use either through enabling legislation or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws and regulations of other governments.

Deferred Outflows/ Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement section, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses/ expenditure) until that time. The Clerk currently reports deferred outflows related to pensions and OPEB in this category.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement section, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The Clerk currently reports deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB in the government-wide statements.

Pensions

In the governmental activities, Statement of Net Position, pension liabilities are recognized for the Clerk's proportionate share of each pension plan's net pension liability. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources related to pensions, deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Florida Retirement System Pension Plan (Pension Plan) defined benefit plan and the Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) defined benefit plan and additions to and deductions from the Pension Plan's and the HIS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Pension Plan and HIS plans. Changes in the net pension liability during the period are recorded as pension expense, deferred outflows of resources, or deferred inflows of resources depending on the nature of the change.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

Pensions (cont'd)

Those changes in the net pension liability that are recorded as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources that arise from changes in actuarial assumptions or other inputs, changes in the proportionate share of the net pension liability, and differences between expected or actual experience are amortized over the average expected remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with pensions through the pension plans and recorded as a component of pension expense beginning with the period in which they arose. Differences between projected and actual investment earnings are reported as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources and are amortized as a component of pension expense using a systematic and rational method over a five year period.

Use of Estimates

Management's estimates and assumptions, required by generally accepted accounting principles, affect the reported assets, liabilities, and disclosures for contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements as well as the revenues and expenditures for the reported period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Note 3 - Cash and Cash Equivalents

At September 30, 2020, the carrying amount of the Clerk's Governmental Fund's operating cash and short-term investments, including repurchase agreements, had an approximated market value of \$5.2 million. The carrying amount of Agency Fund cash and short-term investments at September 30, 2020, consists of approximately \$49.6 million in demand deposits and approximately \$11.3 million in repurchase agreements.

The Clerk's investment practices are governed by Florida Statutes, Chapters 125 and 280, which allow the Clerk to invest temporarily idle cash in designated depository financial institutions, interest bearing certificates, or any direct U.S. Government obligations or repurchase agreements.

Deposit balances are insured by either the Federal Depository Insurance Corporation or the State of Florida Multiple Financial Institution Collateral Pool; therefore, for the purpose of classification in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 40, bank balances are considered fully secured but not insured and, accordingly, contain custodial credit risk.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 3 - Cash and Cash Equivalents (cont'd)

Repurchase agreements are with a financial institution and collateralized by U.S. Government obligations held by the financial institution, segregated for the Clerk, but not held in the Clerk's name. For classification purposes in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 40, these investments are considered fully secured, insured by the financial institution, registered in the State of Florida.

Note 4 - Capital Assets

The following is a summary of capital assets activity during the current year (in thousands):

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Ending Balance
Furniture and equipment	\$ 25,656	\$ 219	\$ 25,875
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>24,955</u>	<u>192</u>	<u>25,147</u>
Total capital assets	<u>\$ 701</u>	<u>\$ 27</u>	<u>\$ 728</u>

Depreciation expense recognized during the current year was approximately \$192 thousand.

Note 5 - Due from Other Governmental Agencies

The amount due from other governmental agency of approximately \$182 thousand represents reimbursable costs incurred and accrued but not yet received as of the year ended September 30, 2020, for the Child Support Enforcement Program (\$161,224) funded by the Florida Department of Revenue, NICS Act Record Improvement (\$19,164) funded by Florida Department Law Enforcement and Jury Administration reimbursement (\$1,609) from the Clerk of Courts Operations Corporation.

Note 6 - Appropriations

Court Operations

In accordance with Florida statutes governing fines, fees, service charges and costs remitted to the state, the Clerk must remit to the Florida Department of Revenue the portion of collected fines, fees, service charges and court costs each month in excess of 1/12 of the Clerk's approved budget under Section 28.37(2), Florida Statutes.

For the county fiscal year (CFY) 2019-20, the Florida Legislature appropriated a Clerk of Courts statewide budget cap of approximately \$459 million. The CFY 2019-20 spending authority apportioned from this total for the Broward Clerk of Courts was \$38.8 million. However, in August 2020, the CCOC revised the statewide budget cap, reducing it to \$404 million, with the Broward Clerk of Courts spending authority being reduced to \$35.7 million.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 6 - Appropriations (cont'd)

The CCOC's current calculation method for determining surplus funds, which are due to the state in January of each year for the most recent fiscal year just ended, matches the previous month's collections to the following month's expenditures. This calculation method is based on the CCOC's legal counsel's opinion of the statute concerning the Clerks of Courts budget process.

The 2020 fiscal year revenue and state appropriations from the Clerk's Trust Fund exceeded the Clerk's expenditures by approximately \$190,000; therefore, the Clerk will remit the excess to the CCOC by January 25, 2021 in accordance with F.S. 28.37(3)(a).

As previously stated, the Clerks of Court are funded by fees collected locally as opposed to a specific line item appropriation from the State. As required under the Florida Statutes, monthly revenues collected in excess of 1/12 of a Clerk's approved budget using the calculation method discussed above are remitted to the State. The monthly portion of local fees collected up to 1/12 of a Clerk's budget is retained for operations independent of monthly expenditures.

Note 7 - Related Party Transactions

The Broward County Board of County Commissioners (the Board) also provides various non-cash resources to the Clerk throughout the fiscal year. Such non-cash resources include, but are not limited to, the use of data processing facilities, office space, and telecommunications equipment.

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the Clerk's office recorded the following amounts due to and from the Board (in thousands):

	Governmental Funds	Fiduciary Funds
Due from the Board for reimbursements not yet received	\$200	-
Due to the Board as a component of unremitted filing, other fees and interest income	-	\$617

The Clerk utilizes the self-insurance program of the Board. The self-insurance program provides coverage against workers' compensation claims (for losses up to \$500,000 per claim). The self-insurance program indemnifies each participant against any losses in a given year. Expenditures for insurance coverage charged by the Board for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, is approximately \$382,000.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 8 - Pension Costs

Retirement Plans

All of the Clerk's employees participate in the Florida Retirement System (FRS). As provided by Chapters 112 and 121, Florida Statutes, the FRS provides two cost sharing plans, multiple employer defined benefit plans administered by the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement, including the Pension Plan and the Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS Plan). Under Section 121.4501, Florida Statutes, the FRS also provides a defined contribution plan (Investment Plan) alternative to the Pension Plan, which is administered by the State Board of Administration (SBA). As a general rule, membership in the FRS is compulsory for all employees working in a regularly established position for a Florida state agency, county government, district school board, state university, community college, or a participating city or special district. The FRS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. The Florida Legislature established and may amend the contribution requirements and benefit terms of all FRS plans.

The plan administrator for FRS prepares and publishes its own stand-alone comprehensive annual financial report, including financial statements and required supplementary information.

A. Pension Plan - Florida Retirement System (FRS)

Copies of this report can be obtained from the Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement, Bureau of Research and Member Communications, P.O. Box 9000 Tallahassee, Florida 32315-9000; or at the Division's website (www.frs.myflorida.com).

Plan Description - The Pension Plan is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, with a Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) for eligible employees.

The general classes of membership for the Clerk are as follows:

- Regular Class - Members of the FRS who do not qualify for membership in the other classes
- Senior Management Service Class (SMSC) - Members in senior management level positions
- Elected Officers' Class (EOC) – Members who hold specified elected offices of local government

Employees enrolled in the Pension Plan prior to July 1, 2011, vest after six years of creditable service, and employees enrolled in the Pension Plan on or after July 1, 2011, vest after eight years of creditable service. Regular Class, SMSC and EOC members initially enrolled in the Pension Plan before July 1, 2011, once vested, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 62 or at any age after 30 years of creditable service.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 8 - Pension Costs (cont'd)

A. Pension Plan - Florida Retirement System (FRS) (cont'd)

Members in these classes initially enrolled in the Pension Plan on or after July 1, 2011, once vested, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 65 or any time after 33 years of creditable service. Early retirement may be taken any time after vesting within 20 years of normal retirement age; however, a 5.0% benefit reduction is imposed for each year prior to the normal retirement age.

DROP is available under the Pension Plan when the member first reaches eligibility for normal retirement. The DROP allows a member to retire while continuing employment for up to 60 months. While in the DROP, the member's retirement benefits accumulate in the FRS Trust Fund increased by a cost-of-living adjustment each July and earn monthly interest equivalent to an annual rate of 1.30%.

Benefits Provided - Benefits under the Pension Plan are computed on the basis of age and/or years of service, average final compensation, and service credit. Credit for each year of service is expressed as a percentage of the average final compensation. For members initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the five highest fiscal years' earnings; for members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the eight highest fiscal years' earnings. The total percentage value of the benefit received is determined by calculating the total value of all service, which is based on the retirement plan and/or class to which the member belonged when the service credit was earned. The following chart shows the percentage value for each year of service credit earned.

<u>Class, Initial Enrollment, and Retirement Age/Years of Service</u>	<u>% Value (Per Year of Service)</u>
Regular Class Members Initially Enrolled Before July 1, 2011	
Retirement up to age 62 or up to 30 years of service	1.60%
Retirement at age 63 or with 31 years of service	1.63%
Retirement at age 64 or with 32 years of service	1.65%
Retirement at age 65 or with 33 or more years of service	1.68%
Regular Class Members Initially Enrolled On or After July 1, 2011	
Retirement up to age 65 or up to 33 years of service	1.60%
Retirement at age 66 or with 34 years of service	1.63%
Retirement at age 67 or with 35 years of service	1.65%
Retirement at age 68 or with 36 or more years of service	1.68%

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 8 - Pension Costs (cont'd)

A. Pension Plan - Florida Retirement System (FRS) (cont'd)

Class, Initial Enrollment, and Retirement Age/Years of Service	% Value (Per Year of Service)
Senior Management Service Class	2.00%
Elected Officers' Class	
Service as Governor, Lt. Governor, Cabinet Officer, Legislator, state attorney, public defender, elected county officer, or elected official of a city or special district that chose EOC membership for its elected officials	3.00%

The benefits received by retirees and beneficiaries are increased by a cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) each July. If the member was initially enrolled in the Pension Plan before July 1, 2011, and all service credit was accrued before that time, the annual COLA is 3.0% per year. If the member was initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, there is an individually calculated COLA. The annual COLA is a proportion of 3.0% determined by dividing the sum of the pre-July 2011 service credit by the total service credit at retirement multiplied by 3.0%. Pension Plan members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, will not have a COLA after retirement.

Contributions - Effective July 1, 2011, all enrolled members of the Pension Plan, other than DROP participants, are required to contribute 3.0% of their salary to the Pension Plan. In addition to member contributions, governmental employers are required to make contributions to the Pension Plan based on state-wide contribution rates established by the Florida Legislature. These rates are updated as of July 1 of each year. The actual employer contribution rates, which does not include the unfunded actuarial liability contributions, by job class for the periods from October 1, 2019, through June 30, 2020, and from July 1, 2020, through September 30, 2020, respectively, were as follows: Regular – 6.75% and 8.28%; Senior Management Service – 23.69% and 25.57%; DROP participants – 12.94% and 15.32% and Elected Officials – 47.10% and 47.46%. These rates include the normal cost and unfunded actuarial contributions but do not include the 1.66% contribution for the HIS Plan subsidy and the fee of .06% for administration of the FRS Investment Plan and provision of educational tools for both plans.

For the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020, contributions, including employee contributions, to the Pension Plan for the Clerk totaled \$1.9 million.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 8 - Pension Costs (cont'd)

A. Pension Plan - Florida Retirement System (FRS) (cont'd)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions - At September 30, 2020, the Clerk reported a liability of \$25.1 million for its proportionate share of the Pension Plan's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2020, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2020. The Clerk's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on its share of the Clerk's 2019-2020 fiscal year contributions relative to the 2019-2020 fiscal year contributions of all participating members.

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the Clerk recognized pension expense of \$4.8 million. In addition, the Clerk reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources (in thousands):

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 963	\$ -
Change of Assumptions	4,557	-
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	1,499	-
Changes in Proportion and Differences Between Pension Plan Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	-	(1,316)
Pension Plan Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	545	-
Total	\$ 7,564	\$ (1,316)

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 8 - Pension Costs (cont'd)

A. Pension Plan - Florida Retirement System (FRS) (cont'd)

The deferred outflows of resources related to the Pension Plan totaling \$545 thousand for the Clerk resulting from contributions to the Plan subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Pension Plan will be recognized in pension expense as follows (in thousands):

<i>Years Ending September 30</i>	<i>Deferred Outflows/ (Inflows) Net</i>
2021	\$ 704
2022	1,897
2023	1,859
2024	1,089
2025	204
Thereafter	(50)
Total	\$ 5,703

Actuarial Assumptions - The total pension liability in the July 1, 2020, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumption, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.40%
Salary Increases	3.25% average, including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	6.80%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the Milliman's July 1, 2020 FRS valuation report.

The actuarial assumptions that determined the total pension liability as of July 1, 2020 were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2013, through June 30, 2018.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 8 - Pension Costs (cont'd)

A. Pension Plan - Florida Retirement System (FRS) (cont'd)

The long-term expected rate of return on Pension Plan investments was not based on historical returns but, instead, is based on a forward-looking capital market economic model. The allocation policy's description of each asset class was used to map the target allocation to the asset classes shown below. Each asset class assumption is based on a consistent set of underlying assumptions and includes an adjustment for the inflation assumption. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic and geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<i>Asset Class</i>	<i>Target Allocation*</i>	<i>Annual Arithmetic Return</i>	<i>Compound Annual (Geometric) Return</i>	<i>Standard Deviation</i>
Cash	1.0%	2.2%	2.2%	1.2%
Fixed Income	19.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.5%
Global Equity	54.2%	8.0%	6.7%	17.1%
Real Estate (Property)	10.3%	6.4%	5.8%	11.7%
Private Equity	11.1%	10.8%	8.1%	25.7%
Strategic Investments	4.4%	5.5%	5.3%	6.9%
Total	100.00%			
Assumed Inflation - Mean			2.4%	1.7%

**As outlined in the Pension Plan's investment policy.*

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.80%. The Pension Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the discount rate for calculation of the total pension liability is equal to the long-term expected rate of return.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 8 - Pension Costs (cont'd)

A. Pension Plan - Florida Retirement System (FRS) (cont'd)

Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Position Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following represents the Clerk's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 6.80%, as well as what the proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (5.80%) or one percentage point higher (7.80%) than the current rate (in thousands):

	1% Decrease (5.80%)	Current Discount Rate (6.80%)	1% Increase (7.80%)
Proportional Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$40,192	\$25,170	\$12,623

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information regarding the Pension Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and Other State-Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Payables to the Pension Plan - The Clerk reported payables in the amount of \$192 thousand for outstanding contributions to the Pension Plan required for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

B. Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy Program (HIS)

Plan Description - The HIS Plan is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan established under Section 112.363, Florida Statutes, and may be amended by the Florida Legislature at any time. The benefit is a monthly payment to assist retirees of state administered retirement systems in paying health insurance costs and is administered by the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement.

Benefits Provided - For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, eligible retirees and beneficiaries received a monthly HIS payment of \$5 for each year of creditable service completed at the time of retirement, with a minimum HIS payment of \$30 and a maximum HIS payment of \$150 per month. To be eligible to receive these benefits, a retiree under a state administered retirement system must provide proof of health insurance coverage, which may include Medicare.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 8 - Pension Costs (cont'd)

B. Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy Program (HIS) (cont'd)

Contributions - The HIS Plan is funded by required contributions from FRS participating employers as set by the Florida Legislature. Employer contributions are a percentage of gross compensation for all active FRS members. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the HIS contribution rate was 1.66%. The Clerk contributed 100% of its statutorily required contributions for the current and preceding three years. HIS Plan contributions are deposited in a separate trust fund from which payments are authorized. HIS Plan benefits are not guaranteed and are subject to annual legislative appropriation. In the event legislative appropriation or available funds fail to provide full subsidy benefits to all participants, benefits may be reduced or cancelled.

For the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020, contributions to the HIS Plan for the Clerk totaled \$101 thousand.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions - At September 30, 2020, the Clerk reported a liability of \$9.2 million for its proportionate share of the HIS Plan's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2020, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2020. The Clerk's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on its share of the county's 2019-2020 fiscal year contributions relative to the 2019-2020 fiscal year contributions of all participating members.

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the Clerk recognized pension expense of \$383 thousand. In addition, the Clerk reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred in flows of resources related to pensions from the following sources (in thousands):

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 376	\$ (7)
Change of Assumptions	989	(535)
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	7	-
Changes in Proportion and Differences Between Pension Plan Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	-	(1,172)
Pension Plan Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	101	-
Total	\$ 1,473	\$ (1,714)

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 8 - Pension Costs (cont'd)

B. Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy Program (HIS) (cont'd)

The deferred outflows of resources related to the HIS Plan, totaling \$101 thousand for the Clerk, resulting from contributions to the HIS Plan subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the HIS Plan will be recognized in pension expense as follows (in thousands):

<i>Years Ending September 30</i>	<i>Deferred Outflows/ (Inflows) Net</i>
2020	\$ 92
2021	151
2022	27
2023	89
2024	128
Thereafter	(829)
Total	\$ (342)

Actuarial Assumptions - Actuarial valuations for the HIS plan are conducted biennially. The July 1, 2020 HIS valuation is the most recent actuarial valuation and was used to develop the liabilities for June 30, 2020. The total pension liability as of June 30, 2020 was determined by using the following accrual assumptions:

Inflation	2.40%
Salary Increases	3.25% average, including inflation
Municipal bond index	2.21%

Mortality rates were based on the Generational RP-2000 with Projection Scale BB tables.

The actuarial assumptions that determine the total pension liability as of July 1, 2020 were based on certain results of an actuarial experience study of the FRS for the period July 1, 2013 – June 30, 2018.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 8 - Pension Costs (cont'd)

B. Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy Program (HIS) (cont'd)

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability at June 30, 2020 was 2.21%. In general, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the single rate equivalent to discounting at the long-term expected rate of return for benefit payments prior to the projected depletion date. Because the HIS benefit is essentially funded on a pay-as-you-go basis, the depletion date is considered to be immediate, and the single equivalent discount rate is equal to the municipal bond rate selected by the FRS Actuarial Assumption Conference. The Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index was adopted as the applicable municipal bond index. The discount rate used in the 2020 liability measurement was 2.21%. The change between the two measurement dates is due to the changes in the applicable municipal Bond Index between the dates.

Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Position Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following represents the Clerk's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 2.21%, as well as what the proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (1.21%) or one percentage point higher (3.21%) than the current rate (in thousands):

	1% Decrease (1.21%)	Current Discount Rate (2.21%)	1% Increase (3.21%)
Proportional Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$10,636	\$9,201	\$8,027

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information regarding the HIS Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and Other State-Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

At September 30, 2020, the Clerk had no outstanding contributions to the HIS Plan required for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

C. Investment Plan

The SBA administers the defined contribution plan officially titled the FRS Investment Plan. The Investment Plan is reported in the SBA's annual financial statements and in the State of Florida Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 8 - Pension Costs (cont'd)

C. Investment Plan (cont'd)

As provided in Section 121.4501, Florida Statutes, eligible FRS members may elect to participate in the Investment Plan in lieu of the defined benefit pension plan. Clerk employees participating in DROP are not eligible to participate in the Investment Plan. Employer and employee contributions, including amounts contributed to individual member's accounts, are defined by law, but the ultimate benefit depends in part on the performance of investment funds. Benefit terms, including contribution requirements, for the Investment Plan are established and may be amended by the Florida Legislature. The Investment Plan is funded with the same employer and employee contribution rates that are based on salary and membership class, as the Pension Plan. Contributions are directed to individual member accounts, and the individual members allocate contributions and account balances among various approved investment choices. Costs of administering the Investment Plan, including the FRS Financial Guidance Program, are funded through an employer contribution of 0.06 percent of payroll and by forfeited benefits of plan members.

Allocations to the investment member's accounts during the 2019-20 fiscal year, as established by Section 121.72, Florida Statutes, are based on a percentage of gross compensation, by class, as follows:

Membership Class	Percentage of Gross Compensation
FRS Regular	6.30
FRS Senior Manager Service	7.67
Elected Officer's Class	11.34

For all membership classes, employees are immediately vested in their own contributions and are vested after one year of service for employer contributions and investment earnings. If an accumulated benefit obligation for service credit originally earned under the Pension Plan is transferred to the Investment Plan, the member must have the years of service required for Pension Plan vesting (including the service credit represented by the transferred funds) to be vested for these funds and the earnings on the funds. Non-vested employer contributions are placed in a suspense account for up to five years. If the employee returns to FRS-covered employment within the five-year period, the employee will regain control over the account. If the employee does not return within the five-year period, the employee will forfeit the accumulated account balance. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the information for the amount of forfeitures was unavailable from the SBA; however, management believes that these amounts, if any, would be immaterial to the Clerk.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 8 - Pension Costs (cont'd)

C. Investment Plan (cont'd)

After termination and applying to receive benefits, the member may rollover vested funds to another qualified plan, structure a periodic payment under the Investment Plan, receive a lump-sum distribution, leave the funds invested for future distribution, or elect any combination of these options. Disability coverage is provided; the member may either transfer the account balance to the Pension Plan when approved for disability retirement to receive guaranteed lifetime monthly benefits under the Pension Plan, or the member may remain in the Investment Plan and rely upon that account balance for retirement income.

The Investment Plan pension expense for the Clerk totaled \$807 thousand for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

The Clerk reported payables in the amount of \$43 thousand for outstanding contributions to the investment Plan required for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

Note 9 - Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

The Clerk is included in Broward County's engagement of an actuarial firm to determine the estimated obligation associated with post-employment health insurance benefits. However, The Clerk provides its own single-employer, defined-benefit healthcare plan. The plan allows its employees and their beneficiaries to continue obtaining health, dental and other insurance benefits upon retirement. The benefits of the plan conform to Florida statutes, which are the legal authority for the plan. The plan has no assets and does not issue separate financial reports.

Plan Description: The Clerk offers a single-employer defined benefit plan (OPEB plan) that subsidizes the cost of health care for its retirees and eligible dependents. The Clerk allows retirees and certain other former employees to buy healthcare coverage at the same "group insurance rates" that current employees are charged. Although retirees pay for healthcare at group rates, they are receiving a valuable benefit because they can buy insurance at costs that are lower than the costs associated with the experience rating for their age bracket. The availability of this lower cost health insurance represents an "implicit subsidy" for retirees.

Benefits Provided

The Clerk provides retirees health insurance coverage at current health insurance rates plus an additional 2% for administrative costs.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 9 - Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) (cont'd)

Funding Policy

The Plan is funded on a pay as you go basis based upon the costs of the health plans offered. No assets are accumulated in an OPEB qualified trust to offset future actuarial liabilities for implicit subsidies.

Plan Membership

At October 1, 2019, the date of the latest actuarial valuation, plan participation consisted of the following:

Active participants	608
Retired participants	13
	621

Total OPEB Liability

The Clerks' total OPEB liability of \$1,034,718 was measured as of September 30, 2020, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2019, which was used to develop the liabilities for June 30, 2020.

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs

Valuation Date:	October 1, 2018 projected to October 1, 2019

Measurement Date:	September 30, 2020

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Total OPEB Liability:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal

Inflation	2.6%

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 9 - Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) (cont'd)

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs (cont'd)

Discount Rate	2.41%
Payroll Growth	Payroll growth rates include general wage inflation of 3.25% (2.60% general inflation and 0.65% real wage growth) plus merit/productivity increases are based on the Florida Retirement System actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2019.
Retirement Age	Retirement rate assumptions are based on the Florida Retirement System actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2019.
Mortality	Line of Duty: SOA Pub-2010 Public Safety Headcount Weighted Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2019 Non-Line of Duty: SOA Pub-2010 General Headcount Weighted Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2019 Surviving Spouses: SOA Pub-2010 Contingent Survivor Headcount Weighted Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2019 Disabled retirees: SOA Pub-2010 Disabled Headcount Weighted Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2019
Retirees Share of Benefit - Related Costs	Retirees are responsible for full premium rates.

Healthcare cost trend rates	FYE	Medical/RX	FYE	Medical/RX
	2021	8.0%	2026	5.5%
	2022	7.5%	2027	5.0%
	2023	7.0%	2028+	4.5%
	2024	6.5%		
	2025	6.0%		

The initial trend rate was based on a combination of employer history, national trend surveys, and professional judgment.
The ultimate trend rate was selected based on historical medical CPI information

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 9 - Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) (cont'd)

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs (cont'd)

The plan is unfunded; hence no projection of fiduciary Net Position is required.

The discount rate as of the Measurement Date was based on a yield for 20 year tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds.

The demographic actuarial assumptions for OPEB Liability used in the September 30, 2020, valuation was based on data at June 30, 2020. Average age and service were calculated as of September 30, 2020.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

Total OPEB liability beginning of year	\$ 3,613,702
Adjustment due to change of allocation method	(2,184,725)
Restated OPEB liability beginning of year	1,428,977
<i>Changes for the year</i>	
Service cost	79,013
Interest	52,772
Changes in assumptions	(193,226)
Differences between expected and actual experience	(264,401)
Benefits payments	(68,417)
Net change total OPEB liability	(394,259)
Total OPEB Liability - September 30, 2020	\$ 1,034,718

The following table illustrates the impact of interest rate sensitivity on the Net OPEB Liability for fiscal year ending September 30, 2020.

	1% Decrease	Current	1% Increase
	1.41%	2.41%	3.41%
Total OPEB liability	\$ 1,075,808	\$ 1,034,718	\$ 990,719

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 9 - Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) (cont'd)

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs (cont'd)

The following table illustrates the impact of healthcare cost trend sensitivity on the Net OPEB Liability for fiscal year ending September 30, 2020.

	1% Decrease	Current	1% Increase
	7.00%	8.00%	9.00%
Total OPEB liability	\$ 945,551	\$ 1,034,718	\$ 1,138,051

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflow of Resources Related to OPEB

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the Clerk reported service cost of \$79 thousand. At September 30, 2020, the Clerk reported deferred outflow of resources and deferred inflow of resources related to OPEB from the following sources (in thousands).

Description	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ (1,087,953)
Change in assumptions	75,775	(175,660)
Total	\$ 75,775	\$ (1,263,613)

The balance of September 30, 2020, of deferred outflow/ (inflows) of resources will be recognized in OPEB expenses in the future fiscal years as noted below.

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Deferred Outflow/ (Inflows), Net
2021	\$ (145,884)
2022	(145,884)
2023	(145,884)
2024	(145,884)
2025	(145,884)
Thereafter	(458,418)

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 10 - Long-term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ended September 30, 2020, is as follows:

(In Thousands)

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Compensated absences	\$ 2,779	\$ 9,577	\$ (9,136)	\$ 3,220	\$ 1,868
Net pension liability	29,023	5,348	-	34,371	-
Net OPEB liability	3,614	-	(2,579)	1,035	-
Total	\$ 35,416	\$ 14,925	\$ (11,715)	\$ 38,626	\$ 1,868

Employees of the Clerk may accumulate both unused vacation and sick leave up to a specified limit. Sick leave payouts are payable up to 50% on a maximum of 960 hours at the rate of pay on that date to employees who voluntarily resign in good standing. Vacation leave payouts are 100% payable up to a maximum of 280 hours.

Note 11 - Elimination of Internal Activity

In the government-wide Statement of Activities, inter-fund activity, such as transfers in and out as well as transfers within the Governmental Activities category, are eliminated. Inter-fund services provided and used between functions are not eliminated because removing inter-fund services would distort the functional expenditures presented in the Statement of Activities.

Note 12 - Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

Grant Awards

Costs reflected in the accompanying financial statements relating to the Florida Department of Revenue funded Child Support Enforcement program are subject to audit by the grantor agency. The possible disallowance by the grantor agency of any item charged to the program, if any, cannot be determined at this time. No provision for any liability that may result has been made in the financial statements. A significant reduction in the level of this funding, if this were to occur, would have an effect on the Clerk's ability to carry out the activities of the Child Support Enforcement Program.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Note 12 - Commitments and Contingent Liabilities (cont'd)

Grant Awards (cont'd)

Florida Department of Law Enforcement (FDLE) received 2010 federal fiscal year National Instant Criminal Background Check System (NICS) Act Record Improvement Program (NARIP) grant funding for projects and/or activities that would assist in the identification of barriers to disposition reporting and criminal history information in the repository, as well as improve the completeness, automation and transmittal of warrant and disposition information. Recently, FDLE received additional federal funding to continue various projects associated with the improvement of records available to NICS. This project is part of a strategic plan to improve data available for the NICS program and is built on the results of the projects conducted under the NARIP initiative in the previous year and targets a specific area identified for improvement. Project efforts are structured to continue increasing data measures by distributing funds to the courts and local law enforcement, with the understanding that these partners are critical to increasing disposition and civil mental health data.

Litigation

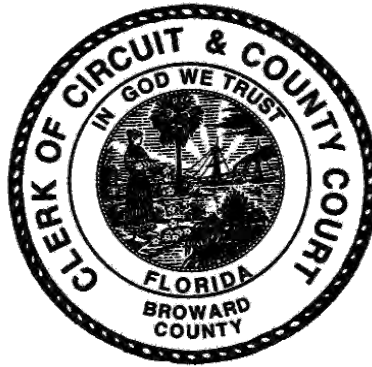
The Clerk is a party to various legal proceedings covering a wide range of matters which normally occur in governmental operations. It is the opinion of the Clerk and the Clerk's legal counsel that any liability that may ultimately result from the resolutions of these matters will not exceed its insurance coverage and will not have a material adverse effect on the Clerk's financial statements.

Note 13 - Net Pension Liability

The Florida Retirement System (FRS) Actuarial Assumption Conference is responsible for setting the assumptions used in the valuations of the defined benefit pension plans pursuant to section 216.136(10), Florida Statutes.

Note 14 - Subsequent Event

The Clerk has evaluated events and transactions for subsequent events that would impact the financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2020 through February 26, 2021, the date the financial statements were available to be issued. There were no subsequent events that require recognition or disclosure in the financial statements.



**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA**

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND
(NON-COURT OPERATIONS)
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	(In Thousands)			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance with
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amount</u>	<u>Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Service charges	\$ 2,053	\$ 2,053	\$ 1,183	\$ (870)
Total Revenues	<u>2,053</u>	<u>2,053</u>	<u>1,183</u>	<u>(870)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Personnel services	1,081	1,081	1,132	(51)
Operating expenditures	<u>104</u>	<u>104</u>	<u>328</u>	<u>(224)</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>1,185</u>	<u>1,185</u>	<u>1,460</u>	<u>(275)</u>
Net change in fund balance	868	868	(277)	(1,145)
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, October 1	<u>3,244</u>	<u>3,244</u>	<u>4,207</u>	<u>963</u>
Fund balance, September 30	<u>\$ 4,112</u>	<u>\$ 4,112</u>	<u>\$ 3,930</u>	<u>\$ (182)</u>

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL - SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
(COURT OPERATIONS)
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	(In Thousands)			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>
				<u>Positive</u>
				<u>(Negative)</u>
APPROPRIATIONS				
State revenue sharing - JAC	\$ 782	\$ 782	\$ 567	\$ (215)
DOR Clerk's Trust Fund	<u>3,590</u>	<u>2,914</u>	<u>4,461</u>	<u>1,547</u>
Total Appropriations	<u>4,372</u>	<u>3,696</u>	<u>5,028</u>	<u>1,332</u>
REVENUES				
Child support federal reimbursement	430	430	578	148
Filing fees	23,317	22,671	21,073	(1,598)
Service charges	7,501	4,478	3,808	(670)
Court costs	5,189	4,189	3,739	(450)
Judgments and fines	-	-	1,714	1,714
Other fines and forfeitures	<u>2,387</u>	<u>2,387</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>(2,323)</u>
Total Revenues	<u>38,824</u>	<u>34,155</u>	<u>30,976</u>	<u>(3,179)</u>
Interest income	<u>298</u>	<u>298</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>(250)</u>
Combined Revenues	<u>43,494</u>	<u>38,149</u>	<u>36,052</u>	<u>(2,097)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Personnel services	37,539	32,468	32,744	(276)
Operating expenditures	3,894	3,620	3,293	327
Capital outlay	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>(14)</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>41,434</u>	<u>36,089</u>	<u>36,052</u>	<u>37</u>
Net change in fund balance	2,060	2,060	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, October 1	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance, September 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES AND ACTUAL – TECHNOLOGY TRUST FUND
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

(In Thousands)

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>
				<u>Positive</u>
				<u>(Negative)</u>
Operating Revenues:				
Federal grant	\$ 45	\$ 45	\$ 38	\$ (7)
Recording fees from public records filings under Florida Statutes 28.24(12)(e)	2,800	2,800	3,260	460
Service charges	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>706</u>	<u>(294)</u>
Total Revenues	<u>3,845</u>	<u>3,845</u>	<u>4,004</u>	<u>159</u>
Expenditures:				
Personnel services	3,148	3,149	2,832	317
Operating expenses	2,534	3,028	2,226	802
Capital outlay	<u>66</u>	<u>66</u>	<u>203</u>	<u>(137)</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>5,748</u>	<u>6,243</u>	<u>5,261</u>	<u>982</u>
Net change in fund balance	(1,903)	(2,398)	(1,257)	1,141
Fund balance, October 1	<u>1,047</u>	<u>1,047</u>	<u>1,047</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance, September 30	<u>\$ (856)</u>	<u>\$ (1,351)</u>	<u>\$ (210)</u>	<u>\$ 1,141</u>

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF THE CLERK'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY –
FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM PENSION PLAN
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS***

	(In Thousands)						
	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Clerk's proportion of the FRS net pension liability	0.07743%	0.07684%	0.06676%	0.06552%	0.06101%	0.05937%	0.05807%
Clerk's proportionate share of the FRS net pension liability	\$ 4,725	\$ 9,925	\$ 16,857	\$ 19,381	\$ 18,378	\$ 20,446	\$ 25,170
Clerk's covered-employee payroll	\$ 30,131	\$ 29,625	\$ 27,610	\$ 26,706	\$ 25,890	\$ 26,141	\$ 26,589
Clerk's proportionate share of the FRS net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	16%	34%	61%	73%	71%	78%	95%
FRS Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	96%	92%	85%	84%	84%	83%	79%

*Note: The information in this schedule is not required to be presented retroactively. Therefore, years will be added to this schedule in future fiscal years until ten years of information are available.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF THE CLERK'S CONTRIBUTIONS –
FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM PENSION PLAN
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS***

	(In Thousands)						
	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Contractually required FRS contribution	\$ 2,188	\$ 2,322	\$ 2,135	\$ 2,108	\$ 2,163	\$ 2,284	\$ 2,475
FRS contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	\$ 2,188	\$ 2,322	\$ 2,135	\$ 2,108	\$ 2,163	\$ 2,284	\$ 2,475
FRS contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Clerk's covered-employee payroll	\$ 30,131	\$ 29,625	\$ 27,610	\$ 26,706	\$ 25,890	\$ 26,141	\$ 26,589
FRS contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	9%	9%

*Note: The information in this schedule is not required to be presented retroactively. Therefore, years will be added to this schedule in future fiscal years until ten years of information are available.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF THE CLERK'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY –
HEALTH INSURANCE SUBSIDY PENSION PLAN
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS***

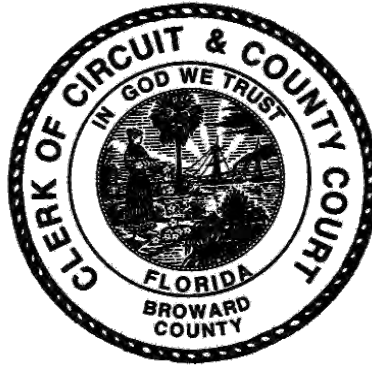
	(In Thousands)						
	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Clerk's proportion of the HIS net pension liability	0.03823%	0.04038%	0.04167%	0.04212%	0.07665%	0.07665%	0.07536%
Clerk's proportionate share of the HIS net pension liability	\$ 3,575	\$ 4,118	\$ 4,857	\$ 4,504	\$ 4,674	\$ 8,577	\$ 9,201
Clerk's covered-employee payroll	\$ 30,131	\$ 29,625	\$ 27,610	\$ 26,706	\$ 25,890	\$ 26,141	\$ 26,589
Clerk's proportionate share of the HIS net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	12%	14%	18%	17%	18%	33%	35%
HIS Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	0.99%	0.50%	.97%	1.64%	2.15%	2.63%	3.00%

*Note: The information in this schedule is not required to be presented retroactively. Therefore, years will be added to this schedule in future fiscal years until ten years of information are available.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF THE CLERK'S CONTRIBUTIONS –
HEALTH INSURANCE SUBSIDY PENSION PLAN
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS***

	(In Thousands)						
	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Contractually required HIS contribution	\$ 439	\$ 501	\$ 580	\$ 565	\$ 529	\$ 524	\$ 536
HIS contributions in relation to the contractually required HIS contribution	\$ 501	\$ 580	\$ 565	\$ 529	\$ 524	\$ 524	\$ 536
HIS contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Clerk's covered-employee payroll	\$ 30,131	\$ 29,625	\$ 27,610	\$ 26,706	\$ 25,890	\$ 26,141	\$ 26,589
HIS contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	1%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%

*Note: The information in this schedule is not required to be presented retroactively. Therefore, years will be added to this schedule in future fiscal years until ten years of information are available.



**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA**

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

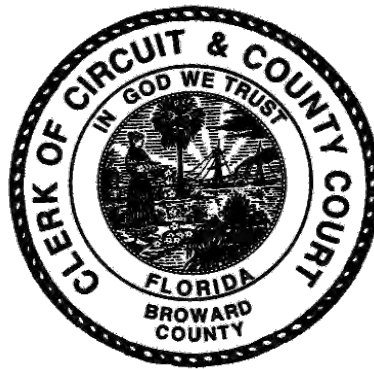
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
PUBLIC RECORDS MODERNIZATION TRUST FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

	(In Thousands)			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>
				<u>Positive</u>
				<u>(Negative)</u>
Revenues:				
Recording fees from public records filings under Florida Statutes 28.37	\$ <u>230</u>	\$ <u>230</u>	\$ <u>270</u>	\$ <u>40</u>
Total Revenues	<u>230</u>	<u>230</u>	<u>270</u>	<u>40</u>
Expenditures:				
Operating expenditures	2	2	-	2
Capital outlay	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2</u>
Net change in fund balance	228	228	270	42
Fund balance, October 1	<u>303</u>	<u>303</u>	<u>303</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance, September 30	<u>\$ 531</u>	<u>\$ 531</u>	<u>\$ 573</u>	<u>\$ 42</u>

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION – AGENCY FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	(In Thousands)			
	Balance October <u>1, 2019</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	Balance September 30, 2020
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 61,064	\$ 341,492	\$ 352,942	\$ 49,614
Total Assets	<u>\$ 61,064</u>	<u>\$ 341,492</u>	<u>\$ 352,942</u>	<u>\$ 49,614</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to primary government	\$ 35	\$ 717,022	\$ 717,055	\$ 2
Due to general Broward County	755	8,564	8,702	617
Due to general fund	5,347	34,254	36,994	2,607
Due to technology fund	115	704	795	24
Un-remitted cash bond collections	1,893	1,020	1,724	1,189
Un-remitted court registry collections	47,229	169,951	179,295	37,885
Un-remitted fines, forfeitures, and costs	5,130	171,690	170,146	6,674
Un-remitted filing, other fees and interest income	4	-	4	-
Un-remitted jury and witness advances	<u>556</u>	<u>9,627</u>	<u>9,567</u>	<u>616</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 61,064</u>	<u>\$1,112,832</u>	<u>\$1,124,282</u>	<u>\$ 49,614</u>



CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

COMPLIANCE SECTION

SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMPLIANCE SECTION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE(S)
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	1-2
 Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	 3-5
 Management Letter in Accordance with Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida	 6-7
 Independent Accountants' Report on Compliance with Sections 28.35 and 28.36, Florida Statutes	 8
 Independent Accountants' Report on Compliance with Section 61.181(1)(a), Florida Statutes.....	 9
 Independent Accountants' Report on Compliance with Section 218.415, Florida Statutes.....	 10



ANTHONY BRUNSON P.A.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & BUSINESS ADVISORS

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To Honorable Brenda Forman, Clerk of the Circuit
and County Courts of Broward County, Florida
Seventeenth Judicial Circuit of Florida

We have audited in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Clerk of the Circuit and County Courts of the Broward County, Florida, Seventeenth Judicial Circuit of Florida (the Clerk), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Clerk's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated February 26, 2021.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Clerk's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Clerk's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Clerk's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.



Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Clerk's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed an instance of noncompliance or other matter that is required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* and which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item **2016-01**.

The Clerk's Response to Findings

The Clerk's response to the finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The Clerk's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Miramar, Florida
February 26, 2021

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Section I - Summary of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of Auditors' Report Issued

Unmodified Opinion

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weaknesses identified? ☐ Yes ☒ No
- Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? ☐ Yes ☒ None Reported
- Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? ☐ Yes ☒ No

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Section II - Current Year Findings - Financial Statements

None.

Section III - Prior Year Findings - Financial Statements

Significant Deficiency

2017-01 Policies and Procedures Manual and Reconciliation General Ledger Accounts to Supporting Documents

Criteria

Prudent financial reporting requires accurate and timely reconciliation of general ledger accounts. The existence of a formal policy and procedures manual could assist with the timeliness of reconciling account balances.

Condition

During the audit, we noted that significant general ledger accounts were not properly reconciled. A formal accounting policies and procedures manual would facilitate continuity with the necessary procedures.

Recommendation

We recommend that the Clerk develop a formal policies and procedures manual which includes the reconciliation of general ledger accounts on a monthly basis among other key processes and procedures. A benefit of monthly reconciliations is that errors do not accumulate but can be identified and attributed to a specific period, which makes it easier to perform future reconciliations. Also, formal documentation can be used to reinforce established policies and procedures and serve as a source of information during periods of staff turnover.

Current Year Status

No similar condition noted during fiscal year 2020; the Clerk has adequately addressed the issue.

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT AND COUNTY COURT
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Section III - Prior Year Findings - Financial Statement (cont'd)

Other Matters

2016-01 Performance Measurements

Criteria

Pursuant to F.S. 28.35 (2) the Florida Clerk of Court Operations Corporation (CCOC) has established performance measures and standards. Included in these standards is the measure of the Broward County Clerk of Courts' (Clerk) collection rates and timeliness of filing and docketing cases.

Condition

During our analysis of the Clerk's collection performance, we noted that Clerk's performance rates were below the CCOC standard rates for a certain court type.

Current Year Status

For collection rate, this was noted for circuit criminal, juvenile delinquency, and civil traffic. For timeliness of filing and docketing cases opened, this condition was noted for the probate division.

View of responsible officials and planned corrective actions

The Finance Division concurs with the auditor's findings. Under Section 28.246, Florida Statutes, the Clerk employs both an internal and external process for collecting unpaid assessed amounts on cases. The collection rate for performance standards is set by the CCOC, which has the sole discretion in modifying those standards in accordance with Section 28.35, Florida Statutes. On January 19, 2021, the CCOC Performance Improvement and Efficiencies (PIE) Committee recommended several standards be changed, including circuit criminal and civil traffic, which was recommended to be reduced from 9% to 8% and 90% to 85%, respectively. If adopted, this will bring the Clerk and many other Counties into conformity. In addition, House Bill 1391, which is currently being reviewed by the Criminal Justice & Public Safety subcommittee proposes to eliminate fines and court-related fees for Juveniles. The Bill also proposes that fines and court fees previously ordered to be paid are unenforceable and uncollectable. However, until this bill is passed the Finance Division will continue to work with the operating departments to improve collection performance.

With regards to the timeliness of filing and docketing cases opened in the probate division, the Clerk will continue to use overtime to improve timeliness. However, as in past years, this may not completely solve the problem as funding continues to be cut. The 2021 approved budgetary authority has again been reduced from the prior year making it extremely challenging for the Clerk to meet obligations with limited resources.



ANTHONY BRUNSON P.A.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & BUSINESS ADVISORS

MANAGEMENT LETTER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA

To the Honorable Brenda Forman, Clerk of the Circuit
and County Courts of Broward County, Florida
Seventeenth Judicial Circuit of Florida

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the financial statements of the Clerk of the Circuit and County Courts of the Broward County, Florida, Seventeenth Judicial Circuit of Florida (the Clerk) as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, and have issued our report thereon dated February 26, 2021.

Auditor's Responsibility

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General.

Other Reporting Requirements

We have issued our Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*; Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs; and Independent Accountant's Report on an examination conducted in accordance with *AICPA Professional Standards*, AT-C Section 315, regarding compliance requirements in accordance with Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General. Disclosures in those reports and schedule, which are dated February 26, 2021, should be considered in conjunction with this management letter.

Prior Audit Findings

Section 10.554(1)(i)1, Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we determine whether or not corrective actions have been taken to address findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report. Findings or recommendations made in the preceding audit report were addressed in the Schedule of Findings and Question costs.

Official Title and Legal Authority

Section 10.554(1)(i)4, Rules of the Auditor General, requires that the name or official title and legal authority for the primary government and each component unit of the reporting entity be disclosed in this management letter, unless disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. This disclosure has been made in Note 1 to the Clerk's financial statements.



Financial Management

Section 10.554(1)(i)2, Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we communicate any recommendations to improve financial management. In connection with our audit, recommendations accompany this report in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.

Additional Matters

Section 10.554(1)(i)3, Rules of the Auditor General, requires us to communicate noncompliance with provisions of contracts or grant agreements, or abuse, that have occurred, or are likely to have occurred, that have an effect on the financial statements that is less than material, but which warrants the attention of those charged with governance.

Matters to be disclosed pursuant to the Rules of the Auditor General Section 10.554(1)(i)3 are reported in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.

Purpose of this Letter

Our management letter is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, Federal, and other granting the Honorable Brenda Forman, Clerk of the Circuit and County Courts of Broward County, Florida Seventeenth Judicial Circuit of Florida, and management of the Clerk, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.



Miramar, Florida
February 26, 2021



ANTHONY BRUNSON P.A.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & BUSINESS ADVISORS

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH SECTIONS 28.35 AND 28.36, FLORIDA STATUTES

To Honorable Brenda Forman, Clerk of the Circuit
and County Courts of Broward County, Florida
Seventeenth Judicial Circuit of Florida

We have examined the Clerk of the Circuit and County Courts of the Broward County, Florida, Seventeenth Judicial Circuit of Florida (the Clerk) compliance with the requirements of Sections 28.35 and 28.36, Florida Statutes during the period ended September 30, 2020. Management is responsible for the Clerk's compliance with those requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Clerk's compliance based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Those standards require that we plan and perform the examination to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Clerk complied, in all material respects, with the specified requirements referenced above. An examination involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about whether the Clerk complied with the specified requirements. The nature, timing, and extent of the procedures selected depend on our judgment, including an assessment of the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error. We believe that our examination provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the Clerk's compliance with specified requirements.

In our opinion, with the exception of the finding reported in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs, the Clerk complied, in all material respects, with Section 28.35 and 28.36 Florida Statutes compliance requirements; during the period of October 1, 2019 to September 30, 2020. This report is intended solely for the information and use of Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, the Honorable Brenda Forman, Clerk of the Circuit and County Courts of Broward County, Florida Seventeenth Judicial Circuit of Florida, and management of the Clerk, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Miramar, Florida
February 26, 2021





ANTHONY BRUNSON P.A.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & BUSINESS ADVISORS

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 61.181, FLORIDA STATUTES

To Honorable Brenda Forman, Clerk of the Circuit
and County Courts of Broward County, Florida
Seventeenth Judicial Circuit of Florida

We have examined the Clerk of the Circuit and County Courts of the Broward County, Florida, Seventeenth Judicial Circuit of Florida (the Clerk) compliance with the requirements of Section 61.181, Florida Statutes during the period ended September 30, 2020. Management is responsible for the Clerk's compliance with those requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Clerk's compliance based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Those standards require that we plan and perform the examination to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Clerk complied, in all material respects, with the specified requirements referenced above. An examination involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about whether the Clerk complied with the specified requirements. The nature, timing, and extent of the procedures selected depend on our judgment, including an assessment of the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error. We believe that our examination provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the Clerk's compliance with specified requirements.

In our opinion, the Clerk complied, in all material respects, with Section 61.181 Florida Statutes compliance requirements; during the period of October 1, 2019 to September 30, 2020.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, the Honorable Brenda Forman, Clerk of the Circuit and County Courts of Broward County, Florida Seventeenth Judicial Circuit of Florida, and management of the Clerk, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Miramar, Florida
February 26, 2021





ANTHONY BRUNSON P.A.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & BUSINESS ADVISORS

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 218.415, FLORIDA STATUTES

To Honorable Brenda Forman, Clerk of the Circuit
and County Courts of Broward County, Florida
Seventeenth Judicial Circuit of Florida

We have examined the Clerk of the Circuit and County Courts of the Broward County, Florida, Seventeenth Judicial Circuit of Florida (the Clerk) compliance with Section 218.415, *Florida Statutes, Local Government Investment Policies* for the year ended September 30, 2020. Management is responsible for the Clerk's compliance with those requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Clerk's compliance with the specified requirements based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Those standards require that we plan and perform the examination to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Clerk complied, in all material respects, with the specified requirements referenced above. An examination involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about whether the Clerk complied with the specified requirements. The nature, timing, and extent of the procedures selected depend on our judgment, including an assessment of the risk of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error. We believe that the evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the Clerk's compliance with specified requirements.

In our opinion, the Clerk complied, in all material respects, with the aforementioned requirements for the year ended September 30, 2020.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, the Honorable Brenda Forman, Clerk of the Circuit and County Courts of Broward County, Florida Seventeenth Judicial Circuit of Florida, and management of the Clerk, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Miramar, Florida
February 26, 2021

10



Miramar Office
3350 SW 148th Avenue | Suite 110
Miramar, FL 33027
(954) 874-1721

CLIENT FOCUSED: SOLUTION DRIVEN

info@abcpasolutions.com

Miami Office
801 Brickell Avenue | Suite 800
Miami, FL 33131
(305) 789-6673

PART VI

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY

**HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)**

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE(S)
Independent Auditors’ Report	1-2
Management’s Discussion and Analysis	3-7
 AUTHORITY-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Statement of Net Position	8
Statement of Activities.....	9
 FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Fund	10
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Fund.....	11
Notes to the Financial Statements.....	12-38
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:	
Budget Comparison Schedule	39
Notes to the Budget Comparison Schedule.....	40
Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Florida Retirement System Pension Plan.....	41
Schedule of Contributions Florida Retirement System Pension Plan.....	42
Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Florida Retirement System Health Insurance Subsidy	43
Schedule of Contributions Florida Retirement System Health Insurance Subsidy	44
Independent Auditors’ Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	45-46
Independent Accountant’s Report on Compliance with the Requirements of Section 218.415 Florida Statutes	47
Management Letter in Accordance with the Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida	48-49



ANTHONY BRUNSON P.A.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & BUSINESS ADVISORS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Directors
Housing Finance Authority
Broward County, Florida

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and the governmental fund of the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida (the "Authority"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.



Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the governmental activities and the major fund of the Authority as of September 30, 2020, and the changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, schedules of proportionate net pension liability and schedules of retirement contributions on pages 3-7 and 39-44 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the accompanying financial statements present the financial position and the changes in financial position of the Authority. These financial statements do not purport to, and do not, present fairly the financial position of Broward County, Florida, as of September 30, 2020, and changes in its financial position and its cash flows, where applicable for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated February 26, 2021 on our consideration of the Authority's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Authority's internal control over



Miramar, Florida
February 26, 2021

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

The Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida (“the Authority”) was established in 1979 by Ordinance of Broward County, Florida (County) Board of County Commissioners, to provide funding for affordable housing to very low, low, and moderate income households in the County. The Housing Finance and Community Redevelopment Division (“HFCRD”) administers all programs of the Authority as well as various affordable housing programs for Broward County. The Authority is a quasi-governmental agency governed by a nine (9) member board appointed by the Broward County Board of County Commissioners in accordance with Florida State Statute. To date, the Authority has provided single family homes, town homes, condominiums, and rental units to Broward County residents through the organization of single family and multi-family tax-exempt bond issues and a consortium of local lenders.

OVERVIEW

A number of activities are administered by the Authority to accomplish its goals:

Single Family Bond Program

The Single Family Bond Program features low, fixed-rate mortgages and down payment assistance to qualified buyers. All options feature a 30-year, fixed rate first mortgage with no origination fees and with any discounts being charged to the loans. Several modified mortgages may reflect terms longer than 30 years. The first mortgage and note are exempt from documentary stamps and intangible tax.

Multi-Family Bond Program

Multi-family housing revenue bonds are issued by the Authority to finance the construction or acquisition of developments which are intended for occupancy in part by persons of low, moderate, or middle income. Developers who are approved after submission of an application and applicable fees utilize the proceeds of the bonds to acquire, renovate and/or construct multi-family housing facilities. The bond issues are fixed or variable rates with various terms.

Mortgage Credit Certificates

The Mortgage Credit Certificate Program (“MCC”) offers a federal income tax credit, not a loan, that may be used in conjunction with the first mortgage (except a mortgage revenue bond loan) to help qualify the buyer and provide additional income for the life of the loan. An MCC helps qualify homebuyers by increasing take home pay. This credit may be available to prospective homebuyers who meet income and sales price limits.

Management’s Discussion and Analysis is being presented to provide additional information regarding the activities of the Authority and to meet the disclosure requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements and Management’s Discussion and Analysis for State and Local Governments*. This analysis should be read in conjunction with the Independent Auditor’s Report, financial statements, and accompanying notes.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

DISCUSSION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial section consists of three parts:

- Independent auditor's report
- Management's discussion and analysis (this section)
- Basic financial statements, including notes to the financial statements

The Basic Financial Statements consist of:

Authority-wide Financial Statements

- *Statement of Net Position*
- *Statement of Activities*

Fund Financial Statements

Governmental Fund

- *Balance Sheet*
- *Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances*

The Statement of Net Position answers the question: "What is our financial position at the end of year? The statement includes all assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term, using the accrual basis of accounting and is similar to the accounting presentation used by most private-sector companies. All of the Authority's current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the Authority-wide *Statement of Activities*. This statement measures the results of the Authority's operations over the past year and can be used to determine whether the Authority has successfully recovered all of its costs through mortgages and loans, externally funded programs and other revenue sources.

The General Fund Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances presents the same information in a more traditional current resources measurement focus governmental presentation, using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds' statements focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets can readily be converted to cash flow in and out, and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental funds' statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps the reader determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the Authority's programs.

The financial statements include Notes to Financial Statements which provide more detailed explanations of certain information contained in the financial statements.

The following supplementary information is also provided:

- Budgetary Comparison Schedule

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

DISCUSSION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT'D)

The Budgetary Comparison Schedule measures the Authority's ability to plan its revenues and expenditures and generate sufficient cash to continue its programs. There were no variations between the original and final budget. The overall positive variance of actual results compared to budget was attributable to the combined effect of an excess of actual revenues over budgeted revenues and an excess of actual expenditures over budgeted expenditures.

The Authority is a self-supporting entity, with no taxing authority, and does not receive grants from any government entity. It is considered a component unit of Broward County and is discretely presented in the County's financial statements.

FISCAL YEAR HIGHLIGHTS

Issued Mortgage Credit Certificates in the amount of \$3.1 million to provide qualifying households an annual tax credit in an amount up to 50% of the first mortgage interest. The households are entitled to the tax credit annually for the term of the mortgage, so long as the homebuyers continue to reside in the home. (Note: annual tax credits for Mortgage Credit Certificates issued with a tax credit percentage greater than 20% are capped at \$2,000 annually.) The MCC program assisted approximately 54 households in Broward County.

There are 5,831 affordable rental housing units currently available. Occupancy for all Authority rental properties during the fiscal year has been maintained at 98%.

Assets and deferred outflows of resources exceed liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$16.1 million, of which approximately \$1.0 million is invested in capital assets and \$15.1 million is unrestricted.

Total program revenue was \$1,846,956, an increase of \$181,589 as compared to prior year, which is primarily attributable to increased fees associated with financing or refinancing of multifamily bond transactions.

Total expenses as compared to prior year increased by approximately 4.2%.

Investment income decreased \$88,736 as compared to the prior year primarily as a result of market conditions.

Capital Assets and Long-Term Debt

As of September 30, 2020, the Authority had \$984,303 invested in a variety of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation. This represents a net decrease (additions, deductions, and depreciation) of \$25,900 or 2.6% from the end of last year. There was no debt outstanding related to capital assets.

As of September 30, 2020, the Authority had \$809,617 in outstanding long-term liabilities. This represents a net increase of \$165,512, resulting primarily from an increase in net pension liability.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator a government's financial position. Net position is \$16.1 million and equals the total assets plus deferred outflows of resources less the total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources.

Table A
Statement of Net Position
Condensed Comparative Data

	<u>Fiscal Year 2020</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2019</u>
Current and other assets	\$ 16,904,114	\$ 15,832,055
Capital assets	<u>984,303</u>	<u>1,010,203</u>
Total assets	<u>17,888,417</u>	<u>16,842,258</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	<u>245,624</u>	<u>240,114</u>
Long-term liabilities	809,617	644,105
Other liabilities	<u>1,170,151</u>	<u>883,911</u>
Total liabilities	<u>1,979,768</u>	<u>1,528,016</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>15,576</u>	<u>52,763</u>
Net position		
Net investment in capital assets	984,303	1,010,203
Net position – unrestricted	<u>15,154,394</u>	<u>14,491,390</u>
Net position	<u>\$ 16,138,697</u>	<u>\$ 15,501,593</u>

The change in net position as compared to prior year change in net position increased by \$132,875, which is primarily attributable to an increase in program revenues of \$270,325, a decrease in interest and investment income of \$88,736 and an increase in expenses of \$48,714.

Table B
Statement of Activities
Condensed Comparative Data

	<u>Fiscal Year 2020</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2019</u>
Revenues:		
Program revenues	\$ 1,252,591	\$ 982,266
Interest and investment income	<u>594,365</u>	<u>683,101</u>
Total revenues	<u>1,846,956</u>	<u>1,665,367</u>
Expenses:		
Personnel services	733,434	699,668
Professional fees	182,962	183,802
General and other expenses	<u>293,456</u>	<u>277,668</u>
Total expenses	<u>1,209,852</u>	<u>1,161,138</u>
Change in net position	<u>637,104</u>	<u>504,229</u>
Net position - beginning	<u>15,501,593</u>	<u>14,997,364</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 16,138,697</u>	<u>\$ 15,501,593</u>

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND FINANCIAL OUTLOOK

The Housing Finance Authority is affected by various economic conditions especially a low interest rate environment which may result in the following impacts:

- Interest income on investment securities is affected; and
- Normal operating cost increases become more difficult to absorb as revenues decline.

In addition to the normal impediments faced by Housing Finance Authorities, the housing sector has been particularly challenging due to a number of factors:

- Increase in the cost of homeownership;
- High building costs and property taxes;
- Restrictions on rental rates; and
- The Authority's ability to issue tax-exempt debt is limited by federal tax law. Annually prescribed amounts of private activity bond authority are allocated to each state.

The Authority is employing a number of initiatives and strategies to increase fees, reduce costs and to maximize its investment income while maintaining the safety of those investment dollars. The Authority will remain opportunistic with these and other strategies.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Authority's finances for all those with an interest in the Authority's finances and to demonstrate the Authority's accountability for the money it receives. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida, Assistant to the Executive Director, 110 Northeast 3rd Street, Suite 300, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
ASSETS	
Cash	\$ 4,909,528
Interest receivable	29,215
Restricted cash	613,894
Investments	9,775,375
Notes receivable	985,775
Notes receivable - DPA	270,000
Whole loan mortgage receivable	420,902
Allowance for doubtful whole loan mortgages	(102,500)
Audit fees receivable	1,925
Capital assets, net	<u>984,303</u>
Total Assets	<u>17,888,417</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS	
Deferred outflows related to pension	<u>245,624</u>
Total Deferred Outflows	<u>245,624</u>
LIABILITIES	
Current liabilities:	
Accrued liabilities	403,130
Accounts payable	7,339
Good faith deposits	150,000
Interest payable	181,612
Advance from primary government	428,070
Net pension liability	<u>697,617</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>1,867,768</u>
Non-current liabilities:	
Due in one year	37,000
Due in more than one year	<u>75,000</u>
Total non-current liabilities	<u>112,000</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>1,979,768</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS	
Deferred inflows related to pension	<u>15,576</u>
Total Deferred Inflows	<u>15,576</u>
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets, net of related debt	984,303
Net position – unrestricted	<u>15,154,394</u>
Total Net Position	<u><u>\$ 16,138,697</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Governmental Activities

Program Expenses

Personnel services	\$ 733,434
Professional fees	182,962
General expenses	267,556
Depreciation	<u>25,900</u>
Total program expenses	<u>1,209,852</u>

Program Revenues

Charges for services	1,131,547
Rentals	<u>121,044</u>
Total program revenues	<u>1,252,591</u>

Net program revenues	42,739

General Revenue

Interest and investment income	<u>594,365</u>

Change in net position	637,104
Net position - beginning	<u>15,501,593</u>
Net position - ending balance	<u>\$ 16,138,697</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

	<u>Governmental Fund</u>
ASSETS	
Cash	\$ 4,909,528
Restricted cash	613,894
Investments	9,775,375
Interest receivable	29,215
Notes receivable	985,775
Notes receivable - DPA	270,000
Whole loan mortgage receivable	420,902
Allowance for doubtful whole loan mortgages	(102,500)
Utility deposit	<u>1,925</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 16,904,114</u>
LIABILITIES	
Accrued liabilities	\$ 403,130
Accounts payable	7,339
Good faith deposits	150,000
Interest payable	181,612
Advance from primary government	<u>428,070</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>1,170,151</u>
FUND BALANCES	
Committed to primary government	609,682
Assigned	615,819
Unassigned	<u>14,508,462</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>15,733,963</u>
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:	
<i>Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore, are not reported in the fund:</i>	
Capital assets	1,875,436
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(891,133)</u>
	984,303
Some of the liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported as a fund liability:	
Compensated absences	(112,000)
Net deferred outflows of resources	230,048
Net pension liability	<u>(697,617)</u>
Net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 16,138,697</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

	<u>Governmental Fund</u>
Revenues	
Charges for services	\$ 1,131,547
Rentals	121,044
Interest and investment income	<u>594,365</u>
Total revenues	<u>1,846,956</u>
Expenditures	
Current:	
Personnel services	610,619
Professional fees	182,962
General expenditures	263,443
Capital outlay	<u>4,113</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,061,137</u>
Change in fund balances	785,819
Total fund balances - beginning	<u>14,948,144</u>
Total fund balances - ending	<u><u>\$ 15,733,963</u></u>
 Changes in fund balances - governmental fund	 \$ 785,819
 Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:	
 Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.	 (25,900)
 Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	
Pension	(109,815)
Compensated absences	<u>(13,000)</u>
Changes in net position of governmental activities	<u><u>\$ 637,104</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 1 - Reporting Entity

The Authority was established in 1979 by Broward County, Florida (“the County”) for the purpose of encouraging the investment of private capital and stimulating the construction of residential housing for low and moderate income families through the use of public financing. The Authority’s governing board (“the Authority Board”) is appointed by the County. Although the County does not have the authority to approve the Authority’s budget, the Authority’s contracts and negotiated bond issues must be approved by the County.

For financial statement reporting purposes, the Authority is considered a component unit of the reporting entity of the Broward County Board of County Commissioners (“the BOCC Board”) due to the oversight responsibility exercised by the BOCC Board and because the public service provided by the Authority is for the benefit of County residents. The Authority is an integral part of the reporting entity and, thus, is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the County.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation and Basis of Accounting

These financial statements have been prepared in conformity with reporting guidelines established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) and accounting practices prescribed by the Auditor General, State of Florida. As such the required financial statements used are described below.

Authority-wide financial statements: The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the activities of the Authority using the accrual basis of accounting which is similar to the accounting presentation used by most private-sector companies.

Fund financial statements: The balance sheet and the statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances show the degree to which expenditures are offset by program revenues. The Authority reports in a single fund, the Operating Fund. Program revenues include 1) charges to applicants or bond issues for services provided and 2) rental income. These statements are presented in the traditional governmental presentation which includes capital outlays as expenditures and excludes depreciation and other non-current assets and liabilities, on a modified accrual basis.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

Measurement Focus

Authority-wide Financial Statements: The Authority follows the accrual basis of accounting for its Authority-wide financial statements, and accordingly, recognizes revenues when earned and expenses at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. The Authority also distinguishes program revenue and general revenue. Program revenue generally results from providing services in connection with the principal ongoing operations. The principal revenues of the Authority are charges to customers for services and fees for issuance of bonds.

Fund Financial Statements: Governmental Fund - The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. The Authority considers all revenues reported in the Operating Fund to be available if the revenues are collected within sixty days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred.

Assets, Liabilities, and Equity

Deposits and Investments — The cash balances of substantially all funds are pooled and invested for the purpose of increasing earnings through investment activities. The pooled investments are reported at fair value at September 30, 2020 based on market prices.

Capital Assets — Capital assets, which include property, plant and equipment, are reported at cost. Tangible personal property used in the operations of the Authority is recorded in the property records of the County and the Authority. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Years
Buildings, structures and improvements	20-40
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	3-15

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

Accrued Vacation and Sick Pay

Employees accumulate vacation and sick pay based on the number of years of continuous service. Upon termination of employment, employees can receive payment for accumulated leave in accordance with Florida Statutes, if they meet certain criteria. The cost of vested vacation and sick pay benefits is recognized when payments are made to employees. A liability for earned but unused sick leave is accrued only to the extent that the leave will result in cash payments at termination. A non-current liability for these accrued vacation and sick pay benefits at September 30, 2020 has been recorded.

Pensions

In the governmental activities, Statement of Net Position, pension liabilities are recognized for the Authority's proportionate share of each pension plan's net pension liability. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources related to pensions, deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Florida Retirement System Pension Plan (Pension Plan) defined benefit plan and the Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) defined benefit plan, and additions to and deductions from the Pension Plan's and the HIS's fiduciary net position, have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Pension Plan and HIS plans. Changes in the net pension liability during the period are recorded as pension expense, deferred outflows of resources, or deferred inflows of resources depending on the nature of the change. Those changes in the net pension liability that are recorded as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources that arise from changes in actuarial assumptions or other inputs, changes in the proportionate share of the net pension liability, and differences between expected or actual experience, are amortized over the average expected remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with pensions through the pension plans, and recorded as a component of pension expense beginning with the period in which they arose. Differences between projected and actual investment earnings are reported as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources and are amortized as a component of pension expense using a systematic and rational method over a five-year period.

Net Position and Fund Balances

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of the cost of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use through legislation or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. All other net position is reported as unrestricted.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

Net Position and Fund Balances (cont'd)

The Authority applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

Net position - unrestricted is net position that does not meet the definitions of the classifications previously described.

Fund balances of governmental funds are classified as non-spendable, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned:

1. *Non-spendable* – not in spendable form, e.g., inventories, prepaid amounts.
2. *Restricted* – constraints imposed by external sources (debt covenants, grantors, contributors, laws, or regulations of other governments) or imposed by law through constitutional provision or enabling legislation.
3. *Committed* – limited to specific purposes by formal action imposed by the Authority Board or the BOCC Board or its delegated body.
4. *Assigned* – use limited by the government's intent to be used for specific purposes. Intent should be expressed by the Authority Board or the BOCC Board or its delegated body.
5. *Unassigned* – fund positive balances not otherwise classified.

In order to calculate amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the Authority's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

Bond Issuance Authority Fees

In connection with the issuance of each housing revenue bond series, the Authority receives from the Bond Trustee an initial issuance fee at the time of issuance and an annual administrative fee each year thereafter in which any portion of the issue remains outstanding. These fees are based on either a percentage of bonds, mortgage loans or GNMA certificates outstanding or a certain dollar amount, as provided for in the bond issue documents and recognized as income in the year for which they are assessed.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

Interest Income

Interest on loans and investments is recognized as income when earned.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Note 3 - Implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") has issued several pronouncements that have effective dates in the future that may impact future financial presentations.

- ***GASB Statement No. 84 – Fiduciary Activities***

The objective of this Statement is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. This Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities. The provisions of this Statement are effective for the financial reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Management has not currently determined what effect implementation of this statement may have on the Authority's financial statements.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 3 - Implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements (cont'd)

- ***GASB Statement No. 89 – Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred Before the End of a Construction Period***

The objectives of this Statement are (1) to enhance the relevance and comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period and (2) to simplify accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period.

This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. As a result, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund. The provisions of this Statement are effective for the financial reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020. Management has determined that this Statement will have no effect on the Authority's financial statements.

- ***GASB Statement No. 92 – Omnibus 2020***

The objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics and includes specific provisions for multiple statements including Statement No. 87, Leases, and Implementation Guide No. 2019-3, Leases, Statement No. 73, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68, as amended, Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, and Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities. The effective date is June 15, 2021. Earlier application is encouraged and is permitted by topic. Management has not currently determined what effect implementation of this statement may have on the Authority's financial statements.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 3 - Implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements (cont'd)

- ***GASB Statement No. 93 – Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates***

The objective of this Statement is to address those and other accounting and financial reporting implications that result from the replacement of an interbank offered rate (IBOR) — most notably, the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR).

The requirements of this Statement, except for specific paragraphs are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2020. The requirements of other noted paragraphs are effective for reporting periods ending after December 31, 2021 and for fiscal years periods beginning after June 15, 2021, and all reporting periods thereafter as specified. Earlier application is encouraged. Management has not currently determined what effect implementation of this statement may have on the Authority's financial statements.

- ***GASB Statement No. 94 – Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements***

The primary objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs).

The requirements of this Statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022, and all reporting periods thereafter. Earlier application is encouraged. Management has not currently determined what effect implementation of this statement may have on the Authority's financial statements.

- ***GASB Statement No. 96 – Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements***

This Statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments).

The requirements of this Statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022, and all reporting periods thereafter. Earlier application is encouraged. Management has not currently determined what effect implementation of this statement may have on the Authority's financial statements.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 3 - Implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements (cont'd)

- ***GASB Statement No. 97 – Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans—an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a supersession of GASB Statement No. 32.***

The primary objectives of this Statement are to (1) increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; (2) mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (3) enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans (Section 457 plans) that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans.

Some of the requirements of this Statement are effective immediately and others are effective for fiscal years or reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021. Earlier application is encouraged and is permitted by specific requirement prescribed. Management has not currently determined what effect implementation of this statement may have on the Authority's financial statements.

Note 4 - Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Along with federal depository insurance, bank deposits are secured as provided by Chapter 280, *Florida Statutes*. This law requires local governments to deposit funds only in financial institutions designated as qualified public depositories by the Chief Financial Officer of the State of Florida and creates the Public Deposits Trust Fund, a multiple financial institution pool with the ability to assess its member financial institutions for collateral shortfalls if a default or insolvency has occurred.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 4 - Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments (cont'd)

At September 30, 2020, the Authority's cash and cash equivalents are described as follows:

<u>Depository</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Book Balance</u>
Wells Fargo	Public deposits	\$ 889,613
Bank of New York Mellon - Custody	First American Government Obligation	<u>4,019,915</u>
		4,909,528
Bank of New York Mellon - Restricted Cash	Fidelity Investment Money Market Treasury	<u>613,894</u>
		<u>\$ 5,523,422</u>

The deposits held at The Bank of New York Mellon in the Escrow Indemnification Fund can be used by the Authority without Authority Board approval for its operations when indemnification deposit funds in the account are in excess of \$500,000, and with Authority Board approval when funds in the account are less than \$500,000.

Investments

The Authority participates in the County's pooled cash program. Under the program, the County invests the cash of participating entities in, repurchase agreements, certificates of deposit, U.S. Treasury Bills, and other U.S. government obligations. Pooled investments are carried at cost plus accrued interest, which approximates market value. Interest earned on investments is allocated to the various participants based upon their equity balance in pooled cash and investments during the allocation period. Investments owned in the pooled cash program are in the name of the County.

The Authority's investment practices are governed by 218.415 of the Florida Statutes and Authority Resolution 2017-003. The Authority has a formal investment policy that, in the opinion of management, is designed to ensure conformity with State Statutes and seeks to limit exposure to investment risks. The investment policy specifies the types, issuer, maturity, and performance measurement of investment securities that are permissible. Qualified institutions utilized for investment transactions are also addressed within the policy, as well as diversification requirements for the investment portfolio. Under State Statutes, County Ordinances and the Authority's resolution, the Authority is authorized to invest in obligations of the U.S. Government, its agencies and instrumentalities, the Florida Local Government Investment Trust, repurchase agreements with primary dealers, commercial paper, bonds, notes or obligations of the State of Florida or any municipality, political subdivision or agency or authority of the State, certificates of deposit, securities in certain open-end or closed-end investment companies or trusts, World Bank notes, bonds and discount notes, obligations of the Tennessee Valley Authority, and certain money market funds. The Authority may also invest in collateralized mortgage obligations and reverse repurchase agreements. Authority policy requires that securities underlying repurchase agreements must have a market value of at least 102% of the cost of the repurchase agreements.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 4 - Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments (cont'd)

Investments (cont'd)

The Authority's investments are managed by its investment committee. Investments are in accordance with Broward County's investment policies. These investment policies address Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk and Concentration of Credit Risk. The Authority also invests funds principally in FNMA and GNMA mortgage-backed securities.

Interest Rate Risk - The Authority manages its exposure to interest rate volatility by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio.

As of September 30, 2020, the weighted average maturity ("WAM") was 1,830 days.

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>WAM (Days)</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
U.S. Treasury	68	\$ 2,211,261
U.S. Agency Mortgage-Backed Securities	1,762	<u>7,564,114</u>
Total Fair Value		<u>\$ 9,775,375</u>
Portfolio WAM	1,830	

Credit Risk - The investment policy contains specific rating criteria for certain investments. The policy states that commercial paper, bonds, notes, or obligations of the State of Florida, any municipality or political subdivision or any agency or authority of the state, if such obligations are rated, must be rated in one of the two highest rating categories by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies. Commercial paper not rated must be backed by a letter of credit or line of credit rated in one of the two highest rating categories. Any investments in World Bank Notes, Bonds and Discount Notes must be rated AAA or equivalent by Moody's Investor Service and/or Standard and Poor's Corporation.

The Authority's investments in U.S. Treasuries and U.S. Agencies are rated AA+ by Standard & Poor's, AAA by Fitch Ratings, and Aaa by Moody's Investor Services. The Authority's investments in the Money Market Mutual Fund is rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's.

Concentration of Credit Risk - The Authority places no limit on the amount that may be invested in securities of the U.S. Government and Agency thereof, or government-sponsored corporation securities. The Authority requires that all other investments be diversified with no more than 5% of the value of the portfolio invested in the securities of any single issuer at time of purchase. GASB Statement No. 40 requires disclosure when the percent is 5% or more in any one issuer. The investment in the United States Treasury instruments is 25.10%, Federal National Mortgage Association is 15.96%, Federal Home Loan Bank is 32.10%, Government National Mortgage Association is 5.70%, and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation is 21.14%.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 5 - Fair Value Measurements

The Authority's financial instruments measured and reported at fair value are classified according to the following hierarchy:

Level 1 — Unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the Authority has the ability to access at the measurement date.

Level 2 — Inputs are based on significant observable inputs, including unadjusted quoted market prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, unadjusted quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability.

Level 3 — Inputs that are unobservable for the asset or liability and include situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the asset or liability.

The categorization of financial instruments within the hierarchy is based upon the pricing transparency of the instrument and should not be perceived as the particular investment's risk. The investments classified as Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using prices quoted in active markets for identical securities and Level 2 are valued using prices quoted in active markets for similar securities.

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Level 1</u>	<u>Level 2</u>	<u>Total</u>
U.S. Treasury	\$ 2,211,261	\$ -	\$ 2,211,261
U.S. Agency Mortgage-Backed Securities	-	7,564,114	7,564,114
	<u>\$ 2,211,261</u>	<u>\$ 7,564,114</u>	<u>\$ 9,775,375</u>

Note 6 - Receivables

Notes Receivable

At September 30, 2020, notes receivable consists of the following:

Mount Olive Development Corporation	\$ 186,156
Authority Mortgage receivable	8,409
Broward County Community Development Corporation, Inc.	181,528
Notes Receivable - Artspace	609,682
Notes Receivable - Down Payment Assistance Program	<u>270,000</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,255,775</u>

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 6 - Receivables (cont'd)

Notes Receivable (cont'd)

In March 2009, the Authority entered into a Pledge and Assignment of Interest in Developer's Fee agreement with Artspace Projects Inc. ("Artspace"), through its wholly owned subsidiary, Historic West Side School. Under the terms of the agreement, Artspace would lease facilities to Broward County for approximately 39 years. The facilities would house the Historical Commission and Artspace was required to renovate and restore the facilities. The Authority loaned Artspace \$428,070 at the Prime rate and Broward County loaned the Authority \$428,070, which is to be repaid as the Authority is repaid by Artspace and is described as "Advance from Primary Government" in these financial statements. Artspace is to make payments to the Authority no later than May 15th of any year for any collateral received during the year.

In December 2004, the Authority modified the terms of two first mortgages on which Mount Olive Development Corporation ("MODCO") was the mortgagor. Under the terms of the modification, the remaining balance of a \$75,000 Mortgage signed on August 21, 1997 was added to the remaining balance of a \$400,000 Mortgage signed on July 21, 2000. The \$75,000 Mortgage was paid in full and under the modified terms of the new note, \$5,000 quarterly payments were to be made with the balance due on December 31, 2011. On October 14, 2009, the Authority Board approved a modification which would provide an additional \$88,000 to MODCO for renovations to the property. Under terms of the modification, the balloon was eliminated, and MODCO will continue paying \$5,000 quarterly until the note is paid in full.

Since the real properties, which collateralize certain of the Authority's loans receivable, are concentrated with one geographic location (Broward County, Florida), there is a significant concentration of credit risk. In an effort to minimize this risk, it is the Authority's policy to have application review performed and to record mortgage liens on the real property during the period the loans are outstanding.

Forty-four (44) second mortgage loans in the total amount of \$437,125 were made under a down payment assistance program. The program provided for a loan to be made to a qualifying borrower using Authority funds, which were reimbursed to the Authority by Florida Housing Finance Corporation ("FHFC") to the extent FHFC criteria are met and the funds were available from FHFC. In addition, the Authority is entitled to the repayment of the note receivable resulting from the second mortgage placed on the property financed for the qualifying borrower. Seventeen (17) mortgages have been paid off as of September 30, 2020 totaling \$167,125 leaving a remaining balance of \$270,000.

Certain of the Authority's loan programs defer payments, for either or both principal and interest, until maturity. Under some programs, loans may be forgivable if the borrower meets certain criteria or complies with certain criteria during a predetermined period.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 7 - Capital Assets

The following is a summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended September 30, 2020:

	Beginning Balance <u>10/1/2019</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	Ending Balance <u>9/30/2020</u>
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 621,704	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 621,704
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>621,704</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>621,704</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Building	1,036,000	-	-	1,036,000
Equipment	<u>217,732</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>217,732</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>1,253,732</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,253,732</u>
Less accumulated depreciated for:				
Building	(647,501)	(25,900)	-	(673,401)
Equipment	<u>(217,732)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(217,732)</u>
Total accumulated depreciated	<u>(865,233)</u>	<u>(25,900)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(891,133)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>388,499</u>	<u>(25,900)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>362,599</u>
Total capital assets, net	<u>\$ 1,010,203</u>	<u>\$ (25,900)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 984,303</u>

Note 8 - Related Party Transactions

Charges from the County for services provided to the Authority totaled approximately \$781,924 during the year ended September 30, 2020. These services included office staff, attorney, auditing, and printing services. The Authority utilizes the self-insurance program of the County for workers' compensation, group health, general and auto liability insurance. The amount owed to the County by the Authority as of September 30, 2020 is \$403,130.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 9 - Short-Term Debt

Line of Credit

In order to preserve single-family bond issuance capacity in October 2002, the Authority obtained a line of credit with Federal Home Loan bank at a cost of 7-1/2 basis points.

There is currently no balance on the Line of Credit. Proceeds from a borrowing are used to redeem bonds from the Authority's prior single family issues which would otherwise have been redeemed with principal payments, mortgage sale proceeds or other sources of funds. The credit facility allows the Authority to issue refunding bonds to provide new below-market mortgage loans. The proceeds of such refunding bonds are the source of repayment of the line of credit. This credit facility protects the Authority from negative arbitrage (the difference between interest received and interest paid) which would be incurred in periods of declining interest rates.

Note 10 - Long-Term Obligations

The changes in long term debt obligations for the year ended September 30, 2020, are summarized as follows:

	Beginning Balances <u>10/1/2019</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	Ending Balances <u>9/30/2020</u>	Due Within <u>One Year</u>
Compensated absences	\$ 99,000	\$ 21,000	\$ (8,000)	\$ 112,000	\$ 37,000
Net pension liability	<u>545,105</u>	<u>152,512</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>697,617</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 644,105</u>	<u>\$ 173,512</u>	<u>\$ (8,000)</u>	<u>\$ 809,617</u>	<u>\$ 37,000</u>

Note 11 - Conduit Debt Obligations

From time to time, the Authority has issued revenue bonds to finance the construction or acquisition of single family or multi-family housing developments which are intended for occupancy in part by persons of low, moderate, or middle income. Neither the Authority, nor the County, or the State, or any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds.

As of September 30, 2020, there were twenty (20) bond series outstanding with an aggregate principal amount payable of \$254,813,209.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 12 - Retirement Plans

All of the Authority's employees participate in the Florida Retirement System (FRS). As provided by Chapters 121 and 112, Florida Statutes, the FRS provides two cost sharing, multiple employer defined benefit plans administered by the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement, including the Pension Plan and the Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS Plan). Under Section 121.4501, Florida Statutes, the FRS also provides a defined contribution plan (Investment Plan) alternative to the Pension Plan, which is administered by the State Board of Administration (SBA). As a general rule, membership in the FRS is compulsory for all employees working in a regularly established position for a state agency, county government, district school board, state university, community college, or a participating city or special district within the State of Florida. The FRS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. The Florida Legislature establishes and may amend the contribution requirements and benefit terms of all FRS plans.

The plan administrator for FRS prepares and publishes its own stand-alone comprehensive annual financial report, including financial statements and required supplementary information. Copies of this report can be obtained from the Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement, Bureau of Research and Member Communications, P.O. Box 9000, Tallahassee, Florida 32315-9000; or at the Division's website (www.frs.myflorida.com).

Pension Plan

Plan Description - The Pension Plan is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, with a Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) for eligible employees. The general classes of membership for the Authority are as follows:

- Regular Class - Members of the FRS who do not qualify for membership in the other classes.
- Senior Management Service Class (SMSC) - Members in senior management level positions.
- Special Risk Class - Members who are employed as law enforcement officers and firefighters and other specified positions which qualify for this class.
- Elected Officers' Class (EOC) - Members who hold specified elected offices of local government.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 12 - Retirement Plans (cont'd)

Pension Plan (cont'd)

Employees enrolled in the Pension Plan prior to July 1, 2011, vest after six years of creditable service, and employees enrolled in the Pension Plan on or after July 1, 2011, vest after eight years of creditable service. Regular Class, SMSC, and EOC members initially enrolled in the Pension Plan before July 1, 2011, once vested, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 62 or at any age after 30 years of creditable service. Members in these classes initially enrolled in the Pension Plan on or after July 1, 2011, once vested, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 65 or any time after 33 years of creditable service. Special Risk members initially enrolled in the Pension Plan before July 1, 2011, once vested, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 55 or at any age after 25 years of creditable service. Members in this class initially enrolled in the Pension Plan on or after July 1, 2011, once vested, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 60 or any age after 30 years of creditable service. Early retirement may be taken any time after vesting within 20 years of normal retirement age, however, there is a 5.0% benefit reduction for each year prior to the normal retirement age.

DROP is available under the Pension Plan when the member first reaches eligibility for normal retirement. The DROP allows a member to retire while continuing employment for up to 60 months. While in the DROP, the member's retirement benefits accumulate in the FRS Trust Fund increased by a cost-of-living adjustment each July, and earn monthly interest equivalent to an annual rate of 1.30% on the preceding months DROP accumulation until DROP participation ends.

Benefits Provided - Benefits under the Pension Plan are computed on the basis of age and/or years of service, average final compensation, and service credit. Credit for each year of service is expressed as a percentage of the average final compensation. For members initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the five highest fiscal years' earnings; for members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the eight highest fiscal years' earnings. The total percentage value of the benefit received is determined by calculating the total value of all service, which is based on the retirement plan and/or class to which the member belonged when the service credit was earned.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 12 - Retirement Plans (cont'd)

Pension Plan (cont'd)

The following chart shows the percentage value for each year of service credit earned.

<u>Class, Initial Enrollment, and Retirement Age/Years of Services</u>	<u>% Value (Per Year of Service)</u>
Regular Class members initially enrolled before July 1, 2011	
Retirement up to age 62 or up to 30 years of service	1.60%
Retirement at age 63 or with 31 years of service	1.63%
Retirement at age 64 or with 32 years of service	1.65%
Retirement at age 65 or with 33 or more years of service	1.68%
Regular Class members initially enrolled after July 1, 2011	
Retirement up to age 65 or up to 33 years of service	1.60%
Retirement at age 66 or with 34 years of service	1.63%
Retirement at age 67 or with 35 years of service	1.65%
Retirement at age 68 or with 36 or more years of service	1.68%
Senior Management Service Class	2.00%
Special Risk Class	
Service from December 1, 1970 through September 30, 1974	2.00%
Service on or after October 1, 1974	3.00%
Elected Officers' Class	
Service as elected county officer	3.00%

The benefits received by retirees and beneficiaries are increased by a cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) each July. If the member was initially enrolled in the Pension Plan before July 1, 2011, and all service credit was accrued before that time, the annual COLA is 3.0% per year. The annual COLA for retirees with an effective retirement date or DROP date beginning on or after August 1, 2011, who were initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, is a proportion of 3.0% determined by dividing the sum of the pre-July 2011 service credit by the total service credit at retirement multiplied by 3.0%. Pension Plan members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, will not have a COLA after retirement.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 12 - Retirement Plans (cont'd)

Pension Plan (cont'd)

Contributions - Effective July 1, 2011, all enrolled members of the Pension Plan, other than DROP participants, are required to contribute 3.0% of their salary to the Pension Plan. In addition to member contributions, governmental employers are required to make contributions to the Pension Plan based on state-wide contribution rates established by the Florida Legislature. These rates are updated as of July 1 of each year. The employer contribution rates by job class for the periods from July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020 and from July 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020, respectively, were as follows: Regular – 6.75% and 8.28%; Senior Management Service – 23.69% and 25.57%; Special Risk – 23.76% and 22.73%; Elected Officers – 47.10% and 47.46%; and DROP participants – 12.94% and 15.32%. These employer contribution rates do not include the HIS Plan contribution rate and the administrative cost assessment.

For the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020, contributions, including employee contributions of \$13,680, to the Pension Plan for the Authority, totaled \$42,640.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions - At September 30, 2020, the Authority reported a liability of \$514,616 for its proportionate share of the Pension Plan's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2020, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2019. The Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on their share of the County's 2019-2020 fiscal year contributions relative to the 2019-2020 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2020, the Authority's proportionate share was 0.00138%, The proportionate share for the Authority at June 30, 2020 as compared to June 30, 2019 was a decrease of 0.00014%.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 12 - Retirement Plans (cont'd)

Pension Plan (cont'd)

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the Authority recognized pension expense of \$81,348. In addition, the Authority reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Pension Plan from the following sources:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 22,874	\$ -
Change of assumptions	108,197	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on Pension Plan investments	35,586	-
Changes in proportion and differences between Pension Plan contributions and proportionate share of contributions	12,213	(1,875)
Pension Plan contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>14,989</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 193,859</u>	<u>\$ (1,875)</u>

The deferred outflows of resources related to the Pension Plan, totaling \$14,989 for the Authority, resulting from contributions to the Plan subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Pension Plan will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year Ending September 30,</u>	
2021	\$ 36,286
2022	56,278
2023	48,415
2024	29,013
2025	7,003
Thereafter	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 176,995</u>

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 12 - Retirement Plans (cont'd)

Pension Plan (cont'd)

Actuarial Assumptions - The total pension liability in the July 1, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.40%
Salary increases	3.25% average, including inflation
Investment of return	6.80%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the PUB-2010 base table, projected generationally with Scale MP-2018.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2020, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2018. The assumptions used in the July 1, 2020 valuation were unchanged from those used in the prior valuation as of July 1, 2019 except for the investment rate of return assumption which was decreased from 6.90% to 6.80%.

The long-term expected rate of return on Pension Plan investments was not based on historical returns, but instead is based on a forward-looking capital market economic model. The allocation policy's description of each asset class was used to map the target allocation to the asset classes shown below. Each asset class assumption is based on a consistent set of underlying assumptions and includes an adjustment for the inflation assumption. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic and geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation*</u>	<u>Annual Arithmetic Return</u>	<u>Compound Annual (Geometric) Return</u>	<u>Standard Deviation</u>
Cash Equivalents	1.0%	2.2%	2.2%	1.2%
Fixed Income	19.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.5%
Global Equity	54.2%	8.0%	6.7%	17.1%
Real Estate	10.3%	6.4%	5.8%	11.7%
Private Equity	11.1%	10.8%	8.1%	25.7%
Strategic Investments	<u>4.4%</u>	5.5%	5.3%	6.9%
	<u>100%</u>			
Assumed Inflation - Mean		2.4%		1.7%

*As outlined in the Pension Plan's investment policy.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 12 - Retirement Plans (cont'd)

Pension Plan (cont'd)

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.80%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions will be made at the statutorily required rates. The Pension Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the long-term expected rate of return. The FRS Actuarial Assumption Conference is responsible for setting the assumptions used in the valuations of the defined benefit pension plans pursuant to Section 216.136(10), Florida Statutes. The 6.80% rate of return assumption used in the June 30, 2020 calculations was determined by the Plan's consulting actuary to be reasonable and appropriate per Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 27 (ASOP 27) for accounting purposes which differs from the rate used for funding purposes which is used to establish the contribution rates for the Pension Plan. The discount rate used in the July 1, 2019 valuation was 6.90%.

Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Position Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following represents the Authority's proportionate shares of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 6.80%, as well as what the proportionate shares of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (5.80%) or one percentage point higher (7.80%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (5.80%)	Current Discount Rate (6.80%)	1% Increase (7.80%)
Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability	<u>\$ 821,755</u>	<u>\$ 514,616</u>	<u>\$ 258,092</u>

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information regarding the Pension Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and Other State-Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Payables to the Pension Plan - At September 30, 2020, the Authority reported payables in the amount of \$3,648 for outstanding contributions to the Pension Plan required for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 12 - Retirement Plans (cont'd)

HIS Plan

Plan Description - The HIS Plan is a non-qualified, cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan established under Section 112.363, Florida Statutes and may be amended by the Florida Legislature at any time. The benefit is a monthly payment to assist retirees of State-administered retirement systems in paying their health insurance costs and is administered by the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement.

Benefits Provided - For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, eligible retirees and beneficiaries received a monthly HIS payment of \$5 for each year of creditable service completed at the time of retirement, with a minimum HIS payment of \$30 and a maximum HIS payment of \$150 per month. To be eligible to receive these benefits, a retiree under a State-administered retirement system must provide proof of health insurance coverage, which may include Medicare.

Contributions - The HIS Plan is funded by required contributions from FRS participating employers as set by the Florida Legislature. The employer contributions are a percentage of gross compensation for all active FRS members. The employer contribution rates for the period from July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020 and from July 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020 were 1.66% and 1.66%, respectively. HIS Plan contributions are deposited in a separate trust fund from which payments are authorized. HIS Plan benefits are not guaranteed and are subject to annual legislative appropriation. In the event legislative appropriation or available funds fail to provide full subsidy benefits to all participants, benefits may be reduced or cancelled.

For the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020, contributions to the HIS Plan for the Authority, totaled \$10,947.

HIS Plan's Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions - At September 30, 2020, the Authority reported a liability of \$183,001 for its proportionate share of the HIS Plan's net pension liability. The HIS Plan's net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2020, and the total HIS Plan's pension liability used to calculate the HIS Plan's net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2020.

The Authority's proportionate share of the HIS Plan's net pension liability was based on their share of the County's 2019-2020 fiscal year contributions relative to the 2019-2020 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2020, the Authority's proportionate share was 0.00188% and at June 30, 2020 as compared to June 30, 2019 was a decrease of 0.00017%.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 12 - Retirement Plans (cont'd)

HIS Plan (cont'd)

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the Authority recognized HIS Plan expense of \$21,895. In addition, the Authority reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the HIS Plan from the following sources:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 9,410	\$ (177)
Change of assumptions	24,736	(13,376)
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on Pension Plan investments	184	-
Changes in proportion and differences between Pension Plan contributions and proportionate share of contributions	14,533	(148)
Pension Plan contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>2,902</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 51,765</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (13,701)</u></u>

The deferred outflows of resources related to the HIS Plan, totaling \$2,902 for the Authority, resulting from contributions to the HIS Plan subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized as a reduction of the HIS Plan's net pension liability in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the HIS Plan will be recognized in HIS Plan pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,

2021	\$ 8,890
2022	7,518
2023	4,148
2024	5,191
2025	5,235
Thereafter	<u>4,180</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 35,162</u></u>

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 12 - Retirement Plans (cont'd)

HIS Plan (cont'd)

Actuarial Assumptions - Actuarial valuations for the HIS plan are conducted biennially. The July 1, 2018 HIS valuation is the most recent actuarial valuation and was used to develop the liabilities as of June 30, 2020. Liabilities originally calculated as of the actuarial valuation date have been recalculated as of June 30, 2020 using a standard actuarial roll-forward technique. The total HIS liability as of June 30, 2020 was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.40%
Salary increases	3.25% average, including inflation
Investment rate of return	2.21% net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the Generational PUB-2010 with Projection Scale BB-2018 tables.

The actuarial assumptions that determined the total HIS liability as of June 30, 2020 were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2018.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total HIS liability at June 30, 2020 was 2.21%. In general, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the single rate equivalent to discounting at the long-term expected rate of return for benefit payments prior to the projected depletion date. Because the HIS benefit is essentially funded on a pay-as-you-go basis, the depletion date is considered to be immediate, and the single equivalent discount rate is equal to the municipal bond rate selected by the FRS Actuarial Assumption Conference. The Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index was adopted as the applicable municipal bond index. The discount rate used in the June 30, 2019 liability measurement was 3.50%. The change between the two measurement dates is due to the changes in the applicable municipal bond index between the dates.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 12 - Retirement Plans (cont'd)

HIS Plan (cont'd)

Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Position Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following represents the Authority's proportionate shares of the net HIS liability calculated using the discount rate of 2.21%, as well as what the proportionate shares of the net HIS liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (1.21%) or one percentage point higher (3.21%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (1.21%)	Current Discount Rate (2.21%)	1% Increase (3.21%)
Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability	<u>\$ 211,541</u>	<u>\$ 183,001</u>	<u>\$159,641</u>

HIS Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information regarding the HIS Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and Other State-Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Payables to the HIS Plan - At September 30, 2020, the Authority reported payables in the amount of \$842 for outstanding contributions to the HIS plan required for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

Investment Plan

The SBA administers the defined contribution plan officially titled the FRS Investment Plan. The Investment Plan is reported in the SBA's annual financial statements and in the State of Florida Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

As provided in Section 121.4501, Florida Statutes, eligible FRS members may elect to participate in the Investment Plan in lieu of the defined benefit pension plan. Authority employees participating in DROP are not eligible to participate in the Investment Plan. Employer and employee contributions, including amounts contributed to individual member's accounts, are defined by law, but the ultimate benefit depends in part on the performance of investment funds. Benefit terms, including contribution requirements, for the Investment Plan are established and may be amended by the Florida State Legislature. The Investment Plan is funded with the same employer and employee contribution rates that are based on salary and membership class as the Pension Plan. Contributions are directed to individual member accounts, and the individual members allocate contributions and account balances among various approved investment choices.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 12 - Retirement Plans (cont'd)

Investment Plan (cont'd)

Costs of administering the Investment Plan, including the FRS Financial Guidance Program, are funded through an employer contribution of 0.04 percent of payroll and by forfeited benefits of plan members. Effective July 1, 2012, allocations to the investment member's accounts, as established by Section 121.72, Florida Statutes, are based on a percentage of gross compensation, by class, as follows: Regular class 6.30%, Senior Management Service class 7.67%, Special Risk class 14.0%, and Elected Officers' class 11.34%.

For all membership classes, employees are immediately vested in their own contributions and are vested after one year of service for employer contributions and investment earnings. If an accumulated benefit obligation for service credit originally earned under the Pension Plan is transferred to the Investment Plan, the member must have the years of service required for Pension Plan vesting (including the service credit represented by the transferred funds) to be vested for these funds and the earnings on the funds. Nonvested employer contributions are placed in a suspense account for up to five years. If the employee returns to FRS-covered employment within the five-year period, the employee will regain control over their account. If the employee does not return within the five-year period, the employee will forfeit the accumulated account balance. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the information for the amount of forfeitures was unavailable from the SBA; however, management believes that these amounts, if any, would be immaterial to the Authority.

After termination and applying to receive benefits, the member may rollover vested funds to another qualified plan, structure a periodic payment under the Investment Plan, receive a lump-sum distribution, leave the funds invested for future distribution, or any combination of these options. Disability coverage is provided; the member may either transfer the account balance to the Pension Plan when approved for disability retirement to receive guaranteed lifetime monthly benefits under the Pension Plan, or remain in the Investment Plan and rely upon that account balance for retirement income.

The Investment Plan pension expense for the Authority was \$12,150 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

At September 30, 2020, the Authority reported payables in the amount of \$1,089 for outstanding contributions to the Investment Plan required for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 13 - Risk Management

The Authority is exposed to various risks loss related to torts; theft of assets, errors and omissions; personal injuries; and natural disasters. As a dependent special district, the Authority is insured under Broward County's insurance plan. The coverage is provided at no cost to the Authority. In the past 3 years, there have been no claims settled exceeding the insurance coverage. As of September 30, 2020, there were no outstanding claims.

Note 14 - Subsequent Events

In connection with the preparation of the financial statements, management has evaluated events and transactions for subsequent events that would impact the financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2020 through February 26, 2021, the date the financial statements were available to be issued. As a result of the spread of the COVID-19 coronavirus, economic uncertainties have arisen which are likely to impact the operations of the Authority. However, the related financial impact on operations and duration cannot be reasonably estimated at this time.

At its February 19, 2020 board meeting, the Authority approved Resolution 2020-005 which authorized the making of a revolving loan to Southeast Florida Community Development Fund, Inc. ("SFCDFI") in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 for the purpose of financing the construction, renovation and/or equipping of single-family residential units located in Broward County, Florida. Subsequent to September 30, 2020, the Authority has funded two draws on the loan. The first draw, in the amount of \$205,003 was made on November 23, 2020, and the second draw in the amount of \$110,621, was made on February 12, 2021.

**HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)**

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
BUDGET COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budget</u> <u>Positive</u> <u>(Negative)</u>
REVENUES:				
Charges for services	\$ 449,391	\$ 449,391	\$ 1,131,547	\$ 682,156
Bond issuance and residual income	88,686	88,686	-	(88,686)
Interest and investment income	406,000	406,000	594,365	188,365
Rental income	<u>121,050</u>	<u>121,050</u>	<u>121,044</u>	<u>(6)</u>
Total revenues	<u>1,065,127</u>	<u>1,065,127</u>	<u>1,846,956</u>	<u>781,829</u>
Other Sources of Funds:				
Liquidation of investments	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(50,000)</u>
Total revenue and other sources of funds	<u>1,115,127</u>	<u>1,115,127</u>	<u>1,846,956</u>	<u>731,829</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Personnel services	560,757	560,757	610,619	(49,862)
Professional fees	196,000	196,000	182,962	13,038
General expenditures	338,370	338,370	263,443	74,927
Capital outlay	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>4,113</u>	<u>15,887</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>1,115,127</u>	<u>1,115,127</u>	<u>1,061,137</u>	<u>53,990</u>
Change in fund balance	-	-	785,819	785,819
Fund balance, beginning of the year	<u>14,948,144</u>	<u>14,948,144</u>	<u>14,948,144</u>	<u>14,948,144</u>
Fund balance, end of the year	<u>\$ 14,948,144</u>	<u>\$ 14,948,144</u>	<u>\$ 15,733,963</u>	<u>\$ 15,733,963</u>

See accompanying notes to the Budget Comparison Schedule.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
NOTES TO THE BUDGET COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Note 1 - Budgetary Requirements

The Housing Finance Authority of Broward County prepares an annual operating budget for the Operating Fund which is included in these financial statements.

Budgets are prepared on the same basis of accounting as required for Governmental Fund Types. Expenditures may exceed the approved budget amounts for individual categories as long as the total does not exceed the approved budget.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM PENSION PLAN ⁽¹⁾
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Authority's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.001380000%	0.001520000%	0.001480000%	0.000977909%	0.000905613%	0.001006732%	0.001014542%
Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 514,616	\$ 386,668	\$ 314,443	\$ 289,259	\$ 228,668	\$ 130,033	\$ 61,902
Authority's covered-employee payroll	\$ 505,876	\$ 549,144	\$ 516,080	\$ 392,857	\$ 430,147	\$ 429,110	\$ 416,178
Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered employee payroll	101.73%	70.41%	60.93%	73.63%	53.16%	30.30%	14.87%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	178.85%	82.61%	84.26%	83.89%	84.88%	92.00%	96.00%

*Note: The information in this schedule is not required to be presented retroactively. Therefore, years will be added to this schedule in future fiscal years until ten years of information are available.

(1) The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM PENSION PLAN ⁽¹⁾
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 42,640	\$ 43,194	\$ 38,956	\$ 36,596	\$ 16,862	\$ 19,941	\$ 18,256
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(42,640)</u>	<u>(43,194)</u>	<u>(38,956)</u>	<u>(36,596)</u>	<u>(16,862)</u>	<u>(19,941)</u>	<u>(18,256)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Authority's covered-employee payroll	\$ 507,692	\$ 549,144	\$ 519,672	\$ 373,481	\$ 440,147	\$ 419,526	\$ 428,820
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	8.40%	7.87%	7.50%	9.80%	3.83%	4.75%	4.30%

*Note: The information in this schedule is not required to be presented retroactively. Therefore, years will be added to this schedule in future fiscal years until ten years of information are available.

(1) The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of September 30.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM HEALTH INSURANCE SUBSIDY⁽¹⁾
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Authority's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.001880000%	0.002050000%	0.001975509%	0.001255679%	0.001252451%	0.001254086%	0.001259315%
Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 183,001	\$ 158,437	\$ 140,799	\$ 134,263	\$ 145,968	\$ 127,897	\$ 117,749
Authority's covered-employee payroll	\$ 653,767	\$ 549,144	\$ 516,080	\$ 392,857	\$ 430,147	\$ 429,110	\$ 416,178
Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered employee payroll	27.99%	28.85%	27.28%	34.18%	33.93%	29.81%	28.29%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	3.00%	2.63%	2.15%	1.64%	0.97%	0.50%	0.99%

*Note: The information in this schedule is not required to be presented retroactively. Therefore, years will be added to this schedule in future fiscal years until ten years of information are available.

(1) The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM HEALTH INSURANCE SUBSIDY⁽¹⁾
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 10,947	\$ 9,116	\$ 8,627	\$ 6,200	\$ 7,306	\$ 5,286	\$ 5,098
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(10,947)</u>	<u>(9,116)</u>	<u>(8,627)</u>	<u>(6,200)</u>	<u>(7,306)</u>	<u>(5,286)</u>	<u>(5,098)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Authority's covered-employee payroll	\$ 658,635	\$ 549,144	\$ 519,671	\$ 373,481	\$ 440,147	\$ 419,526	\$ 428,820
Contributions as a percentage of covered- employee payroll	1.66%	1.66%	1.66%	1.66%	1.66%	1.26%	1.20%

*Note: The information in this schedule is not required to be presented retroactively. Therefore, years will be added to this schedule in future fiscal years until ten years of information are available.

(1) The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of September 30.

**HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
(A Component Unit of Broward County, Florida)**

COMPLIANCE SECTION

SEPTEMBER 30, 2020



ANTHONY BRUNSON P.A.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & BUSINESS ADVISORS

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN
AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Board of Directors
Housing Finance Authority
Broward County, Florida

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and major fund of the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida (the "Authority"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated February 26, 2021.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Authority's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Authority's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Authority's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

45



Miramar Office
3350 SW 148th Avenue | Suite 110
Miramar, FL 33027
(954) 874-1721

CLIENT FOCUSED: SOLUTION DRIVEN

info@abcpasolutions.com

Miami Office
801 Brickell Avenue | Suite 800
Miami, FL 33131
(305) 789-6673

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Authority's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Miramar, Florida
February 26, 2021



ANTHONY BRUNSON P.A.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & BUSINESS ADVISORS

**INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE
WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 218.415 FLORIDA STATUTES**

To the Board of Directors
Housing Finance Authority
Broward County, Florida

We have examined the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida (the "Authority"), compliance with the requirements of Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. Management is responsible for the Authority's compliance with those requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Authority's compliance based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and, accordingly, included examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Authority's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our examination provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the Authority's compliance with specified requirements.

In our opinion, the Authority complied, in all material respects, with the aforementioned requirements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

Miramar, Florida
February 26, 2021





ANTHONY BRUNSON P.A.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & BUSINESS ADVISORS

MANAGEMENT LETTER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA

To the Board of Directors
Housing Finance Authority
Broward County, Florida

We have audited the financial statements of the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida (the Authority), as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, and have issued our report thereon dated February 26, 2021.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Florida Auditor General. We have issued our Independent Auditors' Reports on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards. Disclosures in those reports, which are dated February 26, 2021, should be considered in conjunction with this management letter.

Additionally, our audit was conducted in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General, which governs the conduct of local governmental entity audits performed in the State of Florida. This letter includes the following information, which are not included in the aforementioned auditor's reports:

- Section 10.554(1)(i)1., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we determine whether or not corrective actions have been taken to address findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report not otherwise addressed in the auditor's report pursuant to Section 10.557(3)(b)2., Rules of the Auditor General. There were no prior year findings or recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report.
- Section 10.554(1)(i)2., Rules of the Auditor General, requires our audit to include a review of the provisions of Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, regarding the investment of public funds. In connection with our current year audit, we determined that the Authority complied with Section 218.415, Florida Statutes.
- Section 10.554(1)(i)3., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we address in the management letter any recommendations to improve financial management. In connection with our current year audit, there were no findings or recommendations made in the current year.



- Section 10.554(1)(i)4., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we address noncompliance with provisions of contracts or grant agreements, fraud, illegal acts, or abuse, that have occurred, or are likely to have occurred, that have an effect on the financial statements that is less than material but which warrants the attention of those charged with governance. In connection with our current year audit, we did not have any such findings.
- Section 10.554(1)(i)5., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that the name or official title and legal authority for the primary government and each component unit of the reporting entity be disclosed in this management letter, unless disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. Such disclosures are made in note 1 to the Authority's financial statements.
- Section 10.554(1)(i)6.a., Rules of the Auditor General, requires a statement be included as to whether or not the local governmental entity has met one or more of the conditions described in Section 218.503(1), Florida Statutes, and identification of the specific condition(s) met. In connection with our current year audit, we determined that the Authority did not meet any of the conditions described in Section 218.503(1), Florida Statutes.
- Section 10.554(1)(i)6.b., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we determine whether the annual financial reports for the Authority for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, filed with the Florida Department of Financial Services pursuant to Section 218.32(1)(a), Florida Statutes, is in agreement with the annual financial audit report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. The Authority does not file a separate report with the State of Florida Department of Financial Services. The financial operations of the Authority are included in the basic financial statements of the Broward County, Florida for the year ended September 30, 2020.
- Sections 10.554(1)(i)6.c. and 10.556(7), Rules of the Auditor General, require that we apply financial condition assessment procedures. In connection with our current year audit, we applied financial condition assessment procedures. It is management's responsibility to monitor the entity's financial condition, and our financial condition assessment was based in part on representations made by management and the review of financial information provided by same.

This management letter is intended solely for the information and use of the board of directors, management of the Authority, and the State of Florida Office of the Auditor General, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.



Miramar, Florida
February 26, 2021

PART VII

BROWARD COUNTY HEALTH FACILITIES AUTHORITY

**BROWARD COUNTY
HEALTH FACILITIES AUTHORITY
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA)
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2020**

**BROWARD COUNTY HEALTH FACILITIES AUTHORITY
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA)**

September 30, 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
Independent Auditors' Report.....	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis (unaudited)	3
Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	7
Statement of Activities.....	8
Governmental Fund Balance Sheet.....	9
Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance.....	10
Notes to Financial Statements.....	11
Required Supplementary Information (unaudited):	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule.....	16
Note to Budgetary Comparison Schedule.....	17
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government</i> <i>Auditing Standards</i>	18
Independent Accountant's Report.....	20
Management Letter in Accordance with the Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida.....	21

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
Broward County Health Facilities Authority
Broward County, Florida

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and major fund of the Broward County Health Facilities Authority (the Authority), a component unit of Broward County, Florida as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and major fund of the Authority as of September 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 29, 2021, on our consideration of the Authority's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Authority's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Authority's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

RSM US LLP

Fort Lauderdale, Florida
March 29, 2021

**BROWARD COUNTY HEALTH FACILITIES AUTHORITY
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA)
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

This section of the Broward County Health Facilities Authority's (the Authority) annual financial report presents a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Authority for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. Please read it in conjunction with the Authority's financial statements, which follow this section.

Financial Highlights

- The assets of the Authority totaled \$25,013, and are equal to the net position at September 30, 2020. This total net position is unrestricted and may be used to meet the Authority's ongoing obligations.
- During the 2020 fiscal year, the Authority's total net position decreased by \$54,742. This decrease is primarily due to payments to Broward County General Fund for grants awarded to non-profit healthcare organizations in the amount of \$71,000.
- At the end of the fiscal year, the General Fund reported a total fund balance of \$25,013. The total amount is reported as assigned for the subsequent year's budget.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the Authority's basic financial statements. The basic financial statements contain three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the Authority's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *Statement of Net Position* presents information on all of the Authority's assets and liabilities, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Authority is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* presents information showing how the Authority's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses may be reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods, however, none have been reported in the current fiscal year.

The Authority's government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 7-8 of this report.

**BROWARD COUNTY HEALTH FACILITIES AUTHORITY
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA)
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Fund Financial Statements

A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The Authority uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The Authority only utilizes one governmental fund, the General Fund.

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

The Authority's governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 9-10 of this report.

Notes to Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 11-15 of this report.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information containing budget to actual comparisons for the General Fund. The required supplementary information can be found on pages 16-17 of this report.

Governmental Activities

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the Authority, assets equaled net position of \$25,013 at the close of the most recent fiscal year. The total net position of \$25,013 was reported as unrestricted, and may be used to meet the Authority's ongoing obligations.

**BROWARD COUNTY HEALTH FACILITIES AUTHORITY
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA)
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

**Broward County Health Facilities Authority
Governmental Activities Net Position
As of September 30, 2020 and 2019**

	<u>2020</u>		<u>2019</u>
Current Assets	\$ 25,013	\$	79,755
Net Position – Unrestricted	\$ 25,013	\$	79,755

The Authority's net position decreased by \$54,742 during the current fiscal year as a result of payments to Broward County General Fund for grants awarded to non-profit healthcare organizations.

**Broward County Health Facilities Authority Changes in Net Position
Fiscal Years Ended September 30, 2020 and 2019**

	<u>2020</u>		<u>2019</u>
Program Revenues:			
Charges for Services	\$ 22,663	\$	24,308
Total Revenues	22,663		24,308
Program Expenses:			
Human Services	6,405		6,405
Payments to Broward County General Fund for Grants	71,000		-
Total Expenditures	77,405		6,405
(Decrease)/Increase in Net Position	(54,742)		17,903
Net Position, Beginning of Year	79,755		61,852
Net Position, End of Year	\$ <u>25,013</u>	\$	<u>79,755</u>

Program revenues – The Authority's charges for services decreased by \$1,645 from the prior year due to a decrease in annual recurring fees. There were no application and issuer's fees received related to financing and refinancing activities for fiscal year 2020.

Program expenses – The Authority's expenses increased by \$71,000 from the prior year due to payments to Broward County General Fund for grants of \$71,000.

**BROWARD COUNTY HEALTH FACILITIES AUTHORITY
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA)
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

The financial analysis presented above for the Authority's governmental activities is the same as for the governmental funds since there were no transactions requiring reconciliation between the governmental funds and the governmental activities.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

For the year ended September 30, 2020, the total appropriations in the original budget and the final amended budget remained the same. The Authority generated a positive variance of \$1,186 between the final adopted budget and actual results. Actual revenues were \$22,663 or 105.3% of the final budgeted amount of \$21,530. Total expenditures of \$77,405 were below the final adopted budget of \$77,458 by \$53, as some of the amounts that were budgeted for professional services were not spent in FY 2020.

Request for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Authority's finances for all those with an interest in the Authority's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to Broward County Health Facilities Authority, 115 South Andrews Avenue, Room 513, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301, Attention: Finance and Administrative Services Department.

**BROWARD COUNTY HEALTH FACILITIES AUTHORITY
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA)
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

ASSETS

Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>\$ 25,013</u>

NET POSITION

Unrestricted	<u><u>\$ 25,013</u></u>

See the accompanying notes to financial statements

**BROWARD COUNTY HEALTH FACILITIES AUTHORITY
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA)
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

PROGRAM EXPENSES

Human Services:

Professional Services	\$ 6,405
Payments to Broward County General Fund for Grants	<u>71,000</u>

Total Program Expenses	77,405

PROGRAM REVENUES

Charge for Services - Authority Fee Income	<u>22,663</u>

Change in Net Position	(54,742)

Net Position, Beginning of Year	<u>79,755</u>

Net Position, End of Year	<u><u>\$ 25,013</u></u>

See the accompanying notes to financial statements

**BROWARD COUNTY HEALTH FACILITIES AUTHORITY
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA)
GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	<u>General Fund</u>
ASSETS	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>\$ 25,013</u>
FUND BALANCE	
Assigned - Subsequent Year's Budget	<u>\$ 25,013</u>

See the accompanying notes to financial statements

**BROWARD COUNTY HEALTH FACILITIES AUTHORITY
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA)
GOVERNMENTAL FUND STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	<u>General Fund</u>
REVENUES	
Charge for Services - Authority Fee Income	\$ 22,663
Total Revenues	<u>22,663</u>
EXPENDITURES	
Human Services:	
Professional Services	6,405
Payments to Broward County General Fund for Grants	<u>71,000</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>77,405</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	(54,742)
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	<u>79,755</u>
Fund Balance, End of Year	<u><u>\$ 25,013</u></u>

See the accompanying notes to financial statements

**BROWARD COUNTY HEALTH FACILITIES AUTHORITY
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA)
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Broward County Health Facilities Authority (the Authority) was established in 1977, by Florida Statute Section 154.207 and by the Broward County Board of County Commissioners (BOCC) County Ordinance No. 77-35, for the purpose of assisting health facilities in the acquisition, construction, financing, and refinancing of projects in any incorporated or unincorporated area of Broward County, Florida (the County). The Authority is governed by a five-member Board who shall be Broward County residents appointed by the BOCC. Bonds issued by the Authority are not deemed to constitute a debt of the Authority, the County, or any political sub-division thereof. The Authority is authorized to issue bonds to fulfill its corporate purpose in a principal amount for all projects not to exceed \$329,100,000. As of September 30, 2020, the Authority has issued \$288,620,000 in revenue bonds of which none are outstanding.

These financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting policies.

A. Reporting Entity

The Authority is considered a component unit of the reporting entity of the County because the BOCC appoints its governing body and is financially accountable for the Authority. The Authority is included in the County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report as a discretely presented component unit.

B. Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e. the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the activities of the Authority. Governmental activities for the Authority generally are financed through revenues generated by fees.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide information about the Authority. The General Fund, the Authority's major governmental fund, is used to account for all of the Authority's financial resources and transactions.

**BROWARD COUNTY HEALTH FACILITIES AUTHORITY
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA)
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resource being measured such as current financial resources or economic resources. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. The Authority considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are recorded when a liability is incurred.

D. Assets, Liabilities and Net Position or Equity

1. Deposits

The Authority participates in the cash pool maintained by the County. As of September 30, 2020, the Authority's share of the cash pool consisted of cash deposits. Please refer to the County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for all risk related disclosures.

2. Net Position and Net Position Flow Assumption

Net position represents the residual interest in the Authority's assets after liabilities are deducted and may consist of three components: net investment in capital assets, restricted and unrestricted net position. Net investment in capital assets includes capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by outstanding debt incurred to acquire, construct, or improve those capital assets, excluding unexpended proceeds. The restricted category represents the balance of assets restricted for general use by external parties (creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments) or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Unrestricted net position consists of the net position not meeting the definition of either of the other two components. The Authority's total net position is unrestricted at September 30, 2020.

**BROWARD COUNTY HEALTH FACILITIES AUTHORITY
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA)
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

Sometimes the Authority will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to be reported as restricted and unrestricted net position in the government-wide financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the Authority's policy to consider restricted position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position is applied.

3. *Fund Balance and Fund Balance Flow Assumption*

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balance in classifications based on the extent to which the Authority is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent.

Fund balances in the General Fund may be classified as follows:

1. *Non-spendable* – amounts cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form (e.g., inventories, prepaid items and long-term receivables) or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.
2. *Restricted* – amounts are restricted to specific purposes due to the constraints imposed externally by creditors, grantors, contributors, laws or regulations of other governments, or by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
3. *Committed* – amounts can be used for specific purposes pursuant to the constraints imposed by formal actions of the Authority's Board of Directors, the Authority's highest level of decision making authority. Amounts specifically committed for use in satisfying contractual obligations are also included in this classification.
4. *Assigned* – amounts are constrained by the Authority's intent to be used for specific purposes. Intent is expressed by the Authority's Board of Directors.
5. *Unassigned* – residual amount reported in the General Fund.

Sometimes the Authority will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the Authority's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been

**BROWARD COUNTY HEALTH FACILITIES AUTHORITY
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA)
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

E. Revenues

Amounts reported as program revenues include charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided.

F. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenditure/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTE 2 - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The County is reimbursed for the costs incurred for certain financial and administrative services rendered to the Authority in accordance with the terms of the professional services agreement between the County and the Authority. This agreement provides that reimbursable costs for services rendered by the County are due and payable at such time as the Authority has sufficient funds to pay such costs. Charges to the Authority from the County for such services totaled \$6,405 during the year ended September 30, 2020.

The County also administers grants to non-profit healthcare organizations located in Broward County on behalf of the Authority. The Authority awarded \$71,000 in grants to the County during the year ended September 30, 2020.

NOTE 3 - INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT AND CONDUIT DEBT OBLIGATIONS

On November 24, 1998, the Authority entered into an Interlocal Agreement (the 1998 Agreement) with Collier County Health Facilities Authority (the Issuer) to authorize the Issuer to issue tax-exempt revenue bonds (the Bonds) on behalf of and with the agreement of the Authority to loan a portion of the Bond proceeds to Cleveland Clinic Florida (the Borrower) for the purpose of providing funds to the Borrower to acquire, construct, renovate, rehabilitate and equip certain healthcare facilities located in Broward County. The Borrower agreed to pay the Authority an up-front fee of 5 basis points of the borrowing attributable to the construction in Broward County. In addition, the Borrower agreed to pay the Authority an annual fee of 5 basis points of the Bonds outstanding on each anniversary of the Bond

**BROWARD COUNTY HEALTH FACILITIES AUTHORITY
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA)
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

NOTE 3 - INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT AND CONDUIT DEBT OBLIGATIONS - Continued

issuance date. The Bonds outstanding are not considered a debt or conduit debt of the Authority since they were issued by the Collier County Health Facilities Authority. The final maturity of the Bonds is January 1, 2035, at which time the fees paid by the Borrower to the Authority will cease.

Pursuant to an Interlocal Agreement, dated May 25, 2000, (the 2000 Agreement) the BOCC of Broward County authorized the Authority to issue Series 2000 Bonds in connection with the refunding of the Catholic Health Services, Inc. Series 1991 Bonds and the financing of improvements to the St. Anne's Facility. On December 2, 2010, the Broward County Health Facilities Authority Board approved the refinancing of the Series 2000 Bonds. Under the agreement Catholic Health Services, Inc. is the "Conduit Borrower". The Series 2000 Bonds were refunded on December 22, 2010 through the issuance of \$14,200,000 of Series 2010 Bonds. The Conduit Borrower, through the debt trustee, makes the debt service payments to the bondholder directly until the bonds are paid off. The Conduit Borrower has agreed to pay the Authority 10 basis points of the Series 2010 Bonds outstanding as of September 30th of each year, payable to the Authority on October 1st of each fiscal year. At September 30, 2020, there was no principal outstanding because the final maturity date of the Series 2010 Bonds was August 15, 2020. These bonds were considered to be conduit debt of the Authority.

None of the currently outstanding bonds constitute a debt, liability, or obligation of the Authority, the County, the State, or any political subdivision thereof, except for pledged revenues collected. Neither the Authority, the County, the State, nor any political subdivision thereof shall be liable for any other indebtedness or liability which may arise in connection with the issuance of the bonds or the making of the loan. No collateral, security, or commitment is provided by the Authority to support the debt service payment of the bonds.

**BROWARD COUNTY HEALTH FACILITIES AUTHORITY
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA)**

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)
September 30, 2020**

**BROWARD COUNTY HEALTH FACILITIES AUTHORITY
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA)
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
REVENUES				
Charge for Services - Authority Fee Income	\$ 22,663	\$ 22,663	\$ 22,663	\$ -
Less 5% of Anticipated Revenue	(1,133)	(1,133)	-	1,133
Total Revenues	21,530	21,530	22,663	1,133
EXPENDITURES				
Human Services:				
Professional Services	6,458	6,458	6,405	53
Payments to Broward County General Fund for Grants	71,000	71,000	71,000	-
Other Restricted Reserves	23,827	23,827	-	23,827
Total Expenditures	101,285	101,285	77,405	23,880
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	\$ (79,755)	\$ (79,755)	\$ (54,742)	\$ 25,013

See the accompanying note to budgetary comparison schedule

**BROWARD COUNTY HEALTH FACILITIES AUTHORITY
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA)
NOTE TO BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

NOTE 1 – BUDGETARY INFORMATION

The Authority prepares an annual operating budget for the general fund which is reflected in these financial statements. The Authority's budgeting process is based on estimates of revenues and expenditures and requires that all budgets be approved by the Authority's Board (the Board) after a public hearing is held. Subsequent amendments to the budget, if any, are approved by the Board. General Fund appropriations lapse after year-end.

Budgets are prepared on the same basis of accounting as required for the governmental fund types and conforms with GAAP.

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting
and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit
of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance
with Government Auditing Standards**

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
Broward County Health Facilities Authority Broward County, Florida

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and major fund of the Broward County Health Facilities Authority (the Authority), a component unit of Broward County, Florida as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 29, 2021.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Authority's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Authority's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Authority's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Authority's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

RSM VS LLP

Fort Lauderdale, Florida
March 29, 2021

Independent Accountant's Report

Board of Directors
Broward County Health Facilities Authority
Broward County, Florida

We have examined the Broward County Health Facilities Authority's (the Authority), a component unit of Broward County, Florida, compliance with the local government investment policy requirements of *Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, Local Government Investment Policies* during the year ended September 30, 2020. The Authority's management is responsible for the Authority's compliance with the specified requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Authority's compliance with the specified requirements based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Those standards require that we plan and perform the examination to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Authority complied, in all material respects, with the specified requirements referenced above. An examination involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about whether the Authority complied with the specified requirements. The nature, timing, and extent of the procedures selected depend on our judgment, including an assessment of the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error. We believe that the evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the Authority's compliance with the specified requirements.

In our opinion, the Authority complied, in all material respects, with the local government investment policy requirements of *Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, Local Government Investment Policies* during the year ended September 30, 2020.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Florida Auditor General, Broward County Board of County Commissioners, and applicable management, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

RSM US LLP

Fort Lauderdale, Florida
March 29, 2021

**Management Letter
in Accordance With the Rules of the
Auditor General of the State of Florida**

Board of Directors
Broward County Health Facilities Authority
Broward County, Florida

We have audited the financial statements of the Broward County Health Facilities Authority (the Authority), a component unit of Broward County, Florida as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, and have issued our report thereon dated March 29, 2021.

Auditor's Responsibility

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, of the State of Florida.

Other Report and Schedule

We have issued our Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*; and Independent Accountant's Report on an examination conducted in accordance with *AICPA Professional Standards, AT-C Section 315*, regarding compliance requirements in accordance with Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*. Disclosures in those reports, which are dated March 29, 2021, should be considered in conjunction with this management letter.

Prior Audit Findings

Section 10.554(1)(i)1 of Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires that we determine whether or not corrective actions have been taken to address findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report. There were no recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report.

Official Title and Legal Authority

Section 10.554(1)(i)4 of Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires that the name or official title and legal authority for the primary government and each component unit of the reporting entity be disclosed in this management letter, unless disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. The legal authority is disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

Financial Condition and Management

Sections 10.554(1)(i)5.a. and 10.556(7) of Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, require us to apply appropriate procedures and communicate the results of our determination as to whether or not the Authority has met one or more of the conditions described in Section 218.503(1), *Florida Statutes*, and to identify the specific condition(s) met. In connection with our audit, we determined that the Authority did not meet any of the conditions described in Section 218.503(1), *Florida Statutes*.

Pursuant to Sections 10.554(1)(i)5.b. and 10.556(8) of Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, we applied financial condition assessment procedures for the Authority. It is management's responsibility to monitor the Authority's financial condition, and our financial condition assessment was based in part on representations made by management and review of financial information provided by same.

Section 10.554(1)(i)2 of Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires that we address in the management letter any recommendations to improve financial management. In connection with our audit, we did not have any such recommendations.

Additional Matters

Section 10.554(1)(i)3 of Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires us to communicate noncompliance with provisions of contracts or grant agreements, or abuse, that have occurred, or are likely to have occurred, that have an effect on the financial statements that is less than material but warrants the attention of those charged with governance. In connection with our audit, we did not note any such findings.

Purpose of This Letter

Our management letter is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, the Board of Directors and applicable management and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

RSM VS LLP

Fort Lauderdale, Florida
March 29, 2021